SPECIAL 116-PAGE HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

Model Railroad News

The All-Scale News Monthly

What to get your favorite Model Railroader!

Building the Holiday Tradition:

Train Sets, Stocking Stuffers, and more to create a lifetime of memories

Volume 15, Issue 12 • December 2009

$4.95 US/CANADA

12

0 94922 58293 5

2009 Industrial Rail™ Train Sets

Union Pacific

all sets $299.95

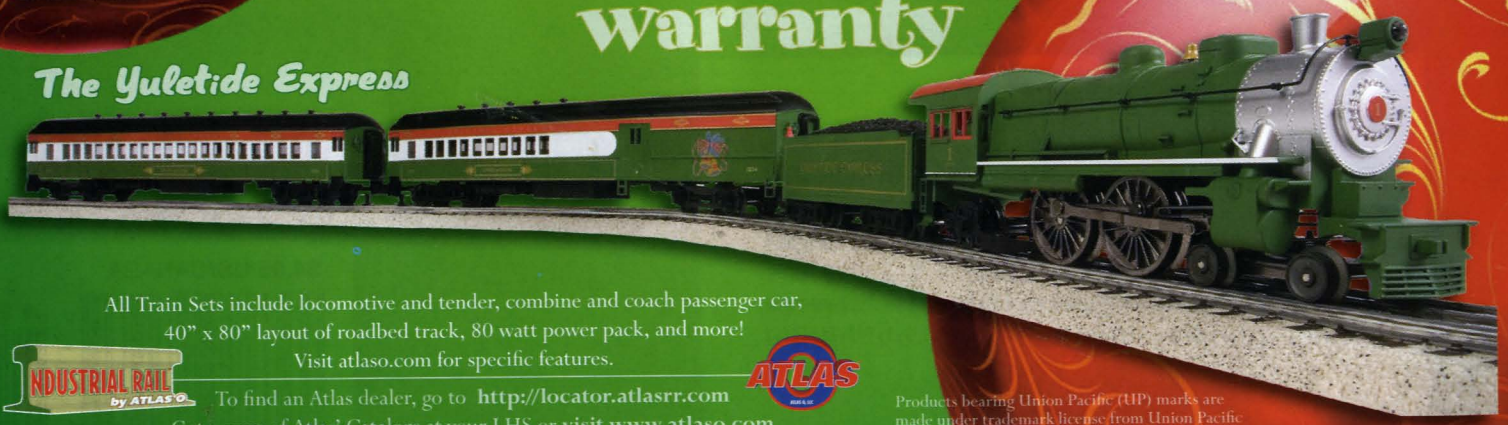
Pennsylvania Reading

in stores now

The Angel Train™

with 2 year warranty

The Yuletide Express



All Train Sets include locomotive and tender, combine and coach passenger car, 40" x 80" layout of roadbed track, 80 watt power pack, and more!
Visit atlaso.com for specific features.

INDUSTRIAL RAIL by ATLAS O.

ATLAS

To find an Atlas dealer, go to **http://locator.atlasrr.com**
Get a copy of Atlas' Catalogs at your LHS or **visit www.atlaso.com**
Atlas O, LLC • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlaso.com

Products bearing Union Pacific (UP) marks are made under trademark license from Union Pacific Railroad Company.

ATLAS TRAINMAN 2009 HO & N

TRAINMAN® TRAIN SETS

Available in BNSF, Canadian National, and Norfolk Southern

www.atlastrainman.com/HOLoco/tmhotrainset2.htm

GP38-2 Locomotive, Box car, Gondola, Covered hopper, Caboose, 4' x 3' Oval True-Track® Layout, Power Pack, Instruction Sheet, Warranty Card, Blueprints for Ten True-Track® Layouts layout

A $249 Value for only $175.00!

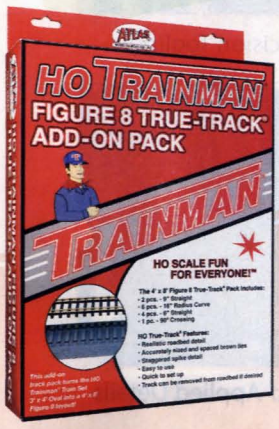
Available in Burlington Northern, Chicago & North Western, and Norfolk Southern

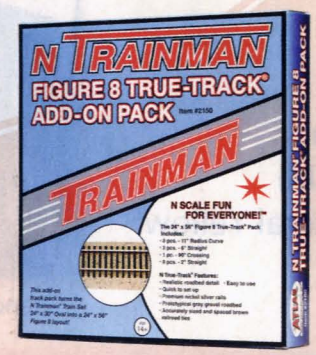
www.atlastrainman.com/Trainsets/ntrainset1.htm

GP15-1 Locomotive, Freight car asst: Box car, Thrall 4750 covered hopper, Coal hopper, Flat car w/tarped load, Caboose, 24" x 30" Oval True-Track® layout, Terminal track w/relay shed, Power pack, Instruction sheet, Warranty card

A $234 Value for only $149.95!

*CSX Licensed Product Products bearing Chicago & North Western (C&NW) marks are made under trademark license from Union Pacific Railroad Company.





ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ATLAS!

FIGURE 8 TRUE-TRACK® ADD-ON PACKS

ATLAS MODEL RAILROAD CO., INC. 60th ANNIVERSARY 1948-2008

VISIT OUR WEBSITE FOR A COMPLETE SHIPPING SCHEDULE!

To find an Atlas dealer, go to **http://locator.atlasrr.com** Get a copy of Atlas' Catalogs at your LHS or **visit www.atlasrr.com**

World's Greatest Hobby

Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlasrr.com

EXACTRAIL™ The *Next Generation* of Model Railroading

Precision.

PS-2CD 4427 Covered Hopper

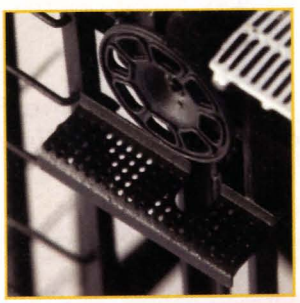
Where the only thing left to be desired is more road numbers.

- Factory installed Kadee #58 couplers
- ExactRail's equalized and prototypically correct ASF 100 Ton ride control trucks with CNC-Machined wheels
- The finest detail ever offered on a 4427 model, including etched metal roofwalk, wire grabs, brake piping, cut bars and air hoses

Platinum **HO SCALE**

Only $36.95!

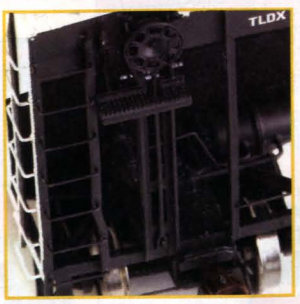
Incredible Value!



Precision Tooling

Roads:

- BN
- Continental
- Chessie (WM)
- MILW 'Federal Yellow'



Hand-Applied Details

DEALER LOCATOR
exactrail.com/dealer-locator

www.ExactRail.com

Visit ExactRail.com to see videos, purchase products or locate a dealer.

1-866-945-1701 Call Now!

BECOME A DEALER

Sell the Best... Sell ExactRail.

dealers@exactrail.com

Innovation.

Gunderson 5200 NEW RELEASE!

All-New Tooling and Design

Beautiful Details

Razor Sharp Printing

Roads:

- Chessie (B&O)
- SP
- BN
- SP&S
- GM&O
- L&N

With ExactRail's all-new Express Series, we're bringing you precision detail and innovation for less!

- Complete with ExactRail's exclusive equalized trucks and CNC-Machined wheel
- Never before produced in any scale
- Prototypically matched ASF 70 ton ride control, or Barber 70 ton S-2 trucks
- Razor sharp printing
- Fully detailed flooring, underframe, and brake rigging

Express HO SCALE

Only $19.95!

ExactRail will be at the Amherst Railroad Hobby Show January 30 & 31!
Visit us at booth #39 to see our latest models and meet our team.

AMHERST RAILWAY SOCIETY
RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW

BROADWAY LIMITED
Imports
TWO-UNITS PERMANENTLY COUPLED DIESEL-ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVE
Baldwin Centipede. For fast, through passenger service. Wheel arrangement 4-8-8-4 each unit. Extensively used on the PRR, SAL and NdeM. Also seen decorated as Baldwin Demonstrator.
To be seen shortly in 1:87 scale in all aforementioned configurations, equipped with Paragon2 electronics.
www.broadway-limited.com | 386.673.8900
5828
PENNSYLVANIA
JAN 2010. RESERVATIONS RECOMMENDED.

PROTO 2000®

EMD E7 DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE

HO SCALE

December 2009 Delivery
Phase I – New Third Series Roadnames

PROTO FASTFACTS™

In Service: 1945 to early 1970s, one preserved unit. Built as cab (A) and cabless booster (B) units; owners made numerous in-service modifications.

Primary Assignment: Premier "name" passenger trains, later commuter runs and some freight work.

When EMD was given the green light to build new passenger diesels in early 1945, it unveiled an improved version of the successful E6, designated the E7. A pair of 567A prime movers, rated at 2000 total horsepower, now supplied power. Most of the notable changes were seen on the body and included a new and much smaller bulldog nose, as well as a large, vertical louver or screen panels directly behind the cab doors. Introduced just as American railroads began upgrading and rebuilding passenger service, the E7 was the most successful passenger diesel ever built, with 428 A and 82 B units produced through April of 1949 when the E8 was unveiled.

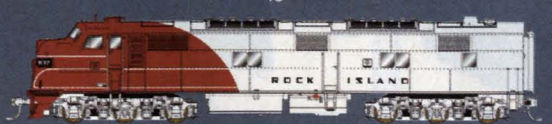
GM&O

KCS

SOU

C&O

IC



RI

Find a hobby shop near you!
Call 1-800-487-2467 or
visit walthers.com for more
photos & information.

- Detailed Bodies, Trucks & Underframe
- Prototype Specific Details
- See-Through Air Intake Grilles
- Helical Gears for Ultra-Quiet & Smooth Running
- Easy Multiple-Unit Operation
- Superb Paint & Lettering
- Authentic Bulldog Nose
- Painted Metal Grab Irons, Handrails & Lift Rings
- Five-Pole, Skew-Wound, High-Torque, High-Efficiency Can Motor
- Proto MAX™ Metal Knuckle Couplers
- Sound & DCC or Standard DC Versions

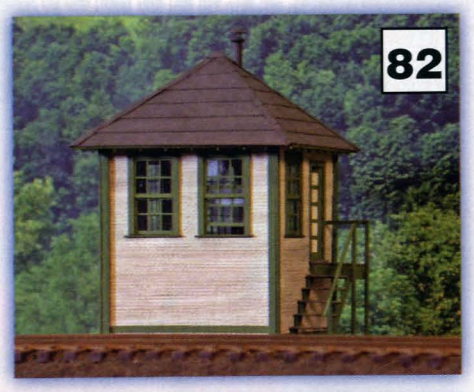
A-A/A-B Set w/Sound & DCC $499.98
A Unit w/Sound & DCC $259.98
A-A/A-B Set Standard DC $349.98
A Unit Standard DC $179.98

PROTO 2000 SERIES®

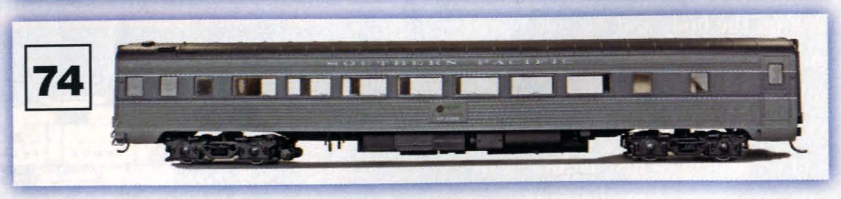
From Walthers™

Delivery date and prices shown were accurate at press time, for updates visit walthers.com. Preproduction models shown, details and colors may vary. ©2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.
*CSX proprietary marks used by permission of CSX Transportation, Inc.

The Train List

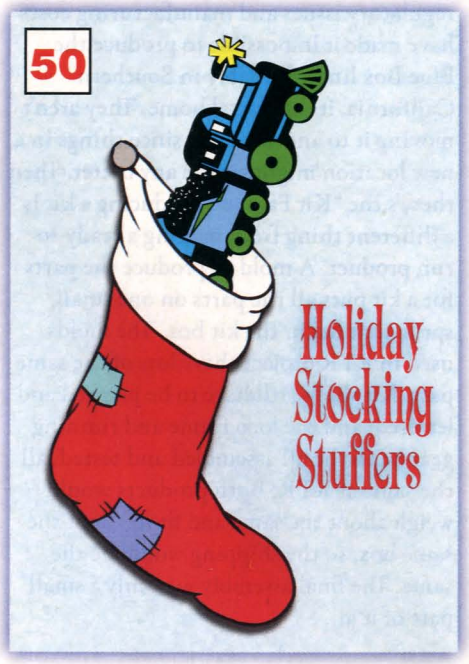


Writer's Picks



Columns & Departments

S Curves 96
At the Grade Crossing 98
Thinking of DCC 102
TAMR (Teen Association of Model Railroads) 104
Dealer Directory 106-108
Classified Ads 109
Events & Activities 110-111
MRN: A Year in Review 112
Advertising Index 113



Holiday Showcase Pages 16-55

Z- Märklin Deluxe American Starter Set — 17

O- Williams by Bachmann Train Sets — 24

Large-Scale- Disney Resort Train Set — 32
Bachmann Thomas Train Sets — 42

Writer's Picks

N- Graham Farish Structures — 20
Central Valley Model Works Bridge — 29

HO- Norscot UPS Truck — 22

S- S-Helper REA Trailer — 36
Ragg's to Riches Baggage Cart Kits — 38

O- Model Power Figures — 28

Large Scale- Bachmann Civil Engineer Figures — 21

Multi Scale- Angelo Hobbies Rail Joiner — 40
LaBelle Track Cleaner and Conditioner — 30
Blair Line HO & N Truck Dump — 41
Micro-Mark Digital Pull Meter — 44

Books/Calendars- Walthers HO Reference Book — 45
Steamscenes 2010 Calenders — 46

Holiday Stocking Stuffers — 50

HO-Scale Reviews

Broadway Limited Brass-Hybrid Mohawk — 62
Athearn SP 77-C-3 Pullman — 74
Atlas Classic Garage Kit — 78
GC Laser Interlocking Trailer — 82

O-Scale Review

Atlas O U-Boat — 68

Multi-Scale Reviews

Bachmann Centennials — 56
Tony's RRampmeter Revisited— 88

About The Cover: *Young Billy and Taylor instantly fell in love with their Disney World Resort Train Set. Discover the magic yourself on page 32. — Photo by Mike Lindsay.*

Editorial

Athearn pulls plug on Blue Box line

On October 19, I received this announcement:

Effective immediately, we here at Athearn have made the difficult decision to discontinue the production of our Blue Box line of kits. There were several factors that contributed to this extremely challenging decision; however, the primary factor revolved around affordability and ensuring that our Blue Box kit pricing remain aligned with what the market can bear. Unfortunately, due to increased manufacturing and labor costs, it has been determined that we are no longer able to continue offering kits at competitive price points as compared to already assembled products.

For over 50 years the Athearn Blue Box kits have been sold worldwide, bringing happiness, joy, and excitement to thousands of model railroad enthusiasts. Your passion for these products has allowed us to thrive and grow into the industry leader you still support today, and for that we are eternally grateful. Moving forward this will allow us to dedicate more resources to new and exciting projects in our Ready To Roll, Genesis, and Roundhouse lines for another 50 years, or more.

We will continue to support all service and warranty needs on Blue Box kits from our headquarters in Long Beach, California.

The folks around this industry have been aware over the past several decades that the hobby is drifting ever more from kit-building to ready-to-use. It's about your spare time and how you wish to use it. When I was a kid, model railroaders were mostly drawn from the ranks of railroaders and craftsmen such as machinists. They would fabricate a steam model from sheets of brass, soldering them together. They machined all the small parts, having most of the small tools of a machine shop. The lazy ones broke down and bought premade wheels. In those days, cars kits didn't come with trucks, wheel-sets, or couplers.

Between a market that was long on raw materials and short on built-up models, a model railroader had no choice but to build kits. Some of the kits were very difficult to build and took a lot of tinkering to make them run well. And despite being in kit form, many of the kits were both expensive and incomplete. It was a costly and demanding hobby, requiring a lot of work (time) before you ever ran a train.

Irv Athearn's Blue Box line revolutionized the business. He included trucks, wheel sets, and couplers. His specialty was creating a worthwhile model that was easy to assemble and reliable to run. You would sit down with his shaker box, and you didn't have to buy anything else. Then, you could probably finish the job in an hour or less.

Irv was a great businessman because he made products that sold well. He understood the market and discovered that making models easier to build and at a good price point would encourage a lot of repeat business. He also encouraged a new breed of model railroaders, folks who didn't work in a machine shop. I don't know if there is a way to count how many Athearn cars and locos are running around layouts today, but tens of millions wouldn't be an overestimation.

However, most industry observers agree that the Blue Box line was on increasingly shaky ground even before the introduction of Athearn's Ready-To-Roll line. RTR took the Blue Box model and assembled it for you. It was a natural service to offer, and we had the choice of kit and RTR. As time went along, the folks at Athearn improved the paint, the handrails, the detail, and the general quality of the model.

A downward spiral in the kit world of model railroading was changing the hobby. It wasn't just RTR cars and locos; there were also several makers of pre-roadbedded track, built-up structures, ready-to-plant trees and bushes. You can still buy flex track or, if you really want to, handlay your own track. If that's how you want to spend your time.

What I found out from Athearn was that the decision to shut down the Blue Box line was agonizing. Everyone who worked for them had an opinion, and these were scattered all over the spectrum. Looking back, the decision to offer Ready-To-Roll had been difficult, as well. Athearn has always had real model railroaders working for them, and they had their say.

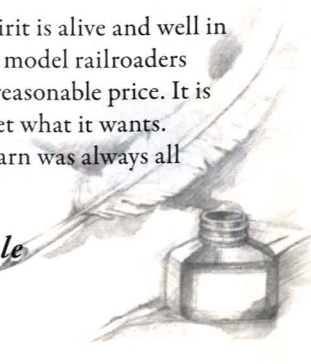
In the end of it, those who have watched the industry agree: Athearn might not have survived without the RTR line. Along with that came the reality that producing the Blue Box line in China would wind up with a kit that was only two or three dollars cheaper than the RTR version. Imagine a Ready-To-Roll model selling at your dealer for $80.00 and the Blue Box of the same thing sitting next to it for $77.

Why? Economics. The convergence of regulatory issues and manufacturing costs have made it impossible to produce the Blue Box line affordably in Southern California, its ancestral home. They aren't moving it to another state since things in a new location might not be any better. Then there's the "Kit Factor." Producing a kit is a different thing from making a ready-to-run product. A mold to produce the parts for a kit puts all the parts on one small sprue that fits in the kit box. The molds used in RTR projects have lots of the same part. Kit shells still have to be painted and lettered, and the loco frame and running gear has to be all assembled and tested, all the same as RTR. Both products would weigh about the same and fit in about the same box, so the shipping would be the same. The final assembly was only a small part of it all.

At the end of the day, there just was no point in going on. Who was going to buy a new Blue Box kit when for two or three dollars more they could get it all built and ready to go? With about a million unsold Blue Box kits on dealers' shelves and double that many touring the train show circuit, there will be these kits around for years.

Bottom line? Irv's spirit is alive and well in the RTR line, giving model railroaders good products for a reasonable price. It is also giving the market what it wants. That's what Irv Athearn was always all about.

— By John Sipple



THE PREMIUM TRAINS
GENESIS
FROM ATHEARN

Introducing the Genesis GP15-1: When Only the Best Will Do

Right now is the opportunity to preorder the engine you don't want to be without. Genesis brings you the enduring, reliable GP15-1 switcher the only way we know how, with the highest standards of prototypical accuracy and the finest attention to detail. Factor in optional Tsunami sound with DCC control and we present the very finest GP15-1 we can offer.

Preorders must be placed by ~~December 1, 2009~~ January 8, 2010 to guarantee one is made just for you.

To find your nearest train store, visit **www.Athearn.com**. And be sure to subscribe to Athearn News, our email newsletter, to stay up-to-date with the latest Genesis product information, including new releases.

15 GP15-1 Engines with or without Sound.

GP15-1 WITHOUT SOUND			GP15-1 WITH SOUND		
G68000	GP15-1 Undecorated C&NW Version	$169.98*	G68100	GP15-1 Undecorated C&NW Version	$269.98*
G68001	GP15-1 Undecorated Conrail Version	$169.98	G68101	GP15-1 Undecorated Conrail Version	$269.98
G68002	GP15-1 Undecorated MP Version	$169.98*	G68102	GP15-1 Undecorated MP Version	$269.98*
G68003	GP15-1 C&NW 4400	$169.98*	G68103	GP15-1 C&NW 4400	$269.98*
G68004	GP15-1 C&NW 4406	$169.98*	G68104	GP15-1 C&NW 4406	$269.98*
G68005	GP15-1 C&NW 4423	$169.98*	G68105	GP15-1 C&NW 4423	$269.98*
G68006	GP15-1 Conrail 1628	$169.98	G68106	GP15-1 Conrail 1628	$269.98
G68007	GP15-1 Conrail 1645	$169.98	G68107	GP15-1 Conrail 1645	$269.98
G68008	GP15-1 Conrail 1670	$169.98	G68108	GP15-1 Conrail 1670	$269.98
G68009	GP15-1 Missouri Pacific 1575	$169.98*	G68109	GP15-1 Missouri Pacific 1575	$269.98*
G68010	GP15-1 Missouri Pacific 1582	$169.98*	G68110	GP15-1 Missouri Pacific 1582	$269.98*
G68011	GP15-1 Missouri Pacific 1587	$169.98*	G68111	GP15-1 Missouri Pacific 1587	$269.98*
G68012	GP15-1 Norfolk Southern 1403	$169.98	G68112	GP15-1 Norfolk Southern 1403	$269.98
G68013	GP15-1 Norfolk Southern 1407	$169.98	G68113	GP15-1 Norfolk Southern 1407	$269.98
G68014	GP15-1 Norfolk Southern 1437	$169.98	G68114	GP15-1 Norfolk Southern 1437	$269.98

HORIZON HOBBY

© 2009 Horizon Hobby, Inc. Athearn® products are distributed exclusively by Horizon Hobby, Inc. For additional information or your nearest Athearn dealer, visit www.Athearn.com or call us toll-free at 800-338-4639. The C&NW and Missouri Pacific marks owned by Union Pacific are made under trademark license from Union Pacific Railroad Company.
Photograph used with permission—Warren Calloway collection

16912.1

Fresh From The RPO Car

Modern-era modeler finds creative use for American Limited Semaphores

I also admired the American Limited semaphores from the first released picture of the model, but I am a contemporary modeler depicting the railroads of today. Indeed, I am now replacing many older signals with new BLMA versions just as the real railroads are modernizing. So what was I to do?

My solution was to place two signals on either side of my main yard office entrance as decorations and a tribute to the past. Turned out to be quite effective. Photo is attached.

Roger Thomas
West Windsor, NJ

Here's Roger's photo. The setup looks pretty nice and uses the American Limited Signals to good effect.

Batteries not included

The Aug. Cover Story was real exciting. There are very few articles that hold my attention. It was very informative and on other issues it got me to thinking. I'm very disappointed with DCC performance on the track (dead spots). I had a Lionel train for many years and I would run it all day and never stop. Half of my time is cleaning the track with DCC. So why couldn't capacitors be added to my locos? Even if I had to add a boxcar that would be worth it. Also why couldn't we even have a battery that ran the loco? Boy that would solve the track issue. It would be like having a hybrid track charge the battery and battery running the loco. Also if Aristo-Craft came out with one for HO would it work with our existing DCC/ DC locos?

Clayton Ranney
Via E-mail

Hi Clayton,

I'm glad you enjoyed the article on Aristo-Craft's Revolution system. Lewis Polk devoted a large part of two years to the design of this. It interlocks with his battery/RC efforts and the bus-control in his locomotives. However, be sure you understand that it is not, in any way, DCC. It is pure DC instead of being the modified AC used by DCC. Commands from the Revolution to locomotives are sent via 2.4gHz radio signals, not in the tracks, as happens with DCC.

In DCC, the use of capacitors and/or batteries to provide a second or more of run-time when the loco hits a dead spot is very unlikely, at least as a common item. To add capacitors to a DCC decoder would require some thought along with integration within the circuit. The caps would tend to not only require rectification of the input signal, it would possibly mangle that signal in the process. Soundtraxx offers the option of adding a cap to their DSX product in order to make the sound more steady, but I doubt it would help much with motor operation. Lenz does offer cap continuity circuitry as a rather pricy option for some decoders. However, if the connection between the command station and the decoder is passing through the rails, there is no way to get communications through a dead zone.

Aristo-Craft is working on an HO version but is having to cope with the miniaturization of all the circuitry. When it is complete, it would be possible to run from smaller batteries with radio control, and one could operate a battery/RC train on the same tracks as DCC is using, but the two wouldn't have integrated control. It would be two different processes with two different controllers.

I am currently (pun intended) working with the Revolution along with Aristo's Lithium Ion batteries and a Dallee sound system using a "trail car." So far, everything works fine and is very easy to set up. It is still an ongoing process, however, and may be a couple of months from publication. Stay tuned as I examine battery power in the garden! – John

More on Athearn's UP Turbine

Your October issue arrived today. I read your review of the Athearn UP Turbine locomotive model immediately and have four comments:

1. Reference is made to the model of Number 58 (with tender) mimicking the appearance of the actual locomotive "between 1956 and her retirement on June 30, 1964." This is not strictly correct: In addition to other minor changes in appearance that the average modeler might not even notice or be concerned about, most (all?) of the UP turbines received large, red "UNION PACIFIC" lettering across their nose beginning about 1959, according to the extensive body of published photographic evidence. This is not reflected on any of the models released or announced so far by Athearn. In response to inquiry, Athearn has hinted that a round of late-life-appearance (my term, not theirs) turbine models may be in the offing later on. The forthcoming Veranda turbine models will not have this decoration, either. Given that Union Pacific and "undecorated" are the only logical roadname variants for these models, this is a logical strategy on Athearn's part.

2. Your review overlooked what I consider to be one of the most glaring detailing errors — inadvertent installation of what appears to be a re-railing frog detail part on the fourth (rear-most) truck instead of on the third rear truck where all photos I have ever seen of these units show this hardware to be located. This may have been an assembly mistake. Modelers skilled in minor mechanical tinkering can correct this by swapping those two pairs of truck sideframes.

3. Arrgh!! Please don't encourage a man-

ufacturer to include traction tires on any model locomotive — certainly not HO or larger. In my personal opinion, traction tires are a maintenance headache as they either deteriorate in the atmosphere or wear out. I would *never* buy a locomotive with traction tires if I planned to operate it. Modelers who want more oomph might consider running their turbine model with appropriate diesel models as you allude to in your review. Mine is paired with an older Life-Like Proto UP GP-9. They run well together and the visual effect is excellent.

4. Finally, although your review alludes to another release of turbine loco models by Athearn for "June 2010," as we now know these will be models of the so-called "Veranda" turbine. So far, I find no evidence on the Athearn website that a re-run of the so-called "Standard turbine" models has been announced. However, I do note that the original offering is already all but sold out.

Regards,

Greg Nazarow
Randolph, VT

Dear Mr. Nazarow,

Thanks for your additional observations regarding the Athearn Gas Turbine review. First of all, you got me on your first comment. I completely missed the boat on the addition of the red "UNION PACIFIC" appearing on the nose of these Turbines around 1960. On the second point though, I don't believe the misplaced rerailing frogs would constitute a "glaring" error; the missing details I did mention in my review were of a more serious nature. After all, the rerailing frogs were just tools used by the crews and not actual appliances that were applied to the locomotive in error. While some photos indicate that crews made it a practice of hanging frogs on the third truck's sideframes on this series Turbine, some units don't appear to have them at all, while the Veranda Turbines (Athearn's next release, which no doubt will use this same chassis) appear to have them placed on either the third or fourth truck's sideframes. And like you said, if a modeler is bothered by their appearance, they can switch the sideframes around.

As far as traction tires go, that's a personal preference and I would never forgo purchasing a model based on that criteria alone. Besides, most manufacturers these days that do utilize traction tires on their HO-scale locomotives usually also provide alternate sets of drive wheels without traction tires.

Finally, I was not aware of Athearn's upcoming release of the Veranda Turbine when I wrote this review so it was the editor who choose to include this information, as noted. However, I don't believe he was referring to a second run of the 51-60 series Turbine, just the announcement of the Veranda Turbine. – David Otte

A DCC Chasm?

I think DCC control systems are a wonderful innovation that adds to the realism of scale operation. It does, however, drive up the cost of model railroading for all modelers, including those who do not choose to use DCC on their layouts. I live in Eddystone, Pennsylvania, where all Baldwin diesels were born and was delighted to read in the October issue that a model of the Baldwin Centipede had been introduced. Unfortunately, the price is staggering. Let's get our heads out of the clouds and set our feet firmly on the ground. This is an injection-molded plastic diesel locomotive manufactured in a third-world country, perhaps assembled by prison labor, and it is priced at $249.99 for a single cab unit.

Certainly, not all of this hefty price is due to the inclusion of DCC, but it would be nice to have the option of a non-DCC version. Few new models are offered in non-DCC versions. The argument will doubtless be made that it would be more expensive to offer two versions of the loco than to offer a single version. That's all well and good, but we non-DCC people still end up paying a premium for what are to us useless electronic gadgets. The truth is that you can market a model locomotive at a premium price if it has DCC capability, but if you simply delete the cost of the DCC components in the loco, the price would only drop by a couple of dollars.

The DCC systems in these locomotives have been a great boon to the modeling manufacturers. I've worked in electronics manufacturing for years, and these systems literally cost pennies to add to the model locomotive, yet the capability drives up prices tremendously. Don't talk to me about research and development costs. With today's technology, these are simple devices that are now being applied to model trains simply because the components have reached a certain level of miniaturization.

I'm all in favor of realistic operations, but many modelers simply cannot afford to upgrade their systems and multiple older locomotives to DCC. Please don't quote me prices on how "affordable" DCC systems are at only a few hundred dollars. These systems are only affordable to individuals who have enough money to buy them. If you are a modeler on a modest income struggling to send children through college, heat the house, and pay outrageous medical insurance premiums, a few hundred dollars is not affordable.

In the end, DCC will do more to split this hobby between the "haves" and the "have-nots" than any other trend in model railroading ever has until now. In the past, those with less to spend simply bought plastic instead of brass, upgraded less expensive models to be more realistic by adding details by hand, or simply stuck to diesels instead of steam. But we all operated the same way using quaint but effective block wiring that costs next to nothing to install. When you bought a model railroading magazine, there were few articles that couldn't be applied to your modeling in one way or another. Now, when my issue of *Model Railroad News* arrives, half of the articles seem to be concerned with testing, evaluating, or designing DCC systems. I know your editorial staff is big on DCC, but I don't think you truly appreciate how heavily into it you really are.

I'm not telling you how to run your magazine or what demographic group to target, but I think it would be appropriate to note that the introduction of DCC is doing more to the model railroading hobby than simply provide more realistic operation. Your editorial position seems to be that DCC is a win-win proposition for everyone in the hobby, but I think there really is a down side, as well.

Glen Wilson
Eddystone, PA

Hi Glen,

First off, though I don't want to get involved in discussions of international politics, I can assure you prison labor isn't being used to manufacture model railroad products. In reality, the factories of which I am aware employ skilled workers, usually women, and

Model Railroad News

www.modelrailroadnews.com
Phone 541-955-1096 • Fax 541-955-0346

MAILING ADDRESS
P.O.BOX 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080

COURIER ADDRESS (UPS, FedEx, DHL, etc.)
400 Galice Rd • Merlin, OR 97532

PUBLISHER
Michael W. Lindsay
mlindsay@modelrailroadnews.com

EDITOR
Bill Cawthon
editor@modelrailroadnews.com

EDITOR EMERITUS
John Sipple
jsipple@modelrailroadnews.com

NEWS EDITOR
Jennifer Lindsay
news@modelrailroadnews.com

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
David Otte
dotte@modelrailroadnews.com

Steven Goehring
sgoehring@modelrailroadnews.com

ASSISTANT EDITORS
Wendy Cawthon & Katie Lindsay

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS
Al Skinner, Alan Houtz, Art Lake, Dave Carr, David Jasper, Denis Dunning, Dick Bronson, Dick Foster, Dick Karnes, Mike Acker, Pete Birdsong MMR, Rich Cobb, Stephen M. Priest MMR, V.S. Roseman, Wayne Calder

COLUMNISTS
At The Grade Crossing *– Bill Cawthon*
gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com

S-Curves *– Dick Karnes*
scurves@modelrailroadnews.com

TAMR (Teen Association of Model Railroaders)
Jeffrey Andreski & Sawyer Berry
tamr@modelrailroadnews.com

Thinking of DCC *– John Sipple*
dcc@modelrailroadnews.com

N-Depth *– Steven Goehring*
ndepth@modelrailroadnews.com

OPERATIONS MANAGER–ADVERTISER BILLING
Karen Lindsay
karen@modelrailroadnews.com

ART DIRECTION–PAGE LAYOUT
Paired Rail Railroad Publications, Ltd.
prrp@pairedrail.com

WEB DESIGNER–ASSISTANT PAGE LAYOUT ARTIST
Nancy Hutson
nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR
letters@modelrailroadnews.com

EVENTS & ACTIVITIES
events@modelrailroadnews.com

ADVERTISING–DEALER SALES
Phone 541-955-1096 • Fax 541-955-0346
ads@modelrailroadnews.com
dealers@modelrailroadnews.com

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: 541-955-1096
subscriptions@modelrailroadnews.com

SUBSCRIBER ADDRESS CHANGES
P.O.Box 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080
nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Model Railroad News • P.O.Box 1080 • Merlin, OR 97532-1080 — ***Model Railroad News*** (ISSN 15334244) is published monthly by **LampLight Publishing,** 400 Galice Rd, Merlin, OR 97532. Annual subscription prices are U.S. $39.95 and Canada $39.95 (US$). Periodicals postage paid at Merlin, OR 97532 and additional mailing offices. **Editorial Material Submissions:** Send materials for editorial consideration to the addresses at the top of this page. **Advertising Rates:** Advertising rates are as low as $28 per issue. Call, write, e-mail, or fax for information or to request a Media Kit and Rate Card. All material in this publication, except where otherwise noted, is copyright ©2007 by LampLight Publishing and may not be reproduced in any form without prior written permission from the publisher. Trademarks, servicemarks, etc., where used, are the property of their respective owners.

pay wages that, while low by American standards, are high enough to attract people from hundreds of miles away. And China is no longer a third-world producer; costs in China have risen so rapidly over the past couple of years that some companies are looking to other countries, like Vietnam, for production.

The BLI Centipede comes with a proprietary sound system and an integral DCC controller. I have operated and reviewed BLI locomotives before and have to say they deliver good value. But, you are correct; there is a price and even locomotives that are just DCC-ready have added costs. But then so do a lot of features we now take almost for granted, like constant lighting, can motors, and flywheels.

I do have sympathy for your viewpoint: as I noted in my October editorial, I am trying to make my own decision about DCC. Like you, I have a daughter in college and annual health insurance premiums that are more than my parents paid for their first house. Living in southeast Texas, I pay the same price as everyone else. Whether I go with DCC or just pick up another MRC power pack is a value judgment I will have to make, balancing the advantages of DCC against other things I could do with the money.

To be honest, there has been a chasm between command control and regular DC operation for more than 20 years. Perhaps you remember Dynatrol? Or the prices of early Lenz systems? The "haves" who could afford them enjoyed a level of operation the rest of us could not; I don't recall anyone losing much sleep over it. We just had fun operating on those layouts when we had an opportunity. I've run trains on Gil Freitag's Stony Creek & Western and Doz Bozman's Great Great Northern and it was a lot of fun. But I've also enjoyed running trains on layouts where multiple train operation meant lots of DPDT switches. Over the past decade, DCC has become more affordable, meaning more model railroaders have switched and manufacturers have adapted to the change. But there are still many, many model railroaders who still enjoy running their trains with block controls and a throttle. There are plenty of locomotives for them, as well.

Perhaps we should review more of these. We are set up to test both DCC and DC locomotives and are perfectly willing to review either kind. In fact, most of our locomotive reviews cover both DC and DCC operation so that the user of either medium will benefit from our evaluation. Our job at Model Railroad News *is not to evaluate the price of the new products we receive; our job is to report on them and let you know how they stack up in adherence to the prototype, conform to standards, and how well they run. If we can be good at that, we're happy. – Bill*

Atlas MOW in N

I have had my Atlas MOW car since May. I have seen differences from your HO model to my N scale one. First of all: Do not try to remove the front hood. It is glued on. There is no plug in there for a decoder on the N-scale version. I found the switch not very effective. The track brush is a stick-on. To propel it, get the heaviest loco with the most drive wheels. Ten volts is where the loco can handle it. At this voltage the motor is spinning fast. The vacuum sucks up spiders, pill bugs, lint, loose ballast, and most anything else on the right of way.

My main is almost four miles long. I had to stop and clean out the fan and dustbin five times the first trip. One cloth pad wore out in one trip using "Goo Gone" for fluid. It ran out of the little tank in about three feet of track. I think the cloth pad would do okay without spinning; I'm going to try the water, soap, and alcohol. This is the trick for hard-to-get-to track. If track is easy to get to, a bright boy is more fiddle-free, but vacuuming the whole layout is worth it. I was having contact trouble with power diverting switches until I ran the MOW car. The track brush must have cleaned them.The Atlas N-scale MOW car works great,

The new HO Scale LRC.
You need two.
VIA
6921
6921
RAPIDO TRAINS INC.
www.rapidotrains.com
Pre-production sample shown. Lots of stuff being improved for production. Visit our web site for more info.

but I recommend using two strong locos that work well together. The little stick-on brush has a lot of drag.

Keep up the good work. You are doing a fine job.

Lee Martin
Newport, KY

Thanks Lee,

We weren't offered an N-scale version, so I could only report on the HO model. I'm glad you had a positive experience and even more happy that you shared your experiences with us. Quite obviously, the HO and N track cleaners are different in many ways and you've alerted us to them. Thank you. – John

More Flying Springs

I am responding to the letter Bill Jones wrote to THE RPO in the Oct. issue on SHS (S Helper Service) "flying" springs.

I see from the picture that he is an AF Hi-Railer from his layout.

I have been in S scale, not Hi-Rail, for 15 years. I know and am friends with Don and Robin Thompson, owners of SHS. I have run their equipment on their trucks for years and know of no "flying springs" issues. And instead of buying new trucks, at "more expense," why not contact Don and Robin and talk to them. I am sure they will send new springs to replace old ones if they don't ask to have your trucks sent to them and send you new trucks.

Don and Robin bend over backwards to make their product a good experience for their customers. That cannot be said for some of the other manufacturers in S. So before you bash SHS, see what they will do about "your" flying spring problem.

Terry Harrison
Hendersonville, NC

O-scale Smokestacks?

Hello, I'm looking for two factory smokestacks in O scale to add to my layout. So far, I've had ZERO luck in locating either custom-made or existing kits. Can you be of any help, please?

Thanking you in advance,

Dick Proctor
Greene, ME

Dick,

I can't recall ever seeing a brick smokestack specifically for O scale. Walthers makes an HO-scale brick stack that is about 10 inches tall, but that is it. Lionel produced the scale size and functioning "Industrial Smokestack" No. 6 -14142 a couple of years ago, although it was a concrete design, I believe. You might check on eBay to see if you can find one. And it's possible one of our readers may know of something I've missed. – David Otte

GREENWAY PRODUCTS

139 Ramsey Rd., Ligonier, PA 15658
(724) 238-6268
Tue., Wed., Thursday 11-5

See us at trains shows or our website at:

www.greenwayproducts.com

See us at the following shows:
Chantilly, VA (World's Greatest Hobby) . . **Jan. 23, 24**
Springfield, MA (Amherst) . . . . . **Jan. 30, 31**
Timonium, MD . . . . . **Feb. 6, 7**
Be sure to stop by and say, "Hi!"

SUBSCRIBE TODAY & DON'T MISS ANOTHER ISSUE!

Don't miss this opportunity to SAVE 50% OFF the cover price!

You'll get a full twelve issues for only $29.95* (2 years: $49.95*)

❑ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to *Model Railroad News* ❑ 1 Year ❑ 2 Years

❑ New Subscription ❑ Renewal *❑ Canadian (1-Year $39.95, 2-Years $69.95) *❑ Foreign (1-Year $49.95, 2-Years $89.95)

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY ☞ **Send completed form to: MRN P.O.Box 1080 Merlin, OR 97532-1080, USA**

Name Phone

Address

City State/Province Zip/Postal Code

Country

Make Checks Payable To: Model Railroad News
Credit Card Orders may be faxed to: 541-955-0346

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER VISA

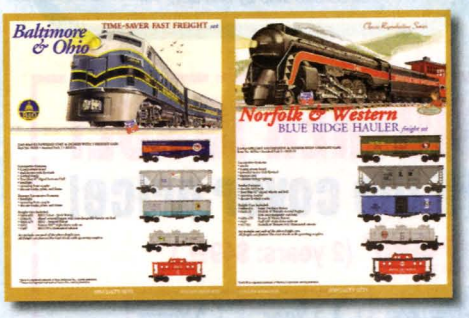
Name (as it appears on card): _____ Phone: (____) _____

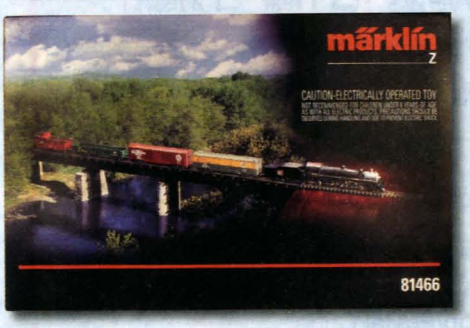
Credit Card Number: _____ – _____ – _____ – _____ Exp Date: _____

Signature (required): _____

Holiday

The Most Wonderful Time of the Year...





CHRISTMAS TIME IS TRAIN TIME. *I know that for a fact. Twenty years ago this month, my wife gave me a train set. It wasn't a typical train set; it included a set of Atlas HO Snap-Track, an Athearn F7, some Athearn Blue Box rolling stock, and a MRC power pack. That gift was the beginning of my first layout and two decades of enjoying the greatest hobby on earth.*

That's why one of my favorite traditions at **Model Railroad News** *is our annual Holiday Showcase. Beginning in late summer, we start checking out the new train sets and looking over the new products to come up with suggestions for the model railroader on your list. In case you're the model railroader on someone else's list, feel free to leave this issue, opened to the appropriate page, where that someone can see it.*

We're covering six train sets this year. Three are geared toward future model railroaders: the Disney World Resort Train comes with four figures that can ride the train as it chuffs, toots, and dings its way around the track, and the large scale Thomas and Percy train sets from Bachmann can be expanded to create a railroad as big as all outdoors. The O-gauge "Golden Memories" sets from Williams by Bachmann and the Märklin Deluxe American Starter Set in Z are for adult model railroad fans. They're wonderful for reawakening old memories and making new ones.

Incidentally, if a train set is part of your holiday gift plans, open it early so it can be enjoyed through the holidays. We say that every year, but a good idea bears repeating.

Our Writer's Picks are smaller gifts of special interest selected by our editors and reviewers. They run the gamut from N to large scale and include structures, figures, vehicles, and tools. News Editor Jennifer Lindsay and her staff have scoured the latest new products to assemble a group of Stocking Stuffers that will brighten any model railroader's holiday. We've made sure to include inexpensive items suitable for a younger person's shopping list.

We've offered a variety of suggestions; however, a trip to your local hobby shop or a visit to an online retailer will provide even more ideas.

From everyone at **Model Railroad News**, *best wishes to all for a wonderful, train-filled, holiday season.*

- Bill Cawthon

Showcase

Z scale

Some of the best small things come in big packages

märklin
Z
CAUTION-ELECTRICALLY OPERATED TOY
NOT RECOMMENDED FOR CHILDREN UNDER 8 YEARS OF AGE. AS WITH ALL ELECTRIC PRODUCTS, PRECAUTIONS SHOULD BE OBSERVED DURING HANDLING AND USE TO PREVENT ELECTRIC SHOCK.
81466

Review and Photos by Bill Cawthon

Deluxe American Starter Set, Walthers No. 441-81466, MSRP: $589.99

Märklin, Inc.
P.O. Box 510559
New Berlin, WI 53151
262-522-7080 • Fax: 262 -522-7288
www.marklin.com

Distributed in the U.S. by Walthers
P.O. Box 3039 Milwaukee, WI 53201
800-487-2467 • Fax: 800-807-2647
www.walthers.com

One of the major factors that draws me to Z scale is Märklin Mini-Club, specifically the Märklin steam engines. As I have said before, watching a Märklin Z-scale steam engine run is a lot like watching a classic Swiss watch operate.

For the 2009 holiday season, I had the opportunity to get acquainted with Märklin's Deluxe American Starter Set. The set includes a 2-8-2 Heavy Mikado decorated for the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, one of the predecessor lines of the modern-day Burlington Northern Santa Fe, a Great Northern boxcar, a Seaboard Air Line boxcar, a Chicago & Northwestern gondola, a CB&Q offset cupola caboose, 12 sections of straight track, 12 sections of curved track, two electric turnouts, a rerailer, power pack/throttle, distribution strip, wire, plugs, sockets, and three solid cast-resin structures, along with instructions and a track plan brochure. In short, you get everything you need, except for a small, flat-blade screwdriver, for a four-foot by two-foot layout with a passing track.

The CB&Q got its first deliveries of Mikados in 1910 when Baldwin delivered 60 of them, number 5300 to 5359, to replace the 2-6-2 Prairies that were struggling to keep up with the increasing weight of trains in the early Twentieth Century. Engine 5509 was one of only 15 Heavy Mikados assigned to the Burlington Route by the U.S. Railroad Administration. Designated Class O-4, the locomotives were built by Baldwin in 1919 as part of a series numbered 5500 – 5514.

Overall, No. 5509 stretched 80 feet, 9 inches long and weighed 299,810 pounds. Like all of the CB&Q Mikados, 5509 had eight 64-inch drivers. With its tender loaded with 15,000 gallons of water and 19 tons of coal, the total weight soared to 502,780 pounds. Its larger grate and higher boiler pressure allowed it to supply 52,300 pounds of tractive effort, nearly 3,000 pound more than the CB&Q's first Mikados.

The CB&Q was big on steam and continued running mainline steam until 1959. The Mikados served well into the 1950s, and some were still do-

ing switching duty in the early 1960s. Some of the lighter Mikados are still around but, best I can tell, all of the Heavy Mikes ended their days in the scrap yard.

The Marklin Set

Märklin set 81466 comes packed in a Styrofoam tray with a light cardboard cover and a rigid clear plastic cover for storage. Each component is nestled in its place in the tray. One of the things I like about Märklin is how complete their sets are. There's no need to wait until the shops reopen because something you need is missing. There's even a rerailer for those of us whose eyesight and dexterity have seen better days. Just let the car roll down the rerailer and it will land on the track with its wheels on the rails. As I mentioned earlier, the only thing that's not included is a small, flat-blade screwdriver to attach the supplied plugs to the supplied wiring for the pre-wired turnouts. This is a gift one can open Christmas morning and be running a train before the big dinner. It should be noted that the Märklin train is not designed to run on carpet. You will get fibers in the works and you will be unhappy if you do.

The star of the set is this miniature replica of Chicago, Burlington & Quincy USRA Heavy Mikado No. 5509. Note how the space between the boiler and drivers is open, just like on the prototype.

Two boxcars, a gondola, and a caboose complete the consist. The Burlington Route ran steam in mainline service until the 1950s.

Running is something this train does very well. After just a few minutes of running in with the supplied Märklin power pack, the little train would rocket down the track at speeds in excess of 230 scale miles per hour (smph), far beyond the top speed ever recorded by a real heavy Mike (or any other steam locomotive, for that matter) or crawl at a scale 13.6 smph allowing you to see the coupling and connecting rods in motion. As the locomotive gets run in, I would expect the minimum speed to drop even farther.

Pictorial instructions show you how to hook everything up, so even a complete novice will have no trouble. The basic loop is about 42 inches by 16 inches if you use all of the track that comes with the set and have the passing track on the interior, so a kitchen table or desk will suffice until a more permanent home can be arranged. You could set it up on a coffee table but unless your holidays are infant- and toddler-free, I wouldn't recommend it. In Z scale, everything is small parts and Märklin does not recommend the set for anyone under eight. I would set the bar even higher; this is a train set for an adult or a responsible teen who will enjoy it and care for it.

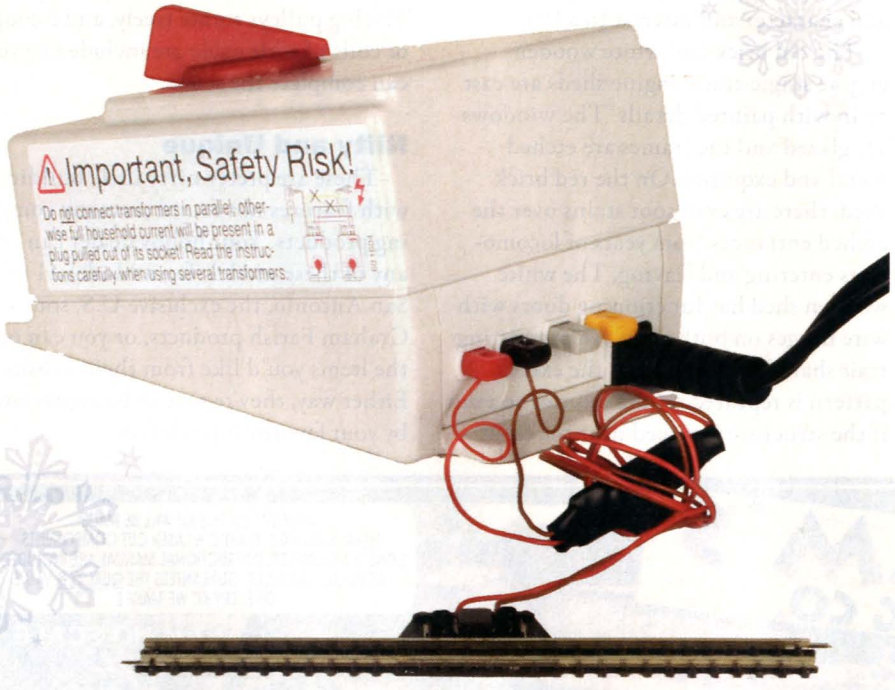
The locomotive itself is remarkable. Unlike some steam locomotives, even in larger scales, you can see underneath the boiler, just like on real steam engines. The 5-pole Mini-Club motor drives the drives the wheels through a gear train that runs behind the drivers. It's a most effective illusion. It's a decent replica of the full-size CB&Q Heavy Mikado, even to having the bell mounted in front of the smokestack. It's a bit longer than the prototype; from the tip of the pilot to the back of the tender, the Märklin Mike is right at 85 feet long, but the drivers are within a scale inch of the prototype.

The tooling and assembly are top-notch, which is what you'd expect from Märklin. This is a premium set and you

won't find the word "China" anywhere on the major components. Paint and printing are also first-rate.

Being Z scale, there aren't a whole lot of added details. The headlight, which operates when the locomotive is powered, regardless of the direction it's moving, is a nice touch and really adds to the experience. The end rails and ladders on the caboose are delicate etched metal. Yes, they are a bit oversized; a scale handrail would be an extremely fine wire that would never survive handling.

The Deluxe American Starter set includes everything shown here. All of the track, wiring, connectors you need to have trains running in short order is in the box. You need only supply a small, flat-bade screwdriver.


Important, Safety Risk!
Do not connect transformers in parallel, otherwise full household current will be present in a plug pulled out of its socket! Read the instructions carefully when using several transformers.

Getting power to the track is simple and tool-free. Just insert the pre-tinned wires from the pre-wired terminal track into the spring-loaded connectors on the power pack.)

One thing you will notice is the trucks on the various cars are set farther in than not only the prototype, but most other scale models, as well. The reason for this is to allow the rolling stock to work on tighter radius curves without excessive overhang. European freight cars are generally smaller than their American counterparts and Märklin track is available with a radius under six inches, so an accommodation had to be made.

The buildings, which include a train station, church, and what looks to be a farm house but could be any of a variety of structures, can be used right out of the box but will look better with a bit of acrylic paint. You can use hobby paints, but the craft acrylics at the big-box hobby and craft stores will work just as well. There are lots of other structures and other details like figures and vehicles that can be added, and Märklin offers expansion track sets so your railroad can grow. The same scenery techniques that work for larger scales will work for Z, as long as you use the finer materials. Just don't ever try to ballast the turnouts; they will jam.

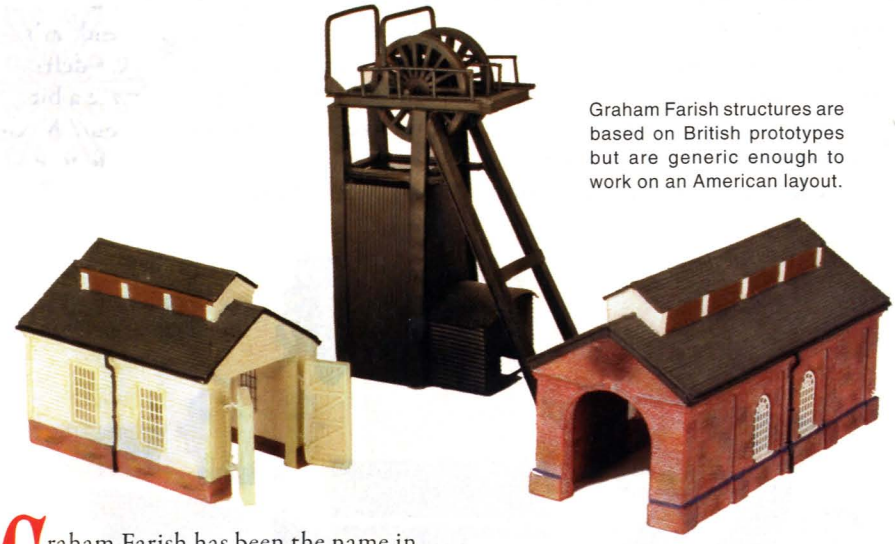
In Closing

This is just one of the starter sets available from Märklin Mini-Club and in stock at Walthers, Märklin's North American distributor. Each is a masterpiece of miniaturization and will be the source of years of enjoyment. A Märklin Z-scale train has been a part of our holidays for the past few years and my experience with the Deluxe American Starter set reminded me of the reason Z has been a strong contender to be the scale of choice for my own home layout. For that special person on your holiday gift list, the Märklin set would make a wonderful surprise. Better yet, give it as an early gift and set it up to enjoy through the holiday season!

The tiny train is ready to roll on a tabletop or desktop or become the beginning of your own model railroad empire.

Writer's Pick: N Scale Structures

Graham Farish structures are the perfect size for a holiday stocking



Graham Farish structures are based on British prototypes but are generic enough to work on an American layout.

By Bill Cawthon

Red Brick Single Road Engine Shed, Item 42-007, MSRP: $26.95
Single Road Small Wooden Engine Shed, Item 42-009, MSRP: $21.95
Hampton Heath Colliery Pit Head Lift, Item 42-025, MSRP: $26.49

Graham Farish
Bachmann Europe PLC
Moat Way, Barwell
Leicestershire LE9 8EY England
www.bachmann.co.uk

Distributed in America by
Models11
4363 Rittiman Road
San Antonio, TX 78218
210-568-9271 • Fax: 210-568-1982
www.models11.net

Graham Farish has been the name in British N scale for years. Formed after World War II, the company was acquired by Kader Industries in 2001 and is now part of Bachmann's European operations.

In addition to locomotives and rolling stock, Graham Farish has a variety of interesting ready-to-use buildings that will add character and interest to a layout.

The red brick and white wooden engine single-track engine sheds are cast resin with painted details. The windows are glazed and the frames are etched metal and exquisite. On the red brick shed, there are even soot stains over the arched entrances from years of locomotives entering and leaving. The white wooden shed has functioning doors with wire hinges on both ends. An interesting trait shared by the sheds is the exterior pattern is repeated on the interior so even if the structure is placed near the front of the layout, it will stand up to close inspection.

If you're not familiar with the term, "Colliery" refers to a coal mine and the various structures that support it. Freely translated into American, the structure is a coal minehead lift. Unlike the engine sheds, the lift is made of thin sheet metal. The big pulleys rotate freely, and a couple of coils of scale cable are included so you can complete the scene.

Nifty and Unique

These are pretty nifty little buildings with features not found on many competing products. Your hobby dealer can order any of these models from Models11 of San Antonio, the exclusive U.S. source for Graham Farish products, or you can order the items you'd like from their website. Either way, they're sure to be appreciated by your favorite N-scale fan.

PINKHAM'S
PALLET & KEG CO.
Bar Mills
SCALE MODEL WORKS
ONLY 275 OF THIS KIT WILL BE MADE
METAL CASTINGS, PLASTIC & LASER CUT COMPONENTS,
SIGNS & A COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUAL ARE INCLUDED !
AS USUAL "BAR MILLS" GUARANTEES THE QUALITY & VALUE
OF EVERY KIT WE MAKE !
HO SCALE
FINALLY... A "LIMITED-RUN" KIT THAT'S AFFORDABLE !
WHO SAYS LIMITED-RUN KITS HAVE TO BE EXPENSIVE...
"WE BUILD 'EM SO YOU'LL BUILD 'EM !"
THIS KIT IS DIRECT ORDER ONLY
CALL 207-929-3400 TO RESERVE YOURS !
$179.95
+$10 SHIPPING PER KIT
(WITHIN THE LOWER 48 STATES)
barmillsmodels.com

Writer's Pick: Large Scale Figures

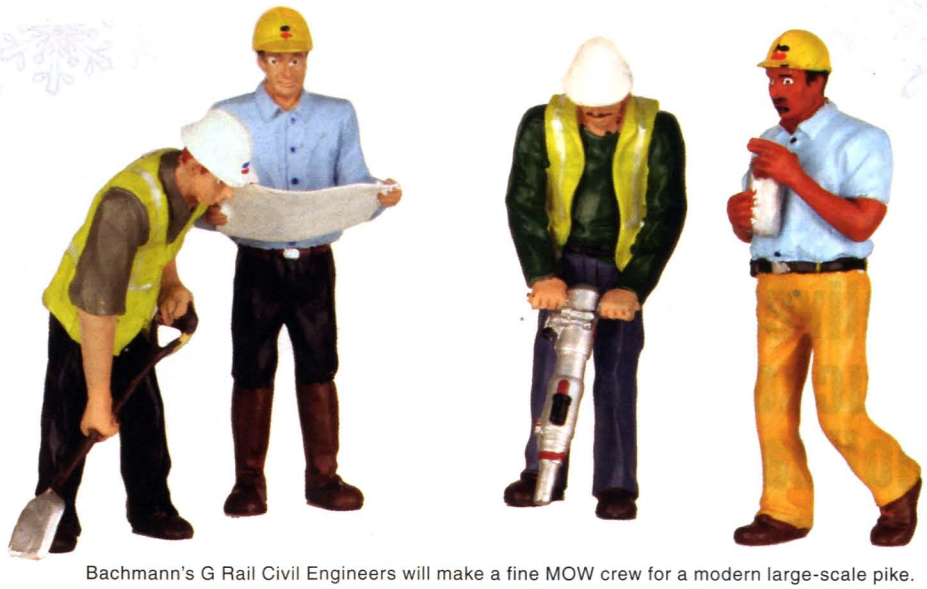
Bachmann G-Rails Engineers are ready to work on your large-scale layout

By Bill Cawthon

Civil Engineers A, Item 22-171, MSRP: $11.49
Civil Engineers B, Item 22-172, MSRP: $11.49

Scenecraft by Bachmann
Bachmann Europe PLC
Moat Way, Barwell
Leicestershire LE9 8EY England
www.bachmann.co.uk

Distributed in America by
Models11
4363 Rittiman Road
San Antonio, TX 78218
210-568-9271 • Fax: 210-568-1982
www.models11.net



Bachmann's G Rail Civil Engineers will make a fine MOW crew for a modern large-scale pike.

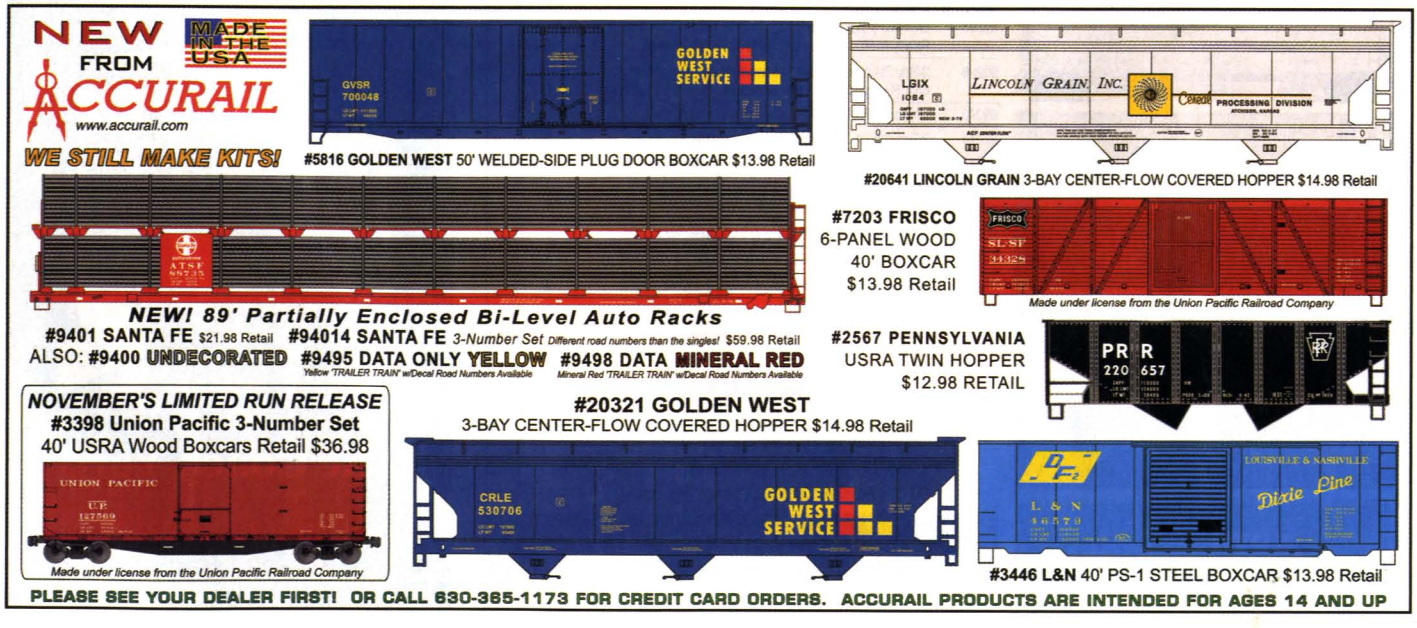
Scenecraft by Bachmann is an umbrella brand for a variety of scenic accessories, including figures to go with each of their primary British scales. Bachmann G-Rail-compatible figures, which are just now appearing in the U.S., are pre-painted and ready-to-use. The two sets shown here are based on British workers but they are generic enough to be at home in the Colonies, too.

Set A includes the worker with the shovel and the chap checking the plans. Set B contains the jackhammer operator and a fellow with what looks to be a thermos.

The figures are well molded and the proportions are right — quite impressive for moderately priced figures. If you don't need engineers, Scenecraft has a number of other sets from which to choose. Two figures are included in each set and they are within the budget of even young shoppers trying to find a nice gift for Dad.

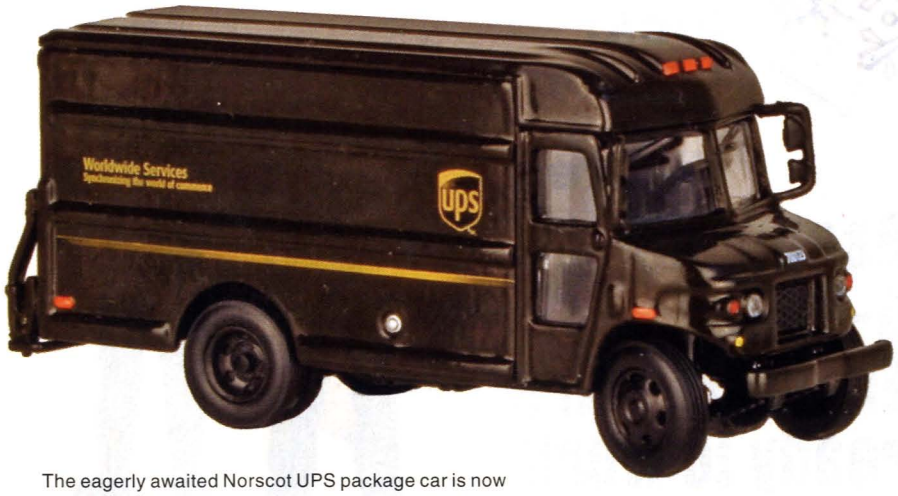
More To Choose from Online

Models11 of San Antonio is the exclusive source for Bachmann Branchline and Scenecraft in America and their online catalog shows literally hundreds of products from locomotives and train sets to structures, vehicles, and more. Be sure to visit their website for additional gift ideas.


NEW FROM ACCURAIL
MADE IN THE USA
www.accurail.com
WE STILL MAKE KITS!
#5816 GOLDEN WEST 50' WELDED-SIDE PLUG DOOR BOXCAR $13.98 Retail
#20641 LINCOLN GRAIN 3-BAY CENTER-FLOW COVERED HOPPER $14.98 Retail
#7203 FRISCO 6-PANEL WOOD 40' BOXCAR $13.98 Retail
Made under license from the Union Pacific Railroad Company
NEW! 89' Partially Enclosed Bi-Level Auto Racks
#9401 SANTA FE $21.98 Retail #94014 SANTA FE 3-Number Set Different road numbers than the singles! $59.98 Retail
ALSO: #9400 UNDECORATED #9495 DATA ONLY YELLOW #9498 DATA MINERAL RED
Yellow 'TRAILER TRAIN' w/Decal Road Numbers Available
Mineral Red 'TRAILER TRAIN' w/Decal Road Numbers Available
#2567 PENNSYLVANIA USRA TWIN HOPPER $12.98 RETAIL
NOVEMBER'S LIMITED RUN RELEASE
#3398 Union Pacific 3-Number Set
40' USRA Wood Boxcars Retail $36.98
Made under license from the Union Pacific Railroad Company
#20321 GOLDEN WEST
3-BAY CENTER-FLOW COVERED HOPPER $14.98 Retail
#3446 L&N 40' PS-1 STEEL BOXCAR $13.98 Retail
PLEASE SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST! OR CALL 630-365-1173 FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS. ACCURAIL PRODUCTS ARE INTENDED FOR AGES 14 AND UP

Writer's Pick: HO Scale Vehicle

Norscot delivers UPS trucks for the holidays!



The eagerly awaited Norscot UPS package car is now available. This outstanding replica is the first-ever licensed HO model of an American UPS truck.

By Bill Cawthon

UPS P80 Package Car, HO scale, Item 58008, MSRP: $28.95

Norscot Group
1000 West Donges Bay Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
800-653-3313 • Fax: 800-653-4904
www.norscot.com

One of the hot items on a lot of model railroader gift lists this year is the Norscot scale model of the ubiquitous brown United Parcel Service P80 truck. UPS actually calls them package cars but whatever term you prefer, you'll make someone very happy when they pull one of these from their stocking this Christmas.

A ready-to-run UPS van has been one of the impossible dreams of model railroaders. There have been models one could turn into a UPS truck, there have been "unofficial" decal sets, but this is the first time a manufacturer has worked with UPS to produce a 1/87-scale model that is ready for immediate use.

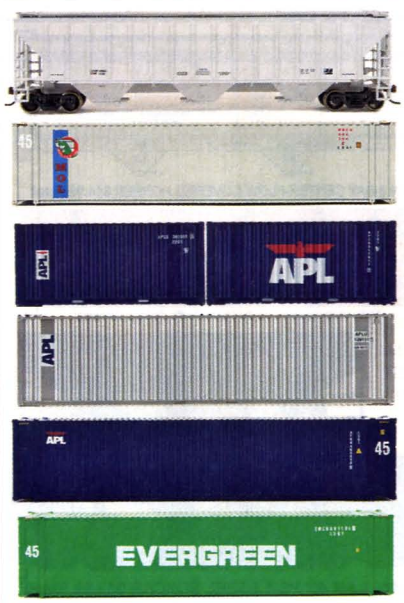
One of the best models I have seen from Norscot (and there is some stiff competition for that title), the UPS truck is loaded with features. The rear door rolls up, revealing shelves ready to be loaded, the front wheels, complete with tires with realistic tread, can be posed turning left or right. The doors have nice big glass areas so you can see the detailed interior. This is one sweet model and the perfect addition to any modern-era HO layout.

The molding is sharp and well defined and the paint and markings are excellent. I was really impressed with the quality of the piece.

Something Special

This will be a super gift for your favorite HO modeler. Check it out at your favorite hobby source but don't delay. These will sell though fast!

HO-scale Special/Limited Runs of Athearn Products



Stock #	Description	Price
99235	54' FMC 3-Bay covered hopper, gray, dimensional data only, Ready-to-Run, metal wheelsets, McHenry couplers	$12.95
99236	3-Bay Pullman-Standard covered hopper, gray, dimensional data only, Ready-to-Run, metal wheelsets, McHenry couplers	$12.95
99243	40' container, 3-pk, APL, steel, one container nbr	$21.95
99244	20' container, 3-pk, APL, vert. logo, one container nbr	$16.95
99245	20' container, 3-pk, APL, large logo, one container nbr	$16.95
99246	40' container, 3-pk, APL, vert. logo, one container nbr	$21.95
99260	45' container, 3-pk, Evergreen, 3 container nbrs	$24.95
99295	20' container, 3-pk, US military, 3 container nbrs	$17.95
99303	45' container, 3-pk, MOL, 3 container nbrs	$24.95
99315	40' container, 3-pk, APL, corner logo, 3 container nbrs	$21.95
99316	45' container, 3-pk, APL, corner logo, 3 container nbrs	$24.95

WPG Enterprises, LLC
1851 Jadwin Av #322 • Richland, WA 99354
E-mail: wpgenter@yahoo.com
Orders Questions: Call 509-521-6566
Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

On-line Ordering:
http://stores.ebay.com/WPGE-Junction

SOUTHERN PACIFIC
1950 CASCADE
HO Scale

The Coach Yard
Committed to Excellence
www.thecoachyard.com

PROTO 1000™

EMD GP15-1 DIESEL

HO SCALE

December 2009 Delivery
Second Series - New Roadnames & Unit Numbers
$99.98 ea

UP† CNW† BNSF CR MP† CSX*

PROTO FASTFACTS™

In Service: 1975 – Present.

Primary Assignments:
Light road and yard jobs.

Introduced in 1975 as a replacement for aging GP7s and GP9s, the GP15-1 was better suited to the bigger cars entering service, while the low nose improved forward visibility. EMD required customers to provide a trade-in unit, which supplied traction motors, trucks and main generators, reducing the price. GP15-1s looked like 35 Series engines, but with a "tunnel motor" style radiator. Later versions included the GP15-1AC with an alternator and the GP15T, a turbocharged AC model. Nearly 370 were built between 1976 and 1983, and many are still going strong.

Find a hobby shop near you! Call 1-800-487-2467 or visit walthers.com for more photos & information.

- **14:1 Gear Ratio for Easy Multiple-Unit Operations**
- **Helical Gears for Ultra-Quiet & Smooth Running**
- **Five-Pole, Skew-Wound, High Torque, High Efficiency Can Motor**

UP†, CNW†, BNSF, CR, MP†, CSX*

READY TO UPGRADE WITH SOUND AND DCC!

Add sound and DCC control to your Walthers GP15-1 with a fully-assembled MRC Sound Decoder (#500-1750, $89.98 sold separately).

PROTO 1000 SERIES™
From Walthers™

Delivery date and prices shown were accurate at press time, for updates visit walthers.com. Preproduction models shown, details and colors may vary.
©2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.
*CSX proprietary marks used by permission of CSX Transportation, Inc.
†Union Pacific licensed product.

O scale

Williams by Bachmann's Postwar Reproduction Train Sets

Review and Photos by David Otte

Blue Ridge Hauler, MSRP: $599.95
Time Saver Fast Freight, MSRP: $499.95

Williams by Bachmann
1400 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19124
215-533-1600 • Fax: 215-744-4699
www.bachmanntrains.com

While the Williams by Bachmann sets come in rather lackluster outer white shipping cartons, the packaging does display these small color end labels inspired by postwar catalog artwork illustrating the set components in all their glory, along with a list of each set's features.

Already have a loop of O gauge 3-rail track and a transformer, but need something new to run under the Christmas tree this year? Are you looking for a train set that will rekindle those long-ago childhood memories or provide your children or grandchildren with ruggedly built toys that are large enough for even the youngest model railroader to handle? Well, if this is the case, Williams has exactly what you're seeking within their Golden Memories product line. Postwar (1945–1969) reproduction trains are a specialty of this manufacturer, who has recently become a member of the Bachmann family. This series celebrates the toy trains that were a staple gift to youngsters back in the 1950s, eventually making model railroading synonymous with the holiday season. Now you too can enjoy this tradition with either the grand steam-powered "Blue Ridge Hauler" or colorful F-unit-led "Time Saver Fast Freight."

First of all, these trains are not "starter sets" in the strictest sense as they do not include track or transformer, but are "train sets" in that Williams has carefully matched locomotives with rolling stock and packaged them in one box. Nonetheless, even if you are a novice without the means to run trains, O-gauge sectional track and power supplies are readily available for separate sale at most hobby shops. Secondly, Williams has individually packaged each of the set components in sturdy reusable boxes and then grouped them together within a plain white shipping carton, providing safe, convenient storage when the trains are not being played with. Finally, both the locomotives and the five pieces of rolling stock included in each set represent popular toy trains once offered by the original Lionel Corporation during the golden postwar years and are faithful replicas right down to their paint schemes and catalog based roadnumbers.

For specifics, let's begin with the "Blue Ridge Hauler." Leading this freight consist is the number 746 Norfolk & Western Class J 4-8-4 introduced to model railroaders in 1957. Her diecast metal engine shell and plastic tender body perfectly capture the streamlined curves of the famous steam locomotive. She features separately applied metal handrails down the sides of her boiler, a shiny whistle and bell mounted on top, a working headlight, and puffing smoke unit. Proudly trailing behind the 746 are two 6464 series boxcars lettered for the Great Northern and Boston & Maine complete with sliding side doors, a Gulf Oil three-dome tank car with metal hand rail and ladders, a number 644625 N&W covered hopper in solemn gray business-like dress, and a Pennsylvania Railroad style N5c caboose, with its unique porthole windows down the car's sides and interior illumination, bringing up the tail.

Jumping to the diesel era, the "Time Saver Fast Freight" is powered by a flashy pair of number 2368 Baltimore & Ohio F3 cab units. The 1956-vintage powered and dummy duo have their plastic carbodies enhanced with roof-mounted metal air horns, access ladders beneath the side doors, glazing in all the window openings, hand grabs on the nose, and see-through metal screens in the rooftop dynamic brake vents. Both twins ride atop diecast metal frames, trucks, pilots, and fuel tanks. Making up the fast freight consist and sharing the same attributes of the "Blue Ridge Hauler's" rolling stock are the colorful 6464 series B&O Sentinel and Time Saver boxcars, bright silver painted Alcoa covered hopper and Sunoco three-dome tank car, and an eye-catching red B&O caboose.

In addition, all the rolling stock in these two sets feature metal add-on brake wheels, authentic metal "staple-end"-style postwar trucks with metal wheels and axles, and magnetic thumb-tack-type working diecast knuckle couplers. Furthermore, the boxcars, cabooses, covered hoppers, and steam tender are outfitted with sturdy stamped metal floors while the plastic tank car frames are well detailed with brake gear.

At the head of these trains, the

These Williams postwar reproduction sets achieve exactly what the manufacturer planned on them to do. For older folks, they will evoke those golden memories of childhoods past and, for youngsters and their families, they will create many new happy memories for years to come. Diesel or steam powered, it's your choice. Both sets feature locomotives with True Blast II digital whistle/horn and bell sounds and include five pieces of colorful rolling stock, which are all beautiful replicas of those famous trains made by the original Lionel Corporation between 1945 and 1969.

Leading the five-car consist of the "Blue Ridge Hauler" set is the famous number 746 N&W Class J 4-8-4. She's built just like the old postwar steamers with diecast metal engine shell, plastic tender body with stamped steel floor, a diecast gearbox with metal gears, and detailed shiny metal running gear. However, her design has been modernized with a more precise can motor with flywheel, an electronic reverse unit, and digital whistle and bell sounds.

These snappily dressed F-units head up the "Time Saver Fast Freight." Crafted after their postwar number 2368 counterparts, the powered and dummy twins feature digital horn and bell sounds, an electronic reverse unit, and an operating headlight plus diecast metal frames, fuel tanks, trucks, pilots, and couplers — just like the original models. The powered unit is also equipped with twin can motors and traction tires allowing it to easily pull a consist four times that which is included in the set.

stately 4.5-pound powered B&O F unit and massive 7-pound Class J are both equipped with diecast gearboxes containing metal gears, have all drive wheels powered, and utilize traction tires for superior tractive effort — sorry, no postwar Magnetraction here! Also, unlike the its 1950s-era brethren, modern electronics are employed throughout each of these Alternating Current powered locomotives including can motors — one large flywheel equipped type in the J and two smaller size motors powering the F-unit's trucks, electronic 6-amp reverse units offering the traditional forward-neutral-reverse-neutral sequencing, and Williams' True Blast II digital whistle/horn and bell sounds.

Not only do our review samples wear faithful postwar paint schemes, the modern production methods used to embellish them offers both of these beautifully decorated sets flawless paint application and high quality, sharp lettering and graphics their golden era counterparts never quite enjoyed. Why, any collector of antique toy trains would be rather envious of the appearance of these sets especially considering the value of a similar original set would run at least three or four times the cost of the Williams suggested retail price.

Of course, being well constructed and looking good is only half the importance in a first-class train set, the other half of the rating all depends on operation. For this test session, I set up two concentric ovals of classic O-gauge tubular rail with O-31 diameter curves (the minimum required for these trains) and connected the two insulated track circuits with old Lionel number 22 turnouts. For power, I chose a modern MTH Z-4000 400-Watt transformer capable of independently controlling two trains. This is probably

South Bend Signal Company, LLC
"Making Your Railroad Real"
• HO-N-O and Large Scale Signals and Systems
• We make custom signals to your specifications!
Visit Us at: www.sbsignal.com
2303 Creek Rd.
Niles, MI 49120

Build a Model Railroad in an Evening
Draw your track plan! Easy, precise, RR-savvy tools.
Add scenery! Pick from our catalog or draw your own.
Run trains! Full, smooth, realistic model train operation.
TRAINPLAYER
ARMCHAIR MODEL RAILROADING
Products for Windows:
TrainPlayer 3.3 -- for the OPERATOR $59
TrackLayer 3.3 -- for the BUILDER $99
6.7%
www.trainplayer.com

The "Time Saver Fast Freight" includes five pieces of authentic postwar style rolling stock. Starting at the top, we have number 6464400 B&O Time Saver boxcar, the 634656 Alco covered hopper, the 6464625 B&O Sentinel Boxcar, the Sunoco Triple-dome tank car, and bringing up the rear, a B&O red caboose. This crummy has no specific postwar toy train counterpart other than it is based on the Lionel rendering of Pennsy's N5c caboose.

The "Blue Ridge Hauler" consist boasts some colorful cars too including the 6464450 Great Northern boxcar, the 644625 N&W covered hopper, the 6464475 B&M boxcar, the 6425 Gulf tank car, and a N&W postwar N5c style caboose. As with the other Golden Memory Series sets, all cars feature metal trucks, wheels, axles, brake wheels, and working couplers with the cabooses also outfitted with interior illumination.

way more power than the novice would need for either set, but I would recommend an AC power pack with at least an 80-Watt power output that includes a bell and horn button so you can enjoy activating the signals on board the locomotives.

Up and running, both of our motive power samples operated very smoothly out of the box with no need for additional lubrication. Speed control was much more favorable than most of the old postwar engines I have operated and the modern reverse unit worked like a charm. With the engine's respective freight cars in tow, each train measured more than six feet in length and performed flawlessly on my test pike. I also found that either locomotive would easily pull four times its set consist, so expanding these sets is no problem. While the digital whistle/horn and bell sounds can't stand up to some of the full blown sound systems included on many of the O-gauge trains today, they are a far cry better than the old door buzzers and whining whistles of the postwar era. Finally, after adding the recommended drops of smoke fluid (a generous bottle of smoke fluid is included) the Class J steamer turned out to be a good smoker putting out just the right amount of odorless white smoke rings.

Final Thoughts

Williams by Bachmann gets a big thumbs up from me, as these postwar reproduction sets are a great way to either initiate or reawaken this great hobby of ours. So if your family is ready to move up from Thomas the Tank Engine or you have a personal craving for some burly trains with an air of nostalgia about them, then either one of these Williams freight sets will serve you well.

As I have already hinted to my wife, this big kid would be ecstatic to see a Golden Memories set under our tree on Christmas morning!

Our 100th Vehicle Kit
1937 REA Delivery Truck

SYLVAN Scale Models

Kit #V-100

HO Scale

Includes Decals & Four Different Billboards

32229 Sylvan Rd, RR#2
Parkhill, ON N0M 2K0 Canada
www.isp.ca/Sylvan office@Sylvan.isp.ca

WE HATE TRACTION TIRES
...just like you !!

BULLFROG SNOT®

No more "rubber bands"
Create new tires
Replace missing tires
Fix old, tired tires

No special tools
No surgical skills
Universal, quick & easy

...and be ready to GRIN

Why don't engines come from the factory with grip by BULLFROG SNOT?

WWW.BULLFROGSNOT.COM

Craftsman Grade Products & Services
HO - S - O Scales Standard & Narrow Gauges

Merry Christmas & Happy New Year !

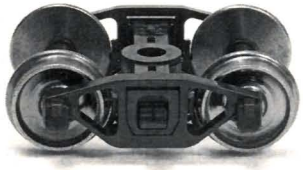
SoundTraxx™ • RailMaster Hobbies Speakers
Arttista Figures • Blackstone Models • Tichy
NCE Corp • Ragg's...To Riches? Bldgs

Marlborough, MA 12/5-6
W. Springfield, MA 1/30-31
Amherst Show @ the Big 'E - Stroh Hall - Sect #116

Hours: M-F 8:30 - 4 pm + M-Tu-Th 6:30 - 9 pm (EST)
Special & Mail Orders - Credit Cards - Gift Certificates

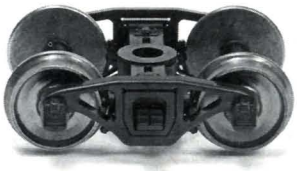
Crusader RAIL SERVICES
5920 Houghton St • Phila, PA 19128
215-482-7530 web: www.crusaderrail.com

HO SCALE Swing Motion Caboose Trucks



Bettendorf
Mfrd. 1924 to early 30s

$6.25 PER PAIR + $3 S&H



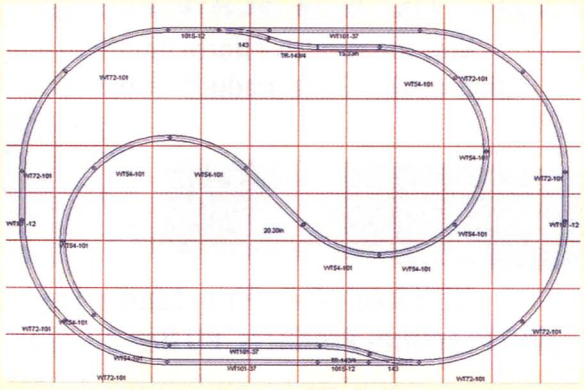
Barber - Bettendorf
Mfrd. 1935 to late 50s

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Send SASE for flyers:
5801 Sheep Dr, #7 • Carson City, NV 89701

Tahoe Model Works
(775) 882-8822

DID YOU KNOW THAT GarGraves TRACK IS THE MOST COST EFFECTIVE TRACK SYSTEM FOR O-GAUGE RAILROADERS ON THE MARKET TODAY?

Compare our prices with Atlas and Lionel for the track needed to build the 8'x12' layout shown at the right:



Relative cost at published MSRP

Atlas Track	$452.00	Cost/foot	$7.79
Lionel FasTrack	$496.00	Cost/foot	$9.02
GarGraves Sectional	**$371.00**	Cost/foot	**$6.51**
GarGraves Flexible Track	**$261.00**	Cost/foot	**$4.58**

(Add cork roadbed to Atlas or GarGraves for $0.73/foot)

On average GarGraves track costs 22.5% less than track made in China by our competitors. Using GarGraves flex track the cost is 74% less!

GarGraves®
TRACKAGE CORPORATION
8967 RIDGE ROAD, NORTH ROSE, N.Y. 14516-9793
PHONE 315-483-6577 FAX 315-483-2425
Website: www.GarGraves.com • E-Mail: GarGraves@GarGraves.com

GarGraves track is available in 37 inch flexible format as well as 13 different pre-formed curved sectional pieces and 4 straight sectional pieces. All GarGraves products are proudly made in the USA.

Writer's Pick: O Scale Figures

Model Power figures will liven up an O-gauge layout

By Bill Cawthon

People Eating, Item 6195, MSRP: $12.98
Homeless People, Item 6198, MSRP: $12.98

Model Power
180 Smith St.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
631-694-7022 • Fax: 631-694-7133
www.modelpower.com

Model Power offers dozens of sets of hand-painted, ready-to-use figures for O scalers, whether they like finescale, tinplate, or O-27 trains, and they are the perfect addition to a model railroader's stocking.

Each set includes multiple figures and the themes cover a broad spectrum of activities, like the sets shown here. "People Eating" includes a fellow with a six-pack who can't wait to get home to hoist a brew, and a gentleman, who hasn't figured out that the brim of his cap goes in front, munching on pizza. "Homeless People" is an assortment of modern-day vagrants. There's a hobo with his bindlestick, a guy stretching out for a nap in a cardboard box, a few beggars and one lucky dude who has already found his soft touch and is enjoying a bottle of wine.

Model Power offers a variety of figure sets compatible with O and O-27 trains. Shown here are two sets, People Eating (upper photo) and Homeless People (lower photo).

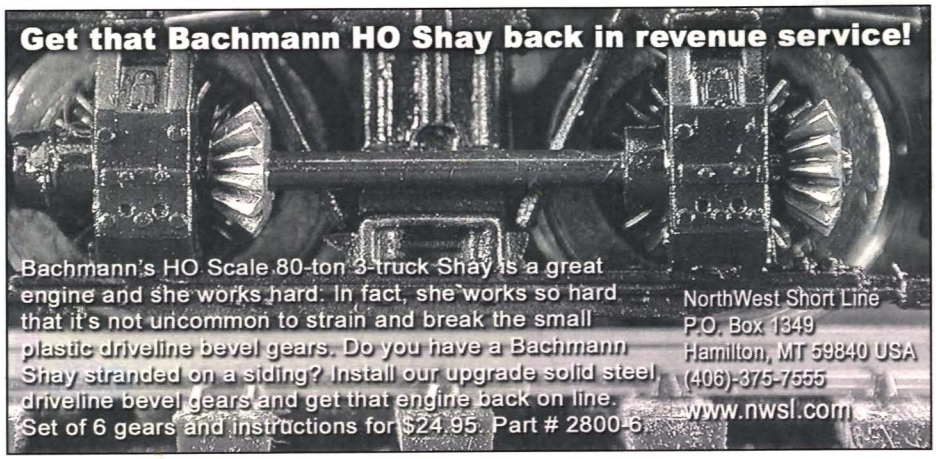
The figures are nicely detailed and perfect for creating a mini-scene on a layout. You can get them through your local hobby shop or order direct from Model Power's website where you will find lots of ideas to make a model railroader's holiday bright.

EasyFit HO & N Scale Freight Car Loads
Now the exclusive North American importer of high-quality Duha products from the Czech Republic.

NEW Steel - Coil - Pipe - Lumber Loads & More!
JWD Premium Products, PO Box 88, Liberty, ME 04949
www.jwdpremiumproducts.com

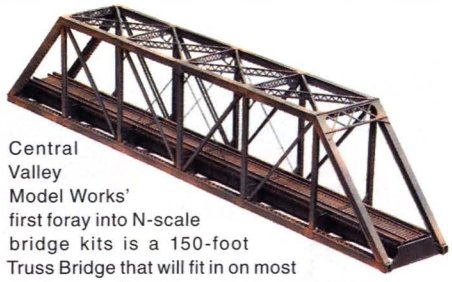
CARGO-TO-GO™
PRECISION LAYOUT SCENERY
HO, O & G

Barrels, Bales, Pallets, Figures & Trees
RailRoad Express
1-800-836-0979
WWW.RAILPRESS.COM

Get that Bachmann HO Shay back in revenue service!

Bachmann's HO Scale 80-ton 3-truck Shay is a great engine and she works hard. In fact, she works so hard that it's not uncommon to strain and break the small plastic driveline bevel gears. Do you have a Bachmann Shay stranded on a siding? Install our upgrade solid steel driveline bevel gears and get that engine back on line. Set of 6 gears and instructions for $24.95. Part # 2800-6
NorthWest Short Line
P.O. Box 1349
Hamilton, MT 59840 USA
(406)-375-7555
www.nwsl.com

Writer's Pick: N Scale Bridge Kit

Build a Bridge



Central Valley Model Works' first foray into N-scale bridge kits is a 150-foot Truss Bridge that will fit in on most modern-era layouts.

By Al Skinner, Photo by CVM

150-foot Truss Bridge Kit Item No. 1810, MSRP: $24.95

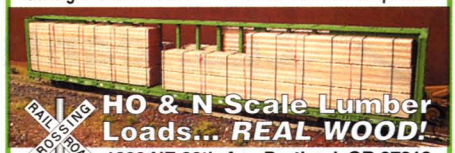
Central Valley Model Works
1203 Pike Ln.
Oceano, CA 93445
805-489-8586 • Fax: 805-489-0514
www.cvmw.com

If you or somebody you know has any kind of N-scale layout, it probably needs a bridge. If it doesn't, make a place on it for Central Valley Model Works' N-scale 150-foot Through Truss Bridge. If you've been in general model railroading for a while you know what a CVMW bridge kit is. For those who haven't it means "a really, really, really excellent bridge." The kit is made of styrene, can accommodate either code 80 or 55 rail, and has a vertical clearance of about 1-1/2 inches from the rail head, an end-to-end length of 11-15/32 inches, and a shoe-shoe length of approximately 11-1/4 inches (center to center).

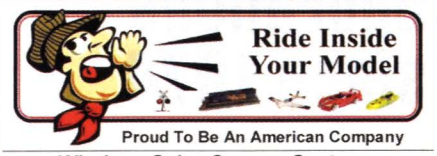
Even Better!

I received a fully assembled model from the company, but based on the instructions, it looks like this kit could easily go together in an evening or two. Further sweetening the deal, Central Valley is offering a special: for a limited time, the kit is retailing for five dollars off the normal price of $29.95! Hey, Santa, if I'm a good boy, will the CVMW elves get me an N-scale subdivided Pratt curved-top-chord double-track truss bridge for next Christmas?

Great Customer Service & Prices!
Complete DCC Sales & Installations
HO, N, Z and Lionel Trains and Supplies
Consignments Welcome — Advance Reservation Specials



HO & N Scale Lumber Loads... REAL WOOD!
1809 NE 39th Av • Portland, OR 97212
503-284-1912 • Fax 503-284-2920 • Orders 1-877-284-1912
www.hobbysmith.com
THE Hobby Smith
"Specializing in Ferroequinology"
Tues – Fri: 10-6
Saturday: 10-5
Sunday: 12-4
Closed Monday



Ride Inside Your Model
Proud To Be An American Company
Wireless Color Camera Systems
Fits On Any Scale "Z" To "G"
300 foot + Range
12 Month Warranty
Professional Custom Installation Available
Complete Systems Start At $99.95
Tech Support Help Line
7 days a week
9:00AM—9:00PM EST
570-620-9080
Works With DCS, TMCC, & DCC
Customer Satisfaction Is Our Number One Goal
Wireless Micro Color Cam System
SJT Enterprises P.O. Box 753 Bartonsville, PA 18321
http://www.WirelessMicroColorCam.com

THE ULTIMATE MODEL RAILROAD INVENTORY SYSTEM

Keep your collection on the Internet!
- No programs or files to install or back up
- Get the latest enhancements by just signing on
- Access your collection any time from anywhere
- Share your collection, wish lists and items for sale
- Secure off-site record storage backed up daily

As simple or sophisticated as you want it!
- Keep as much or as little information as you choose
- Complete, logical and flexible data organization
- Use for scheduling maintenance or operating sessions

Load your collection quickly and easily!
- Quick System Tour teaches you the system fast
- Table driven menus you can customize your way
- Record cloning capability saves on data entry

Enjoy the many advantages of our features!
- Powerful search and record selection engine
- Easy to use Report Writer and File Extractor
- Select and download any data to your PC or PDA

What's new at TrackMyTrains.com?
- Faster response and lower cost than ever before!
- Manufacturers' reference databases & more coming

http://www.TrackMyTrains.com
Try our system absolutely FREE! (No credit card needed!)
TrackMyTrains.com

Advance Reservation - InterMountain GEVO - $189.95 with sound

- All New Tooling
- Soundtraxx GEVO Sound
- Etched Metal Details
- Fine Molded Details

Road Names: BNSF, Union Pacific , KCS de Mexico, Canadian Pacific, Ferromex, GE Demo

ULRICH Models
www.ulrichmodels.biz
877-600-8657
Located 10 miles from InterMountain Railway in Berthoud, CO

DCC and Sound Specialists
QSI Revolution Decoders
Soundtraxx Tsunami
Loksound Select
Digitrax, NCE, TCS, MRC, MTH, and more

New Additions to Our N Scale Family!
We have TWO NEW FREIGHT CARS coming in N scale in Spring, 2010! Both are 70 ton 3-bay hoppers but very different designs: 14-Panel Rib Side and Offset Side. Both include coal loads, body mounted couplers, amazing brake gear detail, slope sheet braces and diecast slope sheets and center sills. Early releases will include BN, NYC, WofA, D&RGW, and Chessie C&O on the 14-panel car and ACL, SP, BAR, B&O, CofG, C&NW, NYC, and CP on the Offset Side car, all in multiple numbers! See our website for details.
New runs are announced every month. See our website for more!
BLUFORD SHOPS
www.bluford-shops.com
PO Box 152 Bluford, IL 62814 ph. 618-822-6833

Writer's Pick: Lubricants

LaBelle: The name for smooth operations since 1974

Review and Photos by Dick Karnes

Track Cleaner and Conditioner for "DC" and "DCC" Train Operation (No. 105), MRSP: $9.98
Multi-Purpose Light Oil (No. 108), MRSP: $6.98
"If It Moves – Lube It" DVD, MRSP: $14.98

LaBelle Lubricants
Con-Cor International
8101 E. Research Court
Tucson, AZ 85710-6758
520-721-8939 • Fax: 520-721-8940
www.con-cor.com/lablubes.html

Labelle 108
SYNTHETIC OIL
MULTI-PURPOSE
LIGHT WEIGHT
Just a FEW Drops will do. Don't over lube!
labelle 108 oil
Labelle 105
TRACK CLEANER and CONDITIONER
For "DC" and "DCC" Train Operation
labelle 105
Labelle
Manufacturers of Specialty Lubricants
"If It Moves - Lube It!"
Model Railroading
R/C Airplanes, R/C Boats, R/C Cars
Slot Cars
Fishing Reels
Household Uses
Electric Razors
Auto and Household
Hosted by Mike Lech the "How to Guy"
Improve operation in both DC and DCC modes with the new Labelle #105 Track Conditioner
Great Instructional DVD covering the many uses of the entire line of Labelle Lubricants

LaBelle Products include the No. 108 Light Oil, a longtime staple of the model railroader's toolbox, and their new No. 105 Track Cleaner and Conditioner. There's also a handy how-to presentation featuring Mike Lech, host of the PBS series "Adventures in Scale Modeling."

I am no stranger to LaBelle lubricants. I have been using their plastic-compatible #106 Grease and #108 Light Oil for decades. So, when presented with the opportunity to see and hear what LaBelle actually has to say about their products and their use, as well as trying out a totally new LaBelle product, I jumped at the chance.

The video presentation is hosted by Mike Lech, whom I must congratulate for his saintly patience in demonstrating the techniques for lubricating the moving parts of a large variety of locomotives in most of the primary model railroad scales. After a while, they all begin to look the same except for size, but Mike plows on, perhaps capturing equipment that's personally recognizable to maybe 95 percent of the model railroad population. He also has chapters on non-railroad models (autos, boats, planes), as well as household lubrication tasks. One thing I learned from him is the importance of lubricating the mating truck and body bolster surfaces where electricity needs to flow (like tender trucks).

Regarding Mike's demos, my only suggestion would be that oil might be more sparingly applied to N and Z locomotives and rolling stock. I find the handy hypodermic-style applicator to be too coarse to use directly for oiling tiny axle bearings. I prefer squeezing a couple of drops onto an impervious surface (glass or styrene will do), dipping the end of a short length of small-diameter piano wire (.025 inches will do nicely) into the oil puddle, and transferring the oil to the lubrication site with the wire. Too much oil on the working parts of a model can result in reduced tractive effort from oil dripping onto rails.

LaBelle No. 108

I have used LaBelle No. 108 oil "forever," and love it. I use it for nearly every moving model railroad part. My exceptions: I use either no lubricant or a little powdered graphite for Teflon parts, and I use LaBelle No. 106 grease for gear trains.

Instead of abrading my rails with various track-cleaning products, I have for a

long time placed one drop of No. 108 on each running rail and distributed it over my entire layout by running trains. A couple times a year did the trick. An occasional swipe with a chunk of Homasote would remove any gunk build-up.

LaBelle No. 105

But the real stunner is the new No. 105 track and wheel conditioner. This comes in an opaque plastic squeeze bottle without an applicator tip extension. I decided to try it on my old 0-6-0 camelback that I wanted to re-introduce to service after being idle for about 15 years. I took the loco apart, installed a DCC decoder, oiled everything with No. 108, greased the mechanism with #106, and even applied a No. 108 oil film to the wheelsets.

Well, my DCC programming track wouldn't recognize the decoder until I pressed heavily on the tender (to get sufficient wheel-rail contact). Once programmed, the loco wouldn't run because of excessively poor power pick-up. So, instead of polishing my wheel treads and my bolster bearings, I tried the LaBelle #105, applying it to the tender truck pivots as well as the loco and tender wheel treads. In order to avoid heavy-handed application of the No. 105, whose tip puts out quite large drops, I used my puddle method. I applied small smears of product with a small flat-blade screwdriver tip. Well, the loco took off perfectly. No disassembly, no abrasive wheel or track cleaning was needed. I am really impressed with this product!

Final Notes

LaBelle now recommends its No. 105 for track cleaning and conditioning rather than No. 108. Included with the No. 105 are pads for cleaning and conditioning the track. I tried some of the No. 105 on a short portion of my freight yard ladder, which looked pretty clean to start with, and I was surprised at the amount of black that came off without any effort. I was pleased that the No. 105 didn't remove any of the Rail Brown paint that I had so painstakingly applied to the tops of my guardrails and wing rails. Loco performance after applying the No. 105 to the track is excellent. I'm going to use the No. 105 the next time my track needs a new oil application.

It's Time to Make The Switch
DCC Installed
WWW.DCCINSTALLED.COM
DCC + Sound Installations
DCC Systems - Decoders
Quality Model Railroading Products for both HO & N
Try our easy to use Website!
White Rose Hobbies York, PA
717-505-8676 info@dccinstalled.com

NEW from Micro-Mark
Digital Meter Measures the Drawbar Pull of Your Locomotives
#84518 $19.95 S/H extra
Helps you maximize the performance of your locomotive fleet
Measure Track Grades (and superelevation) with Ultra Precision!
#84519 $34.95 S/H extra
Also Measures Exact Angles of Machine Tool Set Ups
Get our BIG catalog...a $4 value ...FREE with any order!
1-800-225-1066
Please mention code 3689 when ordering
Price guaranteed through 12/31/09

MODERN BUILDINGS IN HO & N
www.summit-customcuts.com
Phone: 337-436-8481
Summit USA, LLC
512 Ford St · Lake Charles, LA 70601

CABOOSE HOBBIES®
THE WORLD'S LARGEST MODEL TRAIN STORE
www.caboosehobbies.com
500 South Broadway, Denver, CO 80209-4002
Phone: (303) 777-6766 · Orders Only: (800) 886-1813 · Fax (303) 777-0028

TAKE A LOOK AT THIS!
New Lever Style Mechanical Turnout Control for HO & N scale layouts...
Now you can reliably activate those hard to reach turnouts from up to six-feet away!
- Utilizes a rust-free stainless steel wire that is push/pulled through a Teflon™ sleeve for smooth action and long life.
- Three-inch tall device can be mounted in many ways.
- Kit includes wire, sleeve, hardware and complete instructions.

2 levers – $16.00, 4 levers – $31.00, 6 levers – $45.00, 8 levers – $58.00 (Add $6.00 S&H per order)
HUMP YARD PURVEYANCE Email: howard@humpyard.com
245 Raven Ln • Roseburg, OR 97471-9789 • 541-957-5526 • www.humpyard.com

Large Scale

Add some Disney Railroading Magic to your holiday!

Review by Bill Cawthon, photos by Bill Cawthon and Wendy Cawthon

Walt Disney World Resort Railroad Train Set, Item #400127458928, MSRP: $64.95
Walt Disney World Resort Railroad Train 13-piece Track Set, Item #400127130008P, MSRP: $12.95

The Disney Store
800-328-0368
www.disneystore.com

The set comes packed in this large box. Better have plenty of wrapping paper!

Walter Elias Disney was a real railfan. After a mouse made him both a legend and a wealthy man, Disney built a live-steam one-eighth scale pike, called the Carolwood Pacific Railroad, in his rather sizable back yard. The Carolwood Pacific was one of the largest miniature railroads ever built. When he was designing Disneyland in the 1950s, one of the first specifics was the park had to have a train running around it. In fact, every Disney theme park ever built in the world has at least one train, and that's not counting the monorails.

The Walt Disney World Resort in Orlando, Florida has a 1.5-mile-long, 3-foot narrow gauge railway that encircles the Magic Kingdom and makes stops at Main Street U.S.A., Frontierland, and Mickey's Toontown Fair. Even though it's a real shortline, it carries more than 1.5 million passengers every year, making it one of America's busiest steam-powered railroads.

Although Walt didn't live to see it, he would have been pleased with the Walt Disney World Resort Railroad, so-named by his older brother, Roy Oliver Disney. Not only would he have enjoyed the train itself, he was a dedicated steam preservationist and the locomotives that run on the railroad today were brought up from the jungles of Mexico, where they were hauling sugar cane.

The Disney World Railroad rosters four locomotives, all built by Baldwin Locomotive Works between 1916 and 1928 and restored for the park. There's the "Walter E. Disney," a 4-6-0 Ten-Wheeler built in 1925, the "Lilly Belle," named for Disney's wife, a 2-6-0 Mogul built in 1928, and two American 4-4-0s, the "Roger E. Broggie," named for one of Disney's imagineers who helped Walt build his home "layout" and played a key role in acquiring the Disney World Railroad's locomotives from Ferrocarriles Unidos de Yucatan (United Railways of Yucatan) in 1968, and "Roy O. Disney," named for Walt's older brother. The "Roger E. Broggie" was built in 1925 and the "Roy O. Disney" was built in 1916.

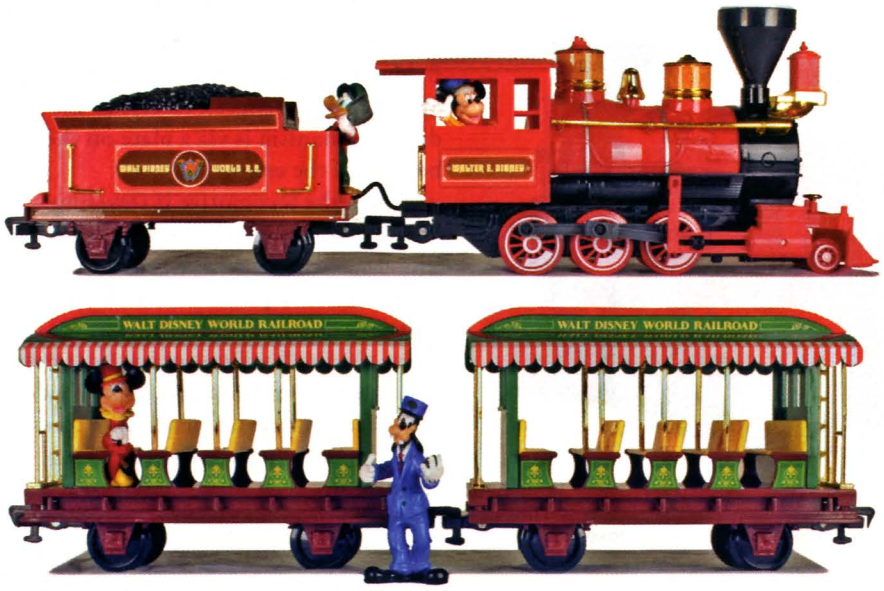
The railroad also has five sets of passenger cars to carry park visitors. A typical consist is a locomotive and five passenger cars with a total capacity of 365 riders and accommodations for two wheelchairs. The trains run year round, except during certain events.

The set contains everything you see here. All that needs to be added is six "C" alkaline batteries.

The Disney Set

Now the Disney Store is offering a train set based on the Walt Disney World Railroad. Designed for the adult-assisted enjoyment of younger railfans, the set includes an abbreviated version of the "Walter E. Disney" train set with a locomotive and two passenger cars. There are twelve curved track sections and six straight track sections, enough for a 77-inch by 47.7-inch oval or a 47.5-inch-diamter circle.

There have been many other Disney-themed train sets, but this one has something special: figures of Mickey



The colorful train includes a 2-6-0 narrow gauge Mogul, tender, and two tour cars. Mickey, Donald and Minnie are ready to ride while Goofy will make sure everything is more or less on time.

Mouse, Minnie Mouse, Donald Duck, and Goofy scaled to fit the train. Mickey, naturally, is the engineer and he can be posed waving from the cab. Donald, ill tempered as always, is the hard-working fireman, poised with his shovel and a scowl in the tender. Minnie, dressed in her Sunday best, is posed in a seated position, ready to ride the train. Poor Goofy, the conductor, is checking his watch and is the only figure that doesn't seem to fit inside the train.

While this is more of a toy than a true scale replica, the track gauge scales out at 1/20.3, or G gauge. While I didn't have the measurements of the prototype handy, the drivers on the locomotive scale out at just over 30 inches in diameter, much smaller than the 44-inch drivers on the full-size version.

One other blooper that deserves mention: the locomotive is supposed to be a replica of the "Walter E. Disney" but apparently someone forgot to tell the designers of the miniature about the extra axle on the lead truck. The locomotive in the set is a 2-6-0 Mogul, so it's actually a replica of the "Lilly Belle."

In the final analysis, it probably won't matter to the youngsters for whose enjoyment this set is intended. The drivers turn and the colors match the "Walter E. Disney," so the Disney it shall be.

Speaking of colors, the Disney train isn't technically a holiday set, but the bright red and green colors are perfect for the season. Besides, since it isn't officially a holiday set it can be enjoyed all the year round!

The various components and pieces come packed in a Styrofoam tray. The locomotive, cars, figures, and some track are in the top — flip the tray over and you'll find the rest of the track pieces. Be sure to look for the instruction sheet that is stuffed in one of the track slots. I almost overlooked it.

Set Up

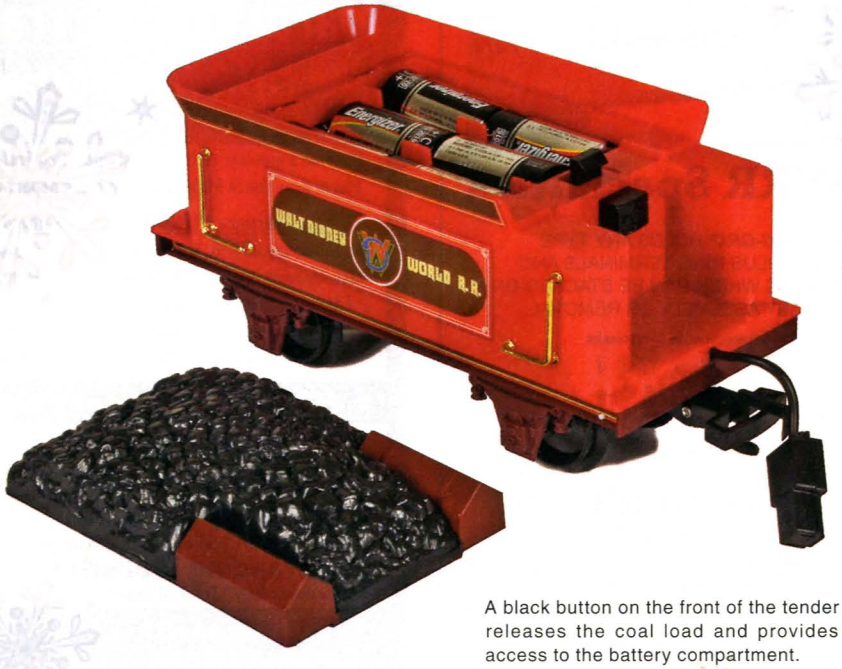
The plastic track is easy to assemble: just click the pieces together. You can make a 47.5-inch diameter loop to circle the Christmas tree or add the two or more straight pieces to make a 77-inch by 47.5-inch oval. Since the track isn't powered, it's perfectly safe to set up on carpet. The track sections measure about 5/8 of an inch from the bottom of the ties to the top of the rail so even a moderate shag shouldn't present a problem. If the train will be running round the tree, the track will also keep the train away from Mom's antique tree skirt.

The train is battery-powered, using six "C" alkaline batteries installed in the tender. The instructions are very specific about using alkaline batteries, so it's probably a good idea to use them. Pushing a black button on the front of the tender allows the coal load to be removed, exposing the battery compartment. Install the batteries as shown on the diagram and replace the lid. Plug the connector from the tender into the receptacle in the back of the locomotive. Incidentally, the instructions recommend removing the batteries after each play session.

The red top of the steam dome is the on/off and directional switch. Press once to start the locomotive moving in a forward direction and press it a second time to stop. A third press gets the locomotive in reverse. There's only one speed, a leisurely 15 scale miles per hour, so it's easy to keep up with the train to bring it to a stop or switch directions.

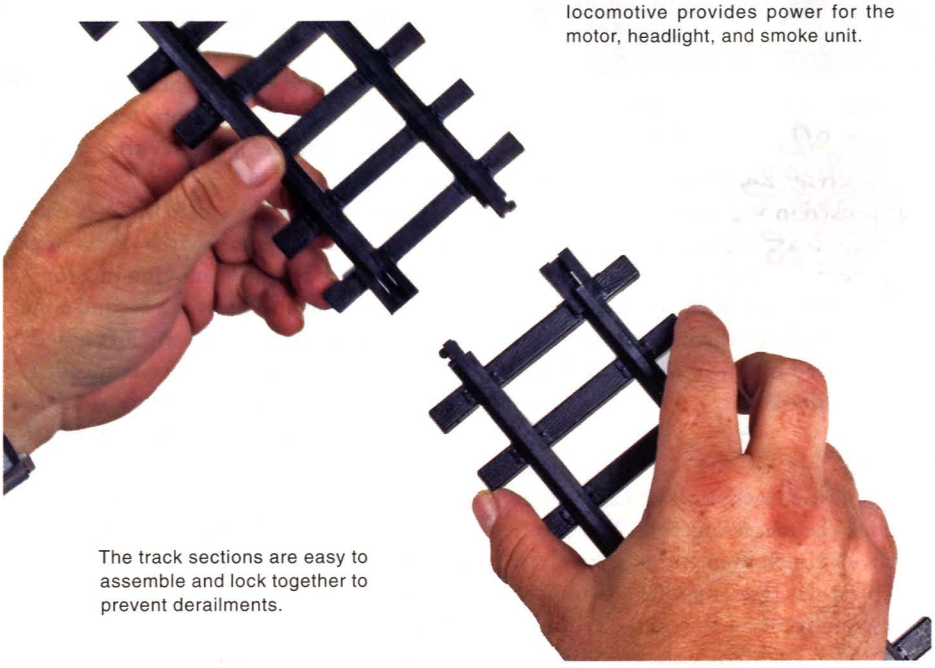
As a bonus, the Disney train comes with sounds including a bell, steam whistle, and chuffing sound. Twisting the bell turns the sound on and off. As far as I could ascertain, there is no provision for a volume control.

The lead and trailing drivers are pow-



A black button on the front of the tender releases the coal load and provides access to the battery compartment.

A connector from the tender to the locomotive provides power for the motor, headlight, and smoke unit.



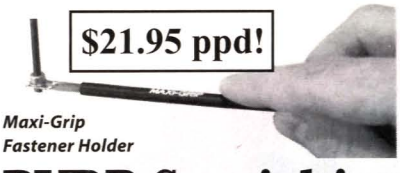
The track sections are easy to assemble and lock together to prevent derailments.

ered and are equipped with traction tires. Despite its light weight, the miniature Baldwin has no trouble pulling its load of cars and passengers. Access to the drive mechanism is via a plate on the bottom of the engine.

When the locomotive is traveling in either direction, the headlight is illuminated and a smoke generator in the smokestack puffs tiny smoke rings. Not only does it delight the young folks, the small volume of smoke is more pleasant than the more realistic clouds produced by scale locomotives. Access to the smoke unit involves removing the Phillips-head screw closest to the cab in the circular plate on top of the smokestack. When the screw is removed, you can add a few drops of oil through the hole and then replace the screw. The instructions recommend household oil, but I would assume you could use any of the various scented oils. A fantasy train puffing vanilla or fresh pine smoke? That's what magic's all about, right?

Expansion

The Disney Store has an expansion track package with six curved sections, six straight sections and a 90-degree crossing that should allow you to create a figure-eight layout or construct a layout that meanders among the presents. Such a set is unusual among train sets like this but it's a great idea: you could set up quite an empire and keep the fun going long after the holidays are over.



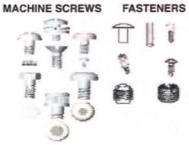
$21.95 ppd!

Maxi-Grip
Fastener Holder

BVRR Specialties

ONE ***MAXI-GRIP*** HOLDS ANY TYPE SCREW, PLUS RING TERMINALS AND WASHERS WHICH CAN BE STACKED ON FOR EASY ASSEMBLY OR REMOVAL.

MACHINE SCREWS FASTENERS



www.BVRR.net
215-945-2203

Great Stocking Stuffer!
Make someone happy (and their hobby a bit easier).

Mardi Gras & Trains in Mobile, Alabama!

LOTS Winter Getaway - February 12-15, 2010

Deadline to register: December 14, 2009

Become a member of the Lionel Operating Train Society and join us for a weekend of Home Layout Tours and Mardi Gras fun in Mobile, AL! All tours depart and return to the Renaissance Riverview Hotel* in Mobile, AL.

Friday, February 12, 2010	Saturday, February 13, 2010	Sunday, February 14, 2010
Two Home Layouts (O, HO and N)	Azalea City Model RR (HO)	Bellingrath Gardens Tour
Foley Alabama Railroad Museum	Battleship USS ALABAMA	Bellingrath Home Tour
Lambert's Café Restaurant	Submarine USS DRUM	Two Home Layouts (O)
Wales West Light Railway	Mobile Carnival Museum	Dreamland BBQ Restaurant
Crewe of Columbus Parade	Mystics of Time Parade	

*Discount rate is $139 per night plus tax and parking.

30th Anniversary Special - Join LOTS for $30!

Membership Benefits
Switcher magazine!
Lionel Club Cars!
(Current Offer: Tennessee Aquarium Car)
Outstanding Website!
("Members Only" Track Changes)

"The Club for O-Gauge Operators" LIONEL OPERATING TRAIN SOCIETY L.O.T.S. www.lots-trains.org

Include:
Lionel Catalog Mailings!
Exciting Conventions!
(Next Stop: Hartford, CT July 12 - 17, 2010)
Club Owned Modular Layout!
(Kid friendly, interactive Lionel Layout!)

Call us at (513) 598-8240, visit www.lots-trains.org or write to LOTS, 6376 W. Fork Rd, Cincinnati, OH 45247

The "Walter E. Disney" is ready to depart with its crew and passenger. Mickey is waiting for Goofy's signal and Donald is bellyaching again.

Age Recommendations

The set is not recommended for children under three years of age as there are parts that could pose a choking hazard. The figures and track are solid molds with no articulated parts but the locomotive, tender, and cars contain some fittings that could break off. Disney Consumer Products recommends the train set for children six years and older, but younger kids can enjoy the action with adult supervision. And it's not hard to "supervise," either. My college-age daughter, Wendy, and I had a lot of fun setting up the train and watching it do its stuff. We could easily see having the train around our tree and I thought it would be fun to make tunnels and whatnot for the train to run through. My older grandson, Danny, hasn't seen the train yet but his three-year-old brother Eric is fascinated by it.

Closing Thoughts

The Walt Disney World Resort Railroad Train Set is only available through the Disney Store and I believe it is offered only online or via telephone order. I haven't seen it at the Disney Store in Houston, but it might be at others or in the theme parks. The Disney Store does offer expedited shipping, so you should still have time to order one and have it in time to be an enchanting holiday display or a wonderful gift for your favorite Disney fan.

It's simple; it works and the inclusion of the four Disney characters will add hours of play value to the enjoyment of this train set and the service from the Disney Store is first-rate. I highly recommend them both.

USA TRAINS

USA TRAINS

Ready To Run Train Sets

Watch the Video @ LSOL.com/usatrains

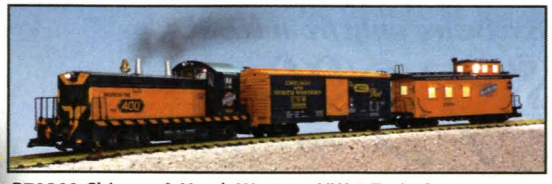
R72301 Santa Fe NW-2 Train Set

PUFFS REAL SMOKE

• Powerful locomotives with smoke, lights & engineer figure
• Highly detailed rolling stock • DC Transformer • 4' x 5' oval of track
• Quick-connect power cable • Instruction manual

R72300 Rio Grande NW-2 Train Set

SOLID BRASS RAIL



R72302 Chicago & North Western NW-2 Train Set

R72303 Southern Pacific NW-2 Train Set

R72304 New York Central NW-2 Train Set

USA TRAINS • P.O. Box 100 • Malden, MA 02148 • 781-322-6084 • Dealer Inquiries Invited • www.usatrains.com 0909

Writer's Pick: S Scale Vehicle

Perfect for those holiday deliveries

REA trailer from S Helper Service

By Dick Karnes

35-foot trailer, Railway Express Agency, MSRP: $19.95

S-Helper Service
77 Cliffwood Ave. Ste 7C
Cliffwood, NJ 07721
732-441-0555 • Fax: 732-441-0751
www.showcaseline.com

Semi trailers in several liveries are available from S Helper Service. The Swift Premium ad on this handsome REA trailer is just one of nine peel 'n' stick billboard ads that are included. S Helper Service photo.

S Helper Service has several beautifully finished, fully assembled semi trailers priced at $19.95 each. These are identical to the trailers sold with their TOFC cars. The No. 01878 Railway Express trailer shown comes with nine different full-color "peel 'n' stick" advertisements for its flanks. The prototype for this 34-foot trailer, built by Utility Trailer Co., has vertical posts on 24-inch centers and a rounded nose. Even the tires have raised brand name and rating lettering — often several different tire brands per trailer! Several of these trailers would be right at home at the various industrial loading docks on your S-scale layout. S Helper Service also offers 35-foot Great Dane trailers (same price, not shown) in several schemes.

At less than twenty bucks, you might be able to cram more than one into that stocking!

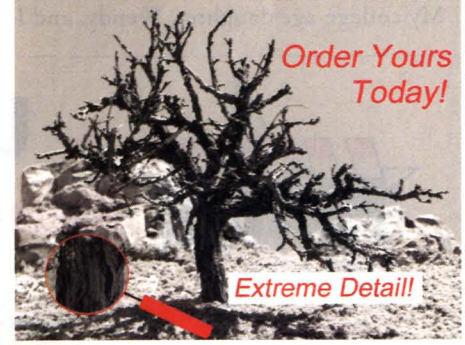
Looking for a developer for Main Street?
Check out our S scale Structures...

Cruising Main Style 1 series
Mix & match to meet your layout needs

Cruising Main Style 2 series
New! Firehouse/Garage
New! Professional Building

Pine Canyon Scale Models
See our web site for more information
www.pinecanyonscalemodels.com
167 Westford St., Dunstable, MA 01827 Phone 978-735-2138

NEW! Timberline Scenery
Highly Detailed Real Wood Tree Armatures!
Call 1-800-326-0321 or Visit Us @ www.timberlinescenery.com

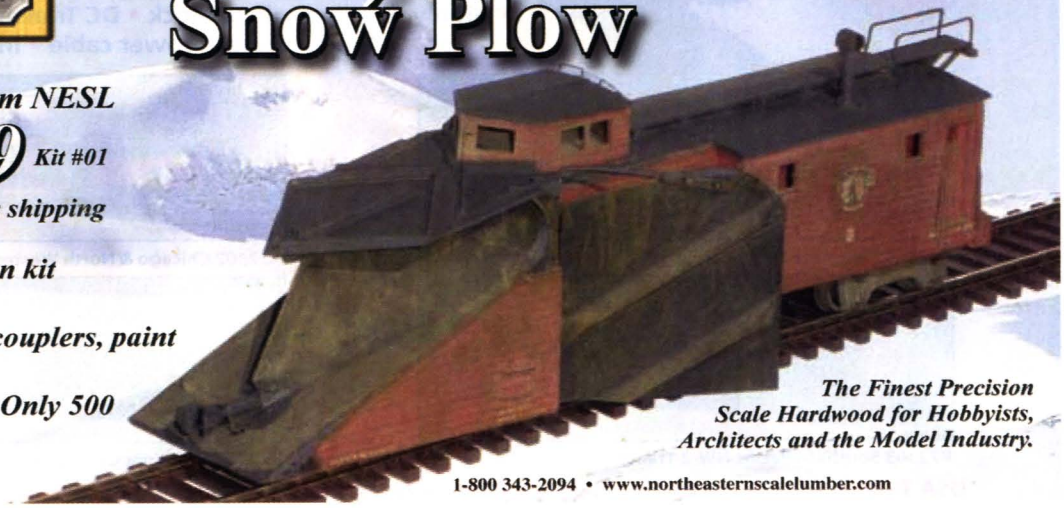


NORTHEASTERN SCALE LUMBER CO.

Return of the Classic Snow Plow

Exclusive only from NESL
$79.99 Kit #01 *plus shipping*

- *HO scale craftsman kit*
- *Lasercut*
- *Excludes Trucks, couplers, paint*
- *Includes castings*
- *Production run of Only 500*



The Finest Precision Scale Hardwood for Hobbyists, Architects and the Model Industry.

99 Cross Street, Methuen, MA 01844 1-800 343-2094 • www.northeasternscalelumber.com

USA TRAINS

G Scale

The Christmas Series

Watch the Video @ LSOL.com/usatrains

Die Cast Metal Loco Sound Included

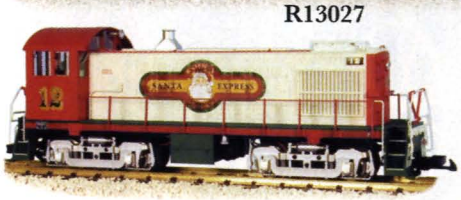
Packages not included

R13027

NEW 2009

R17033

View all items on our web site www.usatrains.com



R22567

R1940C

R22566

Die Cast Metal

R12158

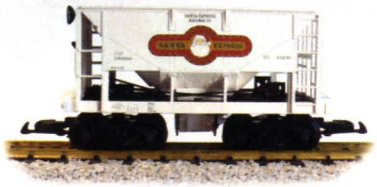
R12131

R15126

Die Cast Metal Loco • Sound Included

R20067

R14025



R14218A

R14218B

R14218C

R30206

R30306

R30506

USA TRAINS • P.O. Box 100 • Malden, MA 02148 • 781-322-6084 • www.usatrains.com 0908

Writer's Pick: S Scale Accessories

A Trio of S Scale Baggage Cart Kits

By Dick Karnes

Kit No. T-2078, MSRP: $9.95

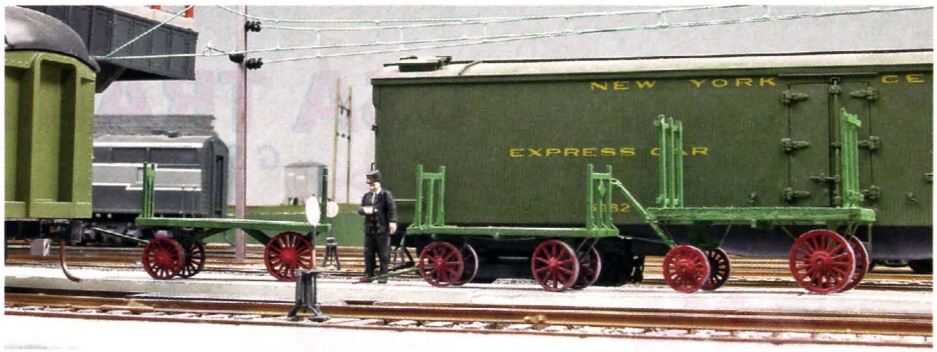
Banta Modelworks
421 Hopkins Rd.
Dummerston, VT 05301
800-653-8214 • Fax: 802-258-3869
www.bantamodelworks.com

Kit No. LVM35, MSRP: $9.95

Lehigh Valley Models
308 Indian Rock Dam Rd.
York, Pa. 17403
717-747 0493
kpbrick@aol.com

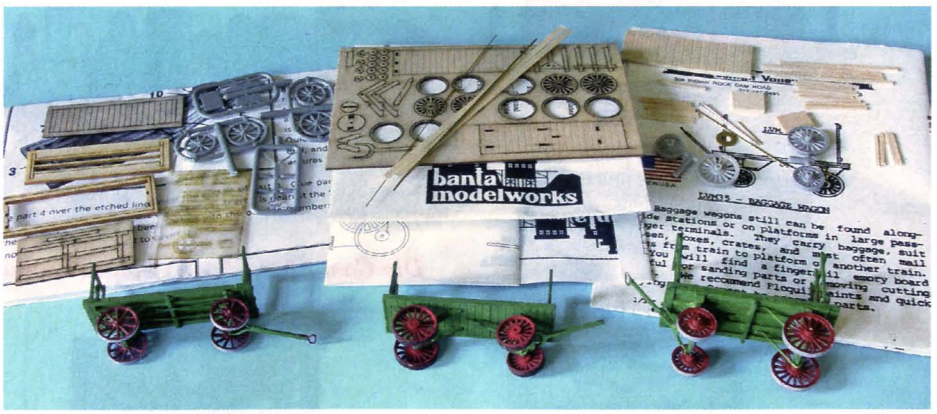
Kit No. DP2012, MSRP: $12.00

Ragg's to Riches
499 Davis Hill Rd.
Middlebury Center, PA 16935
570-376-2025
www.raggstoriches.biz



Three baggage carts and a CNR conductor await the arrival of the northbound Grand Isle Limited. The carts, from left to right, are from Banta Modelworks, Ragg's to Riches, and Lehigh Valley Models.

Baggage carts of this type were once ubiquitous. This one, at the preserved Northern Pacific station in Issaquah WA, has handles and turntables at both ends.



The three kits and the carts they produce are, from left to right, Ragg's, Banta, and Lehigh Valley. The differences in kit styles are striking.

It's unusual in any scale to find three different kits for the same product. It's all the more surprising in S scale! Nevertheless, that's what we have from Banta Model Works, Lehigh Valley Models, and Ragg's Parts. Each of these kits incorporates a different approach and produces a somewhat different configuration. I'll cover each in alphabetic sequence.

The easiest of the three kits to build is the Banta kit. Assembly time for me was about an hour. The kit is entirely laser-cut wood except for the brass rod for the wheel axles. Even the wheels are built up from three layers of laser-cut parts. I used Aleene's Tacky Glue for the entire assembly, except the attachment of the tongue and yoke, which I attached with cyanoacrylate cement. No tongue handle is included in the kit, but one can easily be fabricated from brass wire by the modeler.

The Lehigh Valley kit is an example of a classic craftsman kit. It consists of pre-cut stripwood, styrene wheels, brass rod, straight pins, and a small washer that must be cut in half to construct the front axle turntable. I used Aileen's Tacky Glue and cyanoacrylate cement for the assembly. Construction time was about two hours.

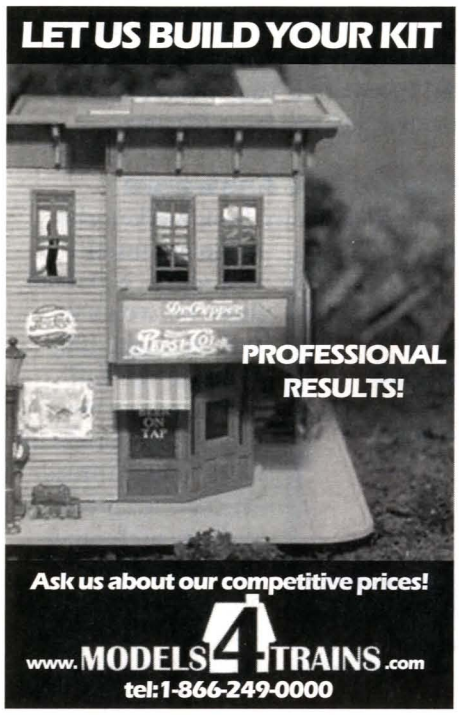
The Ragg's kit is the most complete in terms of prototype detail. It contains several injection-molded styrene parts as well as laser-cut plastic and wood components and brass wire. Assembly is by far the most exacting of the three kits. The completed cart includes truss rods and reinforcing angles and plates. I used cyanoacrylate cement almost exclusively to assemble this kit. My first one took about three hours.

Superficially, the Banta and Ragg's

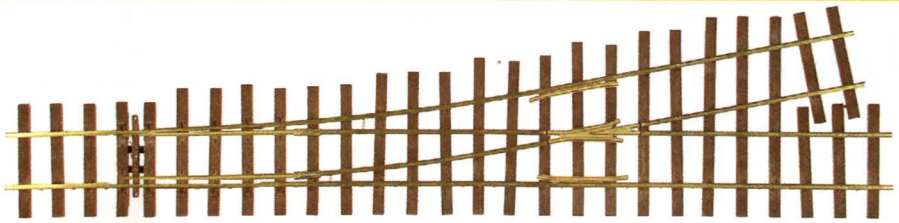
carts are the same general configuration. The Lehigh Valley cart is higher, and the end bents are taller as well. The fact that these are basically tiny structures is the reason for the relatively long construction times. I found that my head-mounted magnifier was essential to do a neat job. Now that I am past the learning curve, I expect that the next time (I have six more to build), construction times will be halved.

Mix-N-Match

With each of the baggage carts coming in between $9.00 and $12.00, it would be easy to add one of each to your favorite S-scale modeler's stocking. They make for a great way to spend a cold winter evening, and will add wonderful dimension to a busy depot or station.



On30 TURNOUTS
From Micro Engineering



The Micro Engineering On30 #5 Code 83 or 70 Turnouts are DCC compatible right out of the package with no modifications necessary and are also fully compatible with traditional DC block power systems. The turnouts match Micro Engineering On30 Flex-Trak and feature small, scale size spikes, no tie plates which was normal practice on narrow gauge railroads, slide plate and rail brace detail, sprung switch rails, cast metal frog and guard rails, optional positioning of headblock ties on either side of the turnout, and detailed instructions including wiring. See them at your dealer or order direct.

14-403	On30 Code 83 #5	LH	$24.95	14-453	On30 Code 70 #5	LH	$24.95
14-404	On30 Code 83 #5	RH	24.95	14-454	On30 Code 70 #5	RH	24.95

Micro Engineering Company
1120 Eagle Road
Fenton, MO 63026
www.microengineering.com
Phone 800-462-6975
Fax 636-349-1180

Available NOW!

Trailer On Flat Car from

American Models!

New AC Transformer / Sound Controller
Weighs 13 lbs! New On/Off Switch
Power for large steam engines
~~$109.95~~ Intro Price of $ 89.95

Select any of our 40' Trailers and mount it on any of our 25 available 46' Flat Cars with our new fifth wheel and wheel guards (kit also available separately) 46' Flat Car with TOFC mount $42.95 40' Semitrailers $9.95

American Models 10087 Colonial Industrial Dr. South Lyon, MI 48178
Phone 248-437-6800 Fax 248-437-9454
www.americanmodels.com

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Writer's Pick: Tool

What Modelers Have Been Waiting For

Rail Joiner Installation Tool from Angelo Hobbies Tools

By Art Lake

Item #: Tt83 Stainless Steel Rail Joiner Installation Tool for (N-scale Code 83) Also available for HOn3 (Code83) and HO (Code100)
MSRP; $14.95 each or $39.95 for all three

Angelo Hobbies Tools
555B Bonner
Fort Worth, TX 76148
817-429-0190
www.angelohobbies.com

The AHT (N) Rail Joiner is a tool the N-scale (and HO) masses have been waiting for. This very effective device was designed to save time and a lot of pain when laying traditional track. On the end opposite of the concave portion of this tool, is a small hole to insert the rail joiner into. Simply slide the joiner on the track and presto! That is all there is to it. On the concave end, there is a wide slot used for removing rail joiners and the small slot on the other side of the same end is used for adjusting the rail joiner on the rail. The packaging includes diagrams explaining the "how's" and "uses" of this handy tool. However, when studying this tool, you will find it fairly easy to figure out. The website does not have any instructions that will assist you on understanding the tool uses, but I am sure if you e-mail or make a phone call they will be happy to assist you. The Rail Installation Tool is made of stainless steel and will last a lifetime.

Have you ever inserted the rail joiner in your finger or thumb instead of the track rail? Angelo Hobbies Tools have come up with a tool that makes installing rail joiners easy.

Prayers Are Answered

Angelo Hobbies Tools markets this rail joiner installation tool in N, HOn3, (both for code 83) and HO (code 100) scales, so you will be able to save the fingers and thumbs of most model railroaders. This is a great and very useful tool that I plan to use often. And it's the type of gift that will make many a model railroader happy.

PRECISION SCALE CO., INC
2383 Meridian Road
Victor, MT 59875 USA
(406)-642-3901
Iron Horse Models
EXQUISITE HAND-CRAFTED BRASS MODELS
Coming soon from PSC in HO Scale Brass.....
The Rock Island "Big Mikes" K-67b and K-68b 2-8-2's
Built by Boo-Rim Precision Co.
Rock Island
This PSC/IHM model will feature;
Serial numbers, prototypical details, lighted marker lamps, cab lights, backup lights, mars light, working hatches, see-through frames, brake rigging, cab detail, prototype tender frames, polished reflectors in headlights, sliding cab windows, cab curtains, Kadee® couplers, factory paint, lettering, and more.....
Visit our website www.precisionscaleco.com for complete listings.
See a PSC dealer, and order yours today!

Writer's Pick: HO/N Laser-Cut Structure

A Truck Dump for any Era

By Dick Foster

Truck Dump Kit, HO-scale, Item No. 77, MSRP: $21.95
Truck Dump Kit, N-scale, Item No. 177, MSRP: $19.95

Blair Line
P.O. Box 1136 Carthage, MO 64836
417-359-8300 • Fax: 417-359-8844
www.blairline.com

The Truck Dump kit from Blair Lines is a neat stocking stuffer that Santa can easily get down the chimney on Christmas Day. It will only take a few hours to assemble and put into operation.

The kit comes with two pages of instructions, some of them full-sized. I started out by reading the instructions several times since there are similar parts and you don't want to get them mixed up. Only a razor blade, good carpenter's glue, and stain are needed to build the kit. I stained all the wood parts by dipping them in a MinWax Dark Walnut stain, which seemed more realistic than painting the parts a weathered black. After the parts were dry, I used a combination of TiteBond Carpenters glue and CA adhesive to put the kit together. All parts fit just right. The stairs were the hardest so I wouldn't recommend them for the novice in laser-kit building. I used a toothpick to apply a tiny drop of glue to each stair riser and then put the step into place. A little touchup and it was time to find a suitable small hillside or edge of a road beside the tracks for the Truck Dump.

This kit offers a good challenge for the beginner and an interesting detail not often seen on model railroads. At under $22.00 in either scale, it's an economical gift that will make for an enjoyable winter evening's entertainment.

Blair Lines' Truck Dump is a model of a structure common in the Appalachian coal region but similar structures can be found anywhere trucks load coal, stone, or other materials directly onto railcars. The kit is available in HO- and N-scale.

Software for Model Railroaders
Handy Converter
• Scale conversion, metric conversion
• Grades, speed, wire size & more!
Fast Clock
• Up to 24 times faster than real-time
www.StansTrains.com Click Software

Surplus Electronic Parts & Accessories
Many items of interest to the model hobbyist.
Cables, Connectors, Fans, Hardware, LEDs, Motors, Relays, Speakers, Switches, Test Equipment, Tools, And Much More...
No Minimum Order.
Visit us before your next project or layout.
Credit Cards and PAYPAL Accepted.
Flat $4.95 per order USA Shipping.
Over 13,000 Items in Stock.
SURPLUS MATERIAL COMPONENTS
Electronic Component Distributorship
www.smcelectronics.com

Litchfield STATION
You REALLY want Sound!
Digitrax, Q.S.I., SoundTraxx, LokSound
www.Mr-DCC.com
623-298-7355

1940 Union Switch and Signal Panel for DCC...
Classic Panel®
includes Engine Commander® & Train Server®
Control signals & turnouts with an electronic 1940 dispatchers panel replica
Easy to use: no scripting or programming required
Visual Layout editor included
only $99
www.kamind.com
KAM Industries 2373 NW 185th Ave #416, Hillsboro, OR 97124 | (503) 291-1221 | Email: sales@kamind.com
Classic Panel, Engine Commander, Train Server, and Kamind are registered trademarks of KAM Industries, US and International patents 6065406, 6267061, 6877699, Ger 29923834.2, GB 2353228, CDN 2330931 and others pending. KAM Industries is a division of KAMIND Associates, Inc. Copyright © 1991-2005 KAM Industries. All rights reserved.

Large Scale Train Set

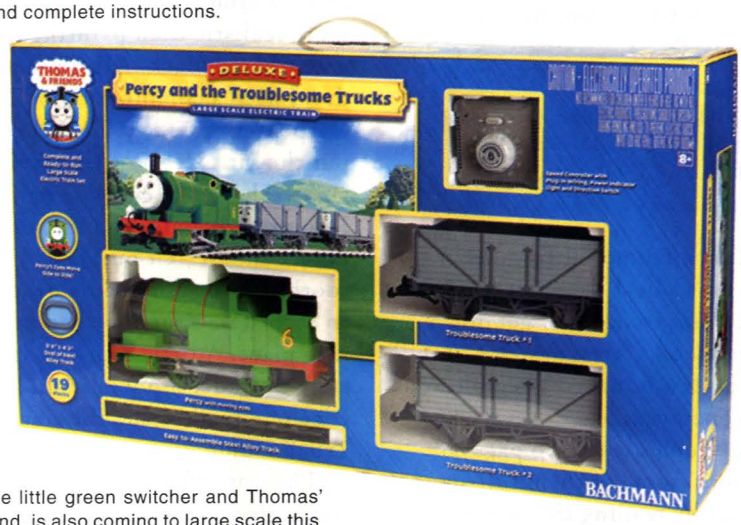
Bachmann brings Thomas to garden railroading

Review by Bill Cawthon,
Photos courtesy of Bachmann Trains

Thomas with Annie & Clarabel Set, Item No. 90068, MSRP: $385.00
Percy with the Troublesome Trucks Set, Item No. 90069, MSRP: $385.00

Bachmann Trains
1400 East Erie Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19124
215-533-1600 • Fax: 215-744-4699
www.bachmanntrains.com

The new Thomas the Tank Engine train set is coming to Bachmann large scale this month. Look for this box at your local hobby shop. It contains the train, track, controller and power supply, and complete instructions.



Percy, the little green switcher and Thomas' good friend, is also coming to large scale this holiday season. Just like Thomas, Percy's set comes with everything you need to get up an running in short order.

The world's most famous London, Brighton & South Coast Railway E2 Class 0-6-0T has graduated to a new, much larger world. The new Thomas the Tank Engine set is the latest member of Bachmann's Large Scale Garden Railway line and should be available at your favorite hobby retailer by the time you read this. So that Thomas doesn't have to explore the world outside of Sodor by himself, Bachmann is also releasing a set including Thomas' friend Percy, the green 0-4-0 switcher.

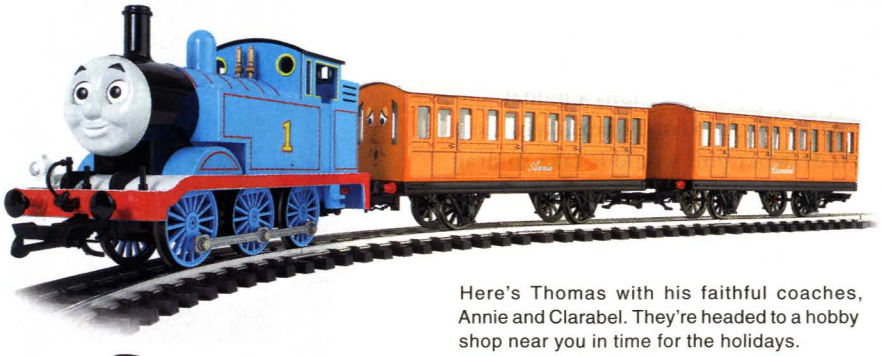
The new Bachmann sets weren't available in time for us to give them a thorough test, but they will be in stores in time for the holidays. We'll be putting Thomas through his paces in the New Year, but you can be enjoying him running around your tree before then. This is another one of those "Open Before Christmas" presents; it's just more fun to enjoy the train while enjoying the holiday season.

The sets include either Thomas the Tank Engine or Percy (each with moving eyes), Annie and Clarabel or the Troublesome Trucks, 14 pieces of indoor track to make a 5-foot, 4-inch by 4-foot, 3-inch oval, speed controller, wall power pack, an illustrated instruction manual, and a DVD-format instructional video. The sturdily designed components are either plastic or diecast metal and, with proper care, will provide years of railroading fun for the young and young-at-heart.

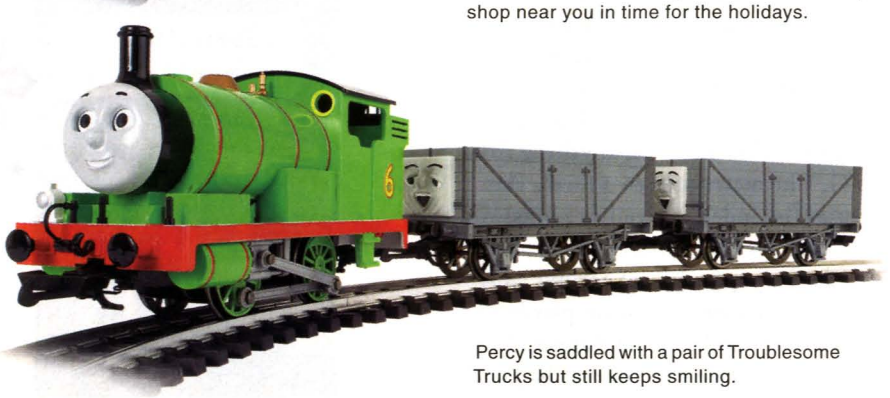
One of the nice things about the Thomas and Percy sets is the fact they can be expanded. Bachmann has extra indoor track pieces so you can build your own Sodor Railway. There are turnouts and crossings, even a grade crossing with flashing lights and arms that raise and lower. If you want to run Thomas in your garden come spring, suitable track is available from your favorite hobby retailer.

While we haven't gotten any hands-on time with Thomas, our previous experiences with Bachmann Large Scale have been favorable and we have no reason to expect these new sets will be any different.

If Thomas isn't your cup of tea, Bachmann has other sets, including two holiday-themed packages. The "Night Before Christmas" set (Item 90037, MSRP: $375.00) includes a 4-6-0 Ten Wheeler steam locomotive with operating headlight, smoke, and synchronized sound), a tender, a gondola, and a bobber caboose, along with the same amount of track in the Thomas sets and a Santa Claus figure. The "North Pole Special" (Item 90044, MSRP: $450.00) set also comes complete with a 4-6-0 Ten Wheeler steam locomotive like the one in the "Night Before Christmas" set, tender, North Pole & Southern flat car, a Christmas boxcar, a "Season's Greetings" combine with lighted interior, 20 pieces of indoor track to make an eight-foot, two-inch by four-foot, three-inch oval and engineer and fireman figures. Both sets contain speed controllers, power supplies, illustrated instruction manuals, and an instructional DVD.



Here's Thomas with his faithful coaches, Annie and Clarabel. They're headed to a hobby shop near you in time for the holidays.



Percy is saddled with a pair of Troublesome Trucks but still keeps smiling.

The Thomas and Percy sets are recommended for ages eight and up, but younger children can enjoy the trains with adult supervision. If you have toddlers, they need to be watched and the train needs to be taken up when the day's run has ended. There are small parts that could come loose and present a hazard to kids who are still exploring the world by taste.

Bring The Magic Home for the Holidays

Millions of children have grown up watching Thomas on TV; some of them are now adults themselves with children getting to know Thomas and his friends. Now Thomas can make your holiday more fun in a big way. Sets are due to ship in early December, so ask your hobby retailer to put one aside for you. Sir Topham Hatt and *Model Railroad News* recommend adding a cheeky blue engine to your holiday roster.

Hobby Crafts N More
Your virtual "Mom & Pop" shop
Accessories & Rolling Stock • Z Bend Wiring Harness Kits
N, HO, Specializing in Z-scale & Narrow-Gauge Trains
Personal, small shop service on an international scale
Email: hobbycraftsnmore@aol.com
www.hobbycraftsnmore.com

The Scale Card™ Since 1993
P.O. Box 2872, Dept E
Crestline, CA, 92325-2872
It's Like Carrying Three Scale Figures in your Wallet
Credit Card Size
Available in: 32 Scales from 1:12 to 1:700
$5.95 Each
O/S $6.45 ea
VISA/MC/Disc/AmEx
www.thescalecard.com
(Also 24" & 6" Rules)

CUSTOM BUILT & PAINTED G SCALE TRAINS
CUSTOM DECALS AND VINYL LETTERING • ALL SCALES
SHAWMUT CAR SHOPS
27 PAGE CATALOG $5.00
Refundable on orders of $50 or more
307 NORTH MICHAEL STREET
ST. MARYS, PA 15857
814-834-9455
www.shawmutcarshops.com

CON-COR
con-cor.com
Now you may order direct from Con-Cor as well as any local retailer. To insure that you get one of our new models, you need to Pre-Order from someone.
Visit www.con-cor.com for these and other Great Products
HO North Shore Electroliner
1941-1962
Only a Few left. See the Fantastic reviews in magazines. $439.98 ea.
HO MP54 Coaches 1914-1968
Avail Now: Coaches 2 Pak $119.98
Coming: Combine, Baggage-Mail
HO/HOn3 PCC 1936-1968
Coming Soon!
● DCC ready ● Interior ● Lights
● "Wow" Detailing
See our Website for Roadnames
Register on-line for our Email Newsletter, and qualify for our $25.00 Monthly Gift Certificate Drawings.
www.con-cor.com/register.htm

ACTION! COLOR!
Dynamic Suds, Rolling Billboards
Lighten up, add a few, a happy hour for your layout.
Favorites with Model Railroaders & Collectors for 20 years.
SASE for latest listing.
GREENWAY PRODUCTS
139 Ramsey Road, Ligonier, PA 15658 (724)238-6268
Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday 11 a.m. to 5 p.m.
www.greenwayproducts.com
HO Scale Models

Writer's Pick: Micro-Mark Digital Pull Meter

Measure the pull on locos and trains — and more!

By John Sipple

Digital Pull Meter, Item # 84518, MSRP: $19.95

Micro-Mark
340 Snyder Avenue
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
800-255-1066 • Fax: 908-665-9383
www.micromark.com

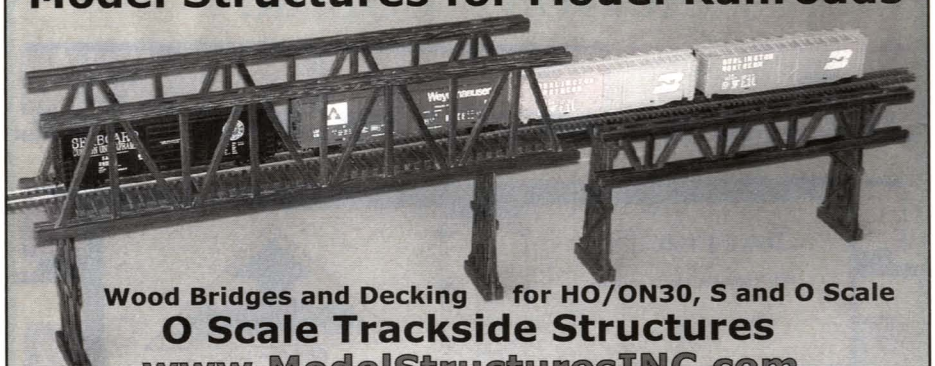
Here's a little goody for around twenty bucks that will answer all sorts of questions a model railroader might have. For example, how much drawbar pull would it take to drag that passenger train up that grade? How much drawbar pull does that locomotive develop on the same grade? Compare them on the straight and level and see how a grade changes them. To do that, you're going to need a special scale.

Micro-Mark has just the item. Since it will measure up to 264 ounces (16.5 pounds) in increments of 0.01 ounces, you can use this meter on anything from Z to G. The meter uses two small, flat batteries (included) as well as a brass rod you may shape for a variety of purposes. I chose to use paper clips of various gauges to create an assortment of coupler hooks for both HO- and G-scale Kadees. As delivered, the scale will need to be hand-held unless you invent your own solution for fixing it to the tracks.

When it comes to stocking stuffers, this is a dandy, but even then, you should check out the rest of Micro-Mark's free catalog or browse their website. Next thing you know, there will be a box delivered to your home chock-full of stocking stuffers!

This photo is of the Pull Meter on premade HO track, hooked to the coupler of an HO steam loco's tender. The meter reads [nnn.nn], and is reading 0.00 in the photo. The pull hook used here comes from a steel paper clip.

Model Structures for Model Railroads



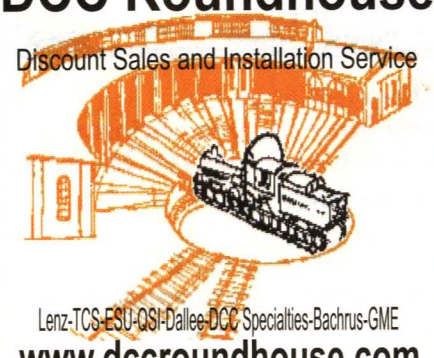
Wood Bridges and Decking for HO/ON30, S and O Scale
O Scale Trackside Structures
www.ModelStructuresINC.com

Orders ONLY: 800-672-8762
Hometown-Oregon-Red Ball-Tichy-City Classics
We stock: Bethlehem Car-Cannonball Central Vly-E Gary Car
70th Anniversary Limited Edition HO Kit

Preproduction model

Open Platform Daycoach $22.95
Open Platform Jim Crow $24.95
Open Platform 40'Coach $14.95
Open Platform 45'Combine $15.95
Molded plastic body pts, roof ends.Cast Metal underbody parts. Undec L/T&C
Ships December. US Shipping $8; IN add 7% tax
www.mrrwarehouse.com
Box 411 • Roanoke, IN 46783

DCC Roundhouse
Discount Sales and Installation Service



Lenz-TCS-ESU-QSI-Dallee-DCC Specialties-Bachrus-GME
www.dccroundhouse.com

The Coming of the Train
The Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington and Deerfield River Railroads and The Industries They Served

Volume I ~ 1870 to 1910
Brian A. Donelson

The Book Everyone is Talking About
The Hoosac Tunnel & Wilmington RR
and
The Deerfield River Railroad
A *Must Have* for Historians, Modelers & Fans of N G - Short Lines - Logging & Logging RR
384 Pages ~ 376 Photos & Sketches ~ 45 Maps
Hardcover ~ Color ~ Glossary ~ Ref Tables ~ Index
Order by Mail
NJD Publishing
43 Potter Road
Rowe, MA 01367
$49.95 plus $5.00 S&H
Order On-Line at www.HTandW.com
PayPal DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Writer's Pick: Walthers Catalog

The 2010 HO Reference Book by Walthers is the ultimate stuffer!

By John Sipple

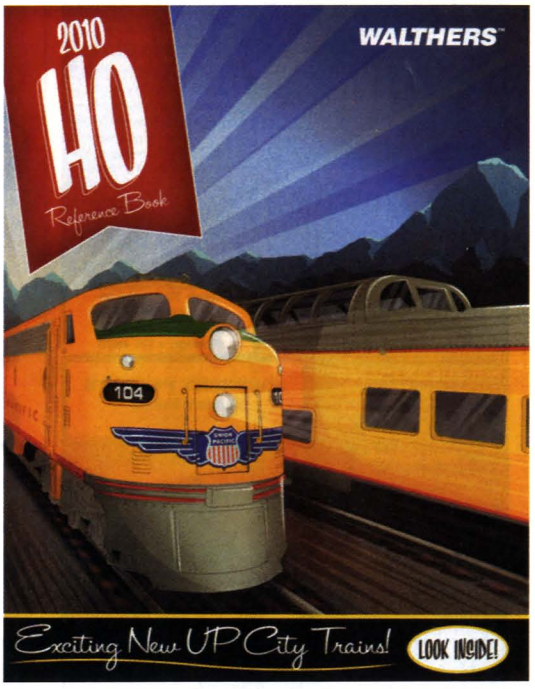
2010 HO Scale Model Railroad Reference Book, #913-210, MSRP: $14.98

Walthers
P.O. Box 3039 Milwaukee, WI 53201
800-487-2467
Fax: 800-807-2647 • Fax: 414-527-4423
www.walthers.com

Over the years, I have consulted Walthers' "Wish Book" several times a month. As much as I use their online service, the paper catalog lets me browse the pages before and after my search, often turning up related items I might not have considered otherwise. That's what happens when you flip real pages.

Your local hobby dealer relies on the Walthers' Catalog when you come in looking for some part, a particular paint color, or a 40-foot PS-1 boxcar wearing a certain roadname. In your easy chair at home, you can assemble your own order and then bring your list to your local dealer to turn into a quick order. With over a thousand pages and dozens of merchandise categories, it's like having a model railroad superstore right in your lap!

Of course, all of Walthers' fine model products are listed, but so are those of hundreds of manufacturers that turn to Walthers for distribution. And all of this is for just HO. Walthers also produces a catalog for Z & N scales.



It's the same price but is item #913-250. With color-keyed squares at the upper outside corner of each page letting you know which section you are in, it's easy to just browse. Whether buying or just looking, the model railroader will never tire of this book!

Fine Quality Brass Models Since 1999

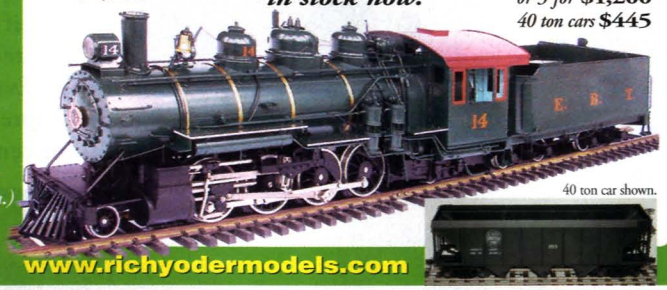
RY
RICH YODER MODELS
EST. NOV. 1, 1999 - READING, PA

Please write or call:
Rich Yoder Models
7 Edgedale Court
Wyomissing, PA
19610-1913
Phone 610-678-2834
(after 6 p.m. EST until 10 p.m.)

Engines 14 & 15 factory painted black, DCC and sound ready. **$2,995**

1:20.3 Scale
East Broad Top
Mikado & Triple Hoppers
in stock now!

EBT hopper cars painted-unlettered or factory finished.
35 ton cars **$425**
or 3 for **$1,200**
40 ton cars **$445**



40 ton car shown.

www.richyodermodels.com

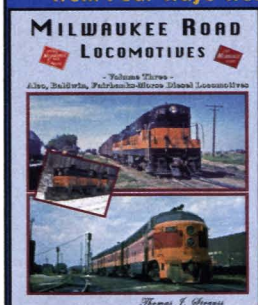
Plan Your Next Model Railroad with a Solid Foundation
CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO., INC.
Resilient roadbed offering a solid foundation to lay track
FOR SAMPLE KIT
CALL: 530-347-9783
CALIFORNIA ROADBED CO. INC.
www.calroadbed.com
E-mail: calroadbedcoinc@yahoo.com
3568 Balls Ferry Road • Cottonwood, CA 96022

All Roads Lead to
Brasseur
ELECTRIC TRAINS
Your K-Line Parts & Service Center
410 Court St.
Saginaw, MI 48602
Ph: 989-793-4753
Fax: 989-793-2509
Mon.-Sat. 9:30-5:30
www.brasseurelectrictrains.com
or www.traindoctor.com
We Stock All Major Brands!
Over 30 years of Lionel service and sales
Bob and Dean invite you to visit their store in Saginaw, Michigan. Just 90 miles north of Detroit, just off I-75

Not all Couplers Are Created Equal
Kadee®
G-Scale COUPLERS
Original Makers of Magnetic Coupling
Kadee® Quality Products Co.
673 Avenue C • White City, OR 97503-1078 U.S.A.
Tel: (541) 826-3883 • Fax: (541) 826-4013
www.kadee.com • mail@kadee.com

Made entirely in the U.S.A.
DELAYED MAGNETIC UNCOUPLING
AAR Type "E" Couplers
1 Pair Couplers Only
#900 -$6.95, **#901** -$6.50, **#902** -$6.50, **#903** -$6.50, **#904** -$6.25
1 Pair Couplers & Gear Box
#906 - $8.50, **#907** - $8.50, **#908** - $8.50, **#909** - $8.50
NEW
#900 Coupler
WORLDS BEST COUPLERS FOR OVER 60 YEARS!
©2009 Kadee® Quality Products Co.

Two New Books for 2009 from Four Ways West Publications



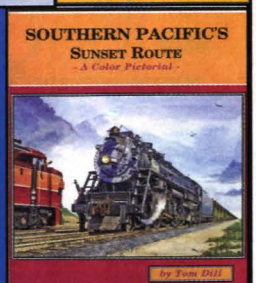
Ready during November!

This is the third volume of a set featuring Milwaukee Road Locomotives in-depth. There are many photographs, both color and black & white, featuring diesel locomotives built by Alco, Fairbanks-Morse, and Baldwin. This book is written by a retired Milwaukee Road engineer who worked very closely with all of these locomotive types. 160 pages!
by Thomas F. Strauss

Each Title = $59.95
Shipping U.S. = Free
Canada = $12 each
Foreign = $21 each

SOUTHERN PACIFIC'S SUNSET ROUTE
= A Color Pictorial =
by Tom Dill
Now Available!

Featuring SP's Pacific Lines' SUNSET and GOLDEN STATE ROUTES through the picturesque and hostile desert southeast from Los Angeles to El Paso and Tucumcari, NM. The era featured in this all-color 128-page volume is the last of steam and early diesel. *Don't miss all the action!*

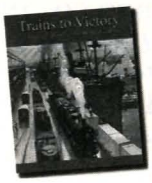


Still available: C&O Vol. 2; NYC 1-4; PRR 1-5; IC 1& 2; KCS; NH 1-3; NP 1 & 4-6; D&RGW; Pool Power West; SF in the Lone Star State; SP's San Joaquin Line; SP's Overland Rt; SP's Coast Line; SP's T&NO; RI 2 & 3; WP 1& 2; WC 1 & 2; RR of the Pine Tree State 1-2; Alco FA's; EMD's Cowl Units; CB&Q 1 & 2; CB&Q Pass. 1 & 2; SP Pass. 2; GN 3, 6, 7; GN Equipment 1 & 3, New England's Colorful Railroads

Four Ways West
PUBLICATIONS
14618 Valley View Ave - La Mirada, CA 90638-4351
Visa or MasterCard orders / Fax orders to: 714-521-5664
Phone orders to: 714-521-4259 (8 - 6 Pacific Time)
email orders to: fourwayswest@ca.rr.com
Visit our website: www.fourwayswest.com

Trains to Victory

America's Railroads in World War II
By Don Heimburger and John Kelly



Trains to Victory tells the dramatic story of the years 1941-1945 when U.S. railroads, using fewer cars and locomotives than in WWI, moved more tonnage and more passengers than ever before. The book discusses the implications of the war on the railroads, embarkation of troops and materiels, how the Military Railway Service joined the fight and what was happening on U.S railroads during the war.

- **Hardbound, 8½ x 11"**
- **380 pages, 825 illustrations**
- **32-page all-color photo section**
- **Extensive historical military/ railroad documentation**
- **Deluxe 100-lb. paper**
- **13 chapters, 542 photos**

ISBN-13: 978-0-911581-60-7
ISBN-10: 0-911581-60-X

Price: $59.95 (add $6.00 shipping). Deluxe slipcase cover limited edition with gold foil imprint: $74.95 (add $6.50 shipping). ***Illinois residents add 9.5% sales tax***

Heimburger House Publishing Company
7236 West Madison Street, Forest Park, IL 60130
Phone/Fax: (708) 366-1973
www.heimburgerhouse.com
info@heimburgerhouse.com

VISA MasterCard

Writer's Pick: Calendar

Get more calendar for the same low price

By John Sipple

2010 Calendars, MSRP: $12.95

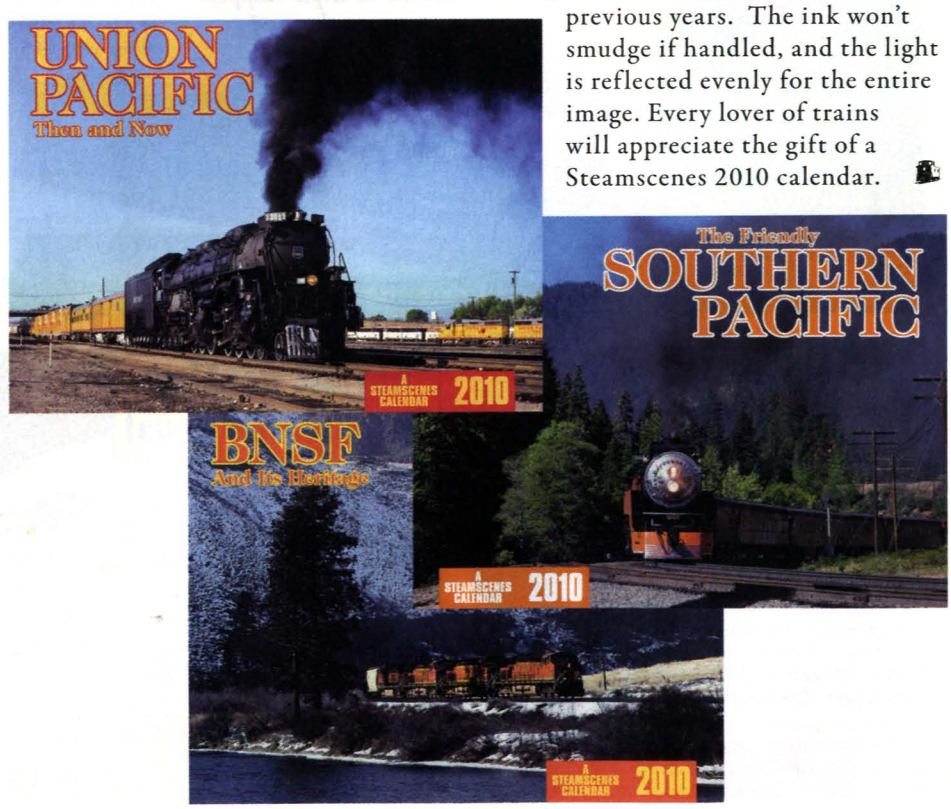
Steamscenes
2254 Lawson Ave.
West Vancouver, B.C.
Canada V7V 2E4
604-926-3473

In addition to the UP, SP, and BNSF calendars for 2010 pictured here, Steamscenes also is offering *Seasons of Steam on Britain's Railways*, *World of Steam*, *Canadian Trains Through the Years*, *Passing Trains*, and *Narrow Gauge Memories*. Be sure and ask at your dealer for the calendar, or order directly from Nils Huxtable at Steamscenes.

We have featured Steamscenes' calendars in our pages over the past several years due to the quality of photos drawn from many great photographers. The calendars relate very well to model railroading because they are on our walls the year round to remind us of the roots for the hobby we love so much. Each month, along comes another beautiful image to inspire us anew.

It's rare these days to pay the same price for something we've bought over the years and actually get more for the money. How can a calendar give us more than the months of the year and a new batch of beautiful photos? Publisher Nils Huxtable has gone to his printing company to add more value in two ways. First, the color images are created using a "stochastic" printing screen that looks more like photographic grain than the older line-screening process.

Then each photo receives an additional clear coating. The image is printed on smooth matte paper and the matte spot varnish gives it the appearance of a photographic print. These two techniques cost more, give a much more attractive appearance, and yet are costing you no more than previous years. The ink won't smudge if handled, and the light is reflected evenly for the entire image. Every lover of trains will appreciate the gift of a Steamscenes 2010 calendar.



CAST METAL CARS

LIMITED SUPPLY!

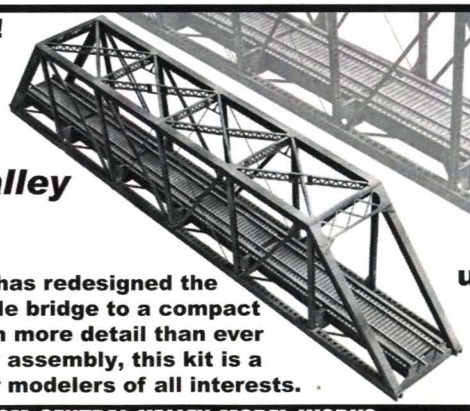
1911 Maxwell - 1914 Stutz Bearcat - 1916 Packard
COMING SOON: 1908 Buick - 1909 Stanley Steamer

SIMPLE ASSEMBLY REQUIRED — PAINTED KITS — MADE IN USA

$12.99 each + $5.95 S&H per order
VISA/MC/Checks/M.O. $150+ orders SHIP FREE!

SCALE UNIVERSITY
196 Cider Hill Rd Exeter, ME 04435
207-379-4731 www.scaleuniversity.com

Introducing!
The #1810
N-Scale
Central Valley
150' Truss
Bridge Kit!



Central Valley has redesigned the classic HO-scale bridge to a compact 1/160 size! With more detail than ever and super easy assembly, this kit is a MUST-HAVE for modelers of all interests.

Not only for use on an N-scale railroad; this classic bridge kit is perfect for use as a display on your desk-top or trophy cabinet.

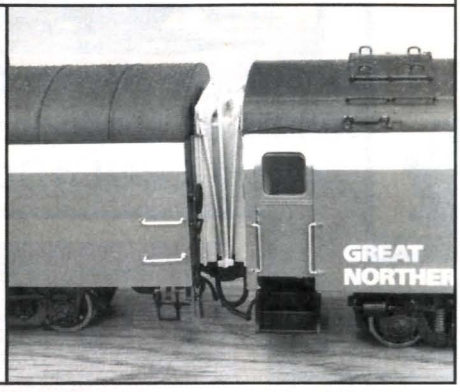
NEW N-SCALE FROM CENTRAL VALLEY MODEL WORKS www.CVMW.com Made in USA
1203 PIKE LANE ~ OCEANO ~ CA 93445 phone: 805-489-8586 email: sales@cvmw.com

THE SUPER CONTINENTAL CARS

TOGETHER AT LAST

Rapido Trains beautiful cars just needed a set of quality operating diaphragms to finish them, and now they have our latest that can be quickly added on. The diaphragms stay in contact in curves and end gates can still be installed.

9320 For a single car in gray.....$4.95
9326 Gray six car pack.....$23.95
9330 For a single car in black.....$4.95
9336 Black six car pack.....$23.95



American Limited
PO Box 7803, Fremont, CA 94537
www.americanlimitedmodels.com

Mount Vernon Shops

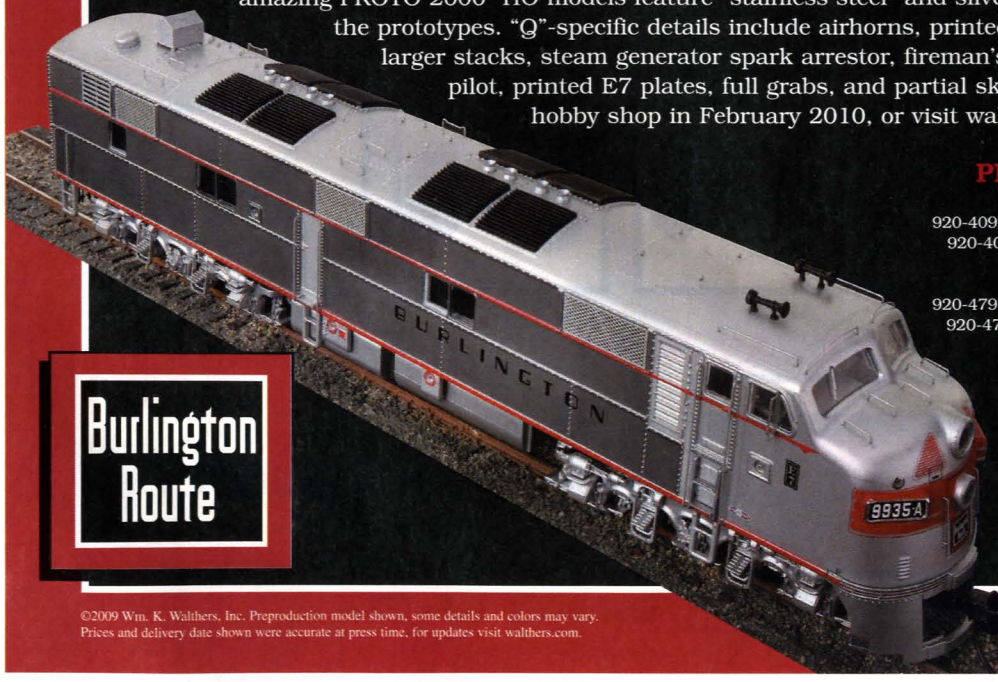
Primary repair shop for Samhongsa built models
Specializing in repair of painted models
Soundtraxx decoder installation in brass steam and diesel engines
Huge Inventory ▪ Tens of 1000s of parts!
OEM lighting boards ▪ Body parts ▪ Brass
Valve gear parts ▪ Paints ▪ and Much more

4920 Blackford Rd E
Mt. Vernon, IN 47620 ▪ 812-838-3929
Email: RoySchnoor@aol.com

WALTHERS

Ultimate Realism with Real Metal Finish

From *Adventureland* to *Zephyr*, take your favorite train to a new level with Walthers CB&Q E7s! These amazing PROTO 2000® HO models feature "stainless steel" and silver-painted body panels like the prototypes. "Q"-specific details include airhorns, printed nose "grilles," Mars light, larger stacks, steam generator spark arrestor, fireman's side covered intake, open pilot, printed E7 plates, full grabs, and partial skirts. Look for them at your hobby shop in February 2010, or visit walthers.com for information.



PROTO 2000 CB&Q E7

Sound & DCC Equipped
920-40979 A-A Set #9935A & #9935B $529.98
920-40980 Matching A Unit #9936A $279.98

Standard DC Equipped
920-47979 A-A Set #9929A & #9929B $379.98
920-47980 Matching A Unit #9930B $199.98

Burlington Route

PROTO 2000 SERIES®
From Walthers

©2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc. Preproduction model shown, some details and colors may vary.
Prices and delivery date shown were accurate at press time, for updates visit walthers.com.

AML

MUSEUM QUALITY 1:29 SCALE

Distributed in Canada by

Canada G Scale Trains

www.canadagscaletrains.com

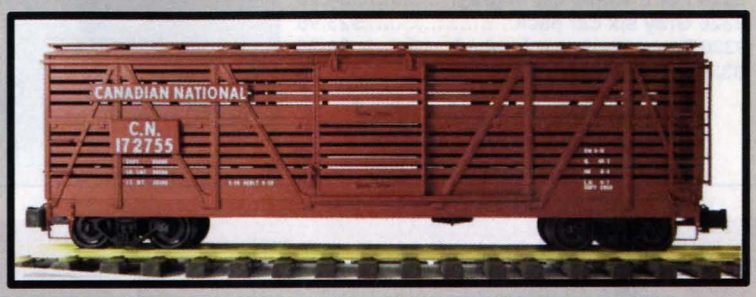
Coming Soon Dockside
0-4-0 live steam undec.G722-01

IN STOCK

0-6-0 live Steam Undecorated and CN
G731-01 Undecorated G731-07 CDN. NAT.
(ALSO AVAILABLE IN ELECTRIC)

WINTER 2009

G701-01 K4 4-6-2 Pacific
Live Steam (Butane fired)

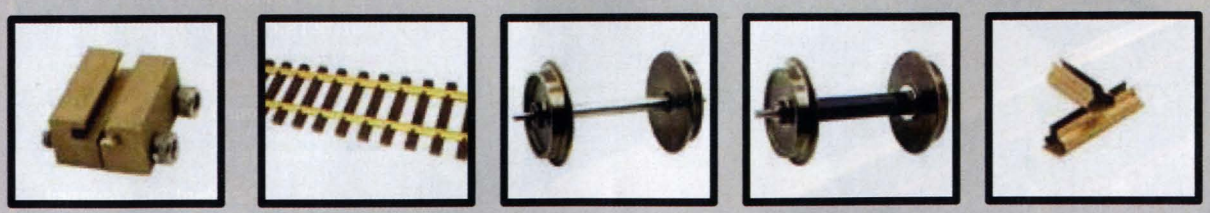


CANADIAN NATIONAL
C.N. 172755

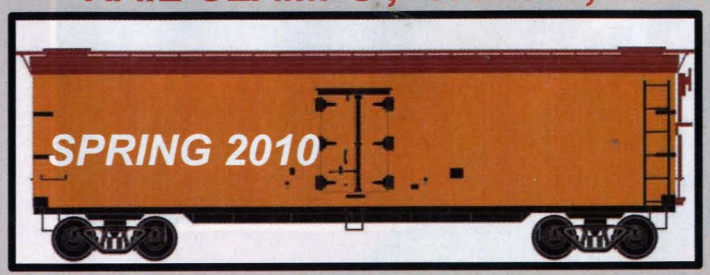
G424XX -40' STOCK CAR IN STOCK
UNDEC.,RIO,ATSF,UP,GN,CNR,CP,
SP,WP

ARRIVING SUMMER 2009
CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY
C.P. 296645

G401-XX Double Door 40' Box Car
COTTON BLT,SF,BN,UP,SP,NP,CNR,CP



RAIL CLAMPS , TRACK , METAL WHEELS



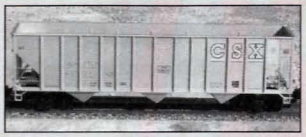
SPRING 2010

40FT WOODSIDE REEFER
REBUILT
1:29 Scale, 45mm Gauge,
G426-XX CP , CN

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL CANADIAN AML DEALER TO ORDER

RLD Hobbies, LLC | *Garden Scale Trains*

We carry USA Trains, Aristo Craft, Bachmann, Accucraft, American Mainline(AML), AMS, Kadee, Bridgewerks, Phoenix Sound, Hartland Locomotive Works, LGB, Broadway Limited, Splitjaw Railclamps and Airwire.



LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
CSX 3-bay coal hopper
(plastic wheels)
$64.89 ea
(steel wheels)
6 road numbers
$74.89 ea
Now in Stock!

LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
Burlington Northern GP40
Road numbers:
#3003, #3017, #3022, #3039
$297.89 ea
Now in Stock!

LIMITED RUN
USA TRAINS
ROCK ISLAND GP7
2 Road Numbers
$219.89 ea or
2 for $424.89
Delivery 2010

LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
ILLINOIS CENTRAL
2-bay
4 Road Numbers
$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Now in stock

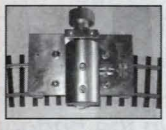
LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
GREAT NORTHERN
2-bay
4 Road Numbers
$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Now in stock

LIMITED RUN
Aristo Craft
MILWAUKEE ROAD
2-bay
4 Road Numbers
$57.89 ea or
4 for $224.89
Now in stock

LIMITED RUN
USA TRAINS
GOLDEN WEST SERVICE
4-bay hopper
2 Road Numbers
$94.89 ea
Now in Stock!

LIMITED RUN
USA TRAINS
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN
4-bay hopper
4 Road Numbers
$94.89 ea
Now in Stock!

Aristo Craft Railbender
ART11290
$161.89ea



Visit us at the Gateway Garden RR Meet
Carlyle, IL
Feb 13 & 14 2010

Aristo Craft Locomotives

ART80XXX	C-16s	$359.89ea
ART226XX	Centercabs	$183.89ea
ART230XX	Dash-9s	$352.89ea
ART212XX	Doodlebugs	$252.89ea
ART23600	E-8s (no chrome)	$336.89ea
ART227XX	Eggliners	$77.89ea
	(russian jewel)	$93.89ea
ART235XX	GP40s	$297.89ea
ART233XX	PCC Trolleys	$204.89ea
ART222XX	RS3s	$241.89ea
ART224XX	SD45s	$336.89ea
ART221XX	U25Bs	$241.89ea

Rolling Stock

ART414XX	100 ton coal hoppers	$69.89ea
ART418XX	2-bay coal hoppers	$57.89ea
ART412XX	2-bay covered hoppers	$69.89ea
ART460XX	40' box cars	$64.89ea
ART461XX	40' dd box cars	$64.89ea
ART452XX	40' pd box cars	$64.89ea
ART462XX	40' refer cars	$64.89ea
ART500XX	53' evans box cars	$68.89ea
ART421XX	Steel Cabooses	$94.89ea
ART464XX	Flat Cars	$76.89ea
ART464XX	Bulk hd flat cars	$81.89ea
ART410XX	Gondolas	$54.89ea
ART413XX	single dome tank cars	$58.89ea
ART416XX	3 dome tank cars	$53.89ea
ART467XX	Snow plows	$119.89ea
ART461XX	Stock Cars	$64.89ea
ART469XX	Track cleaning cars	$59.89ea

Crest Electronics

55460	10 amp supply	$115.89ea
55465	15 amp supply	$127.89ea
55468	15 amp elite supply	$149.89ea
55470	walk around TE	$171.89ea
55471	walk around receiver	$115.89ea
55491	onboard te receiver	$124.89ea
55492	onboard te transmitter & rec	$196.89ea
55610	lithium-ion battery	$85.89ea
55611	y adapter	$5.89ea
55620	li-on battery charger	$27.89ea
CRE55653	NIMH BATTERY PK 2.8 A 19V	$53.89ea
CRE55661	CHARGER FOR NICAD&NMH 21V	$25.89ea
CRE57000	TRAIN ENGINEER 2.4 GHZ	$209.89ea
CRE57001	TRAIN ENGINEER 2.4 GHZ TX	$147.89ea
CRE57002	TRAIN ENG. 2.4 GHZ RX	$ 81.89ea
CRE57003	TRAIN ENG 2.4 GHZ RX (6PK)	$409.89ea
CRE57072	G SMOKE BOARD 6 PACK	$71.89ea
CRE57073	G SMOKE BOARD	$15.89ea

Brass Track

11060	24" str (12pcs)	30060	$131.89ea
11099	60" str (12pcs)	30195	$345.89ea
11600	8ft curve (16pcs)	30115	$145.89ea
11800	10ft curve (12pcs)	30120	$179.89ea
	wide LH switch	30380	$46.89ea
	wide RH switch	30370	$46.89ea
	#6 LH switch	30340	$106.89ea
	#6 RH switch	30330	$106.89ea

Aluminum Track

ART12101	STRAIGHT 12" (12pcs)	$29.89ea
ART12105	Rail Only 8ft (12pcs)	$144.89ea
ART12190	Straight 6ft Flex (12pcs)	$173.89ea
ART12111	Curve 4ft (12pcs)	$29.89ea
ART12181	Curve 10ft (12pcs)	$107.89ea
ART12175	RH Wide Switch	$43.89ea
ART12176	LH Wide Switch	$43.89ea
ART12161	30 Deg Crossing	$23.89ea
ART12162	90 Deg Crossing	$23.89ea

Service is what we sell • Secure Online Ordering

Business Hours M - F 9:00 am - 5:30pm

Toll free (877) 753-4629 • www.RLDHobbies.com • RLDHobbies@yahoo.com

330 Industrial Drive • Rt 4 Box 144 • Albion, IL 62806

Holiday Stocking Stuffers

Special Wishes for Santa's List

While every model railroader has a special gift they hope to find under the tree, the editors of **Model Railroad News** *like to offer suggestions for smaller treats suitable for that stocking hung by the chimney with care. We try to be sure these items will fit in a typical stocking though we admit some might be a tad too big for any but the largest sock. We also try to make sure most of these ideas won't strain the budget, making them suitable for giving by younger members of the household and anyone trying to make their holiday resources go as far as possible.*

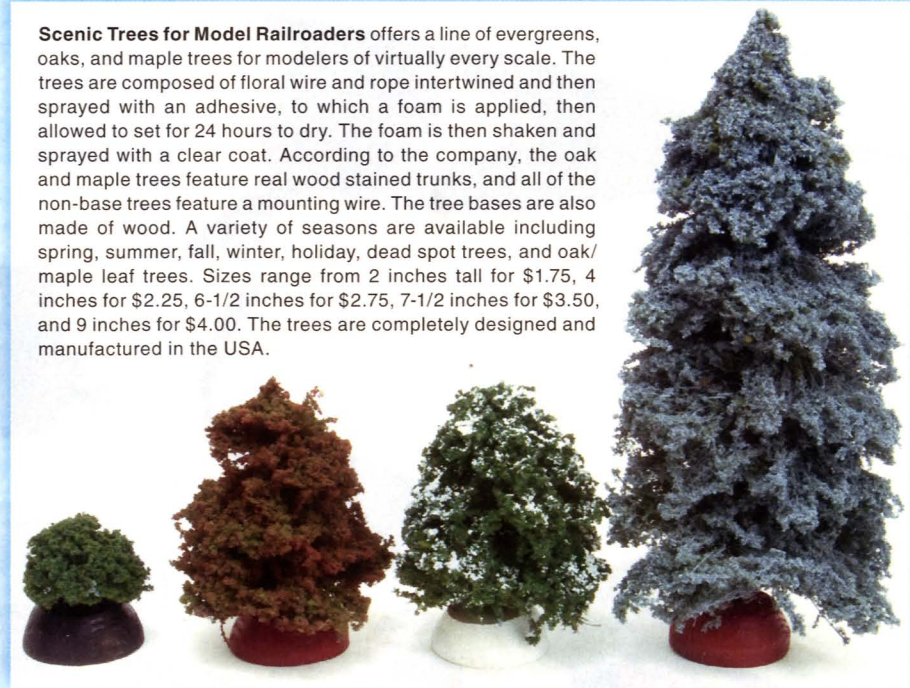
All of the items you'll find among our Stocking Stuffers are products that go with a train set or on a layout. Tools are great gifts that come in handy in more ways than one, and we've found several kits, vehicles, scenery and detail items, and even a few freight cars to help get the creative gift ideas flowing.

You'll find the items we've highlighted and many other great gift ideas as close as your favorite hobby retailer. Contact info for the companies featured is listed at the end of this section.

Best wishes for the holidays from all of us at **Model Railroad News***!*

Reynauld's Euro Imports has a line of HO-scale motorcycles from Artitec in Holland. These models are available in both kits and ready-made models, and come in a variety of colors. The line includes the Famous "US Liberator," the BMW R75, and the Triumph Zivil. The "US Liberator" is also available in a military version. The ready-made models are beautifully painted and fully assembled. The ready-made motorcycles retail for $22.19 each and the kits retail for $7.05.

Scenic Trees for Model Railroaders offers a line of evergreens, oaks, and maple trees for modelers of virtually every scale. The trees are composed of floral wire and rope intertwined and then sprayed with an adhesive, to which a foam is applied, then allowed to set for 24 hours to dry. The foam is then shaken and sprayed with a clear coat. According to the company, the oak and maple trees feature real wood stained trunks, and all of the non-base trees feature a mounting wire. The tree bases are also made of wood. A variety of seasons are available including spring, summer, fall, winter, holiday, dead spot trees, and oak/maple leaf trees. Sizes range from 2 inches tall for $1.75, 4 inches for $2.25, 6-1/2 inches for $2.75, 7-1/2 inches for $3.50, and 9 inches for $4.00. The trees are completely designed and manufactured in the USA.



Motrak Models is offering a new structure kit. The Danielson Building is a commercial structure suitable for most eras for a variety of purposes. The HO-scale kit is composed of laser-cut wood siding (clapboard); laser-cut slate shingles; Tichy lamps, windows, and doors; cast Hydrocal foundation in either stone or concrete; and cast Hydrocal steps. The building (#87702) measures 5-1/2 inches long by 3 inches wide and retails for $45.00.

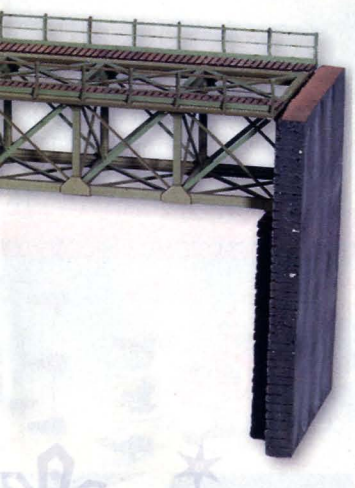
TWH Collectibles 1:50-scale London Seagrave truck is modeled after the new engine #25 of the New London Fire Department in Southeast Connecticut. Each model features a steerable front tractor axle, a pivoting open cab that reveals a detailed engine, functional outriggers, and 360-degree ladder rotation. Other details include accurate hose and wire detail, work and safety lighting, and accurate decal package. The London Seagrave (#094-01151) retails for $289.95.

Dremel offers a large line of tools suitable for any type of hobby. New to their catalog is an Engraver (top) featuring a carbide tip for unhardened glass, soft plastics, leather, and wood, and a diamond tip for engraving and decorating ceramics, hard plastics, metal, and hardened glass. The kit also comes with creative templates to help devise imaginative decorations.The Stylus (center) is a multi-tool that is cordless, small, and lightweight, and comes with a kit of 25 Dremel accessories, and includes storage compartments for project accessories. It is powered by 7.2V lithium-ion technology. The dual-temperature Dremel Glue Gun (bottom) with a large, secure foot and kick stand for extra stability that can be operated with one hand. The kit includes twelve regular Dremel glue sticks and twelve glitter sticks. Prices vary depending on where you purchase these items, but they can be found in most home/hardware stores. Be sure to check with your local hobby retailer as well.

Athearn has released new RTR 50-foot modern tank cars in N scale. The models are fully assembled, feature screw mounted trucks, and come with installed McHenry knuckle couplers. The cars are available in a variety of roadnames and paint schemes such as Santa Fe, RTMX, and PEMEX (shown). The tank cars retail for $14.98 each.

Noch has two new laser-cut bridges available in HO scale. Both bridges are made for overhead tracks and are made from a special laser-cut cardboard. The heads of the bridges are made from high quality structured hard foam. These kits can be assembled with standard glue and are convenient for all HO track systems. For information and pricing, please contact local retailers.

Bar Mills' O-scale Oakleaf Industries kit is a small building complex that includes three structures, to be constructed together or as separate pieces. The kit features a loading dock, white metals castings, and high-grade cardstock cedar shake shingles. This kit can be easily adapted as a waterfront structure by replacing the shorted dock legs with taller pier members. The Oakleaf Industries kit retails for $124.95.



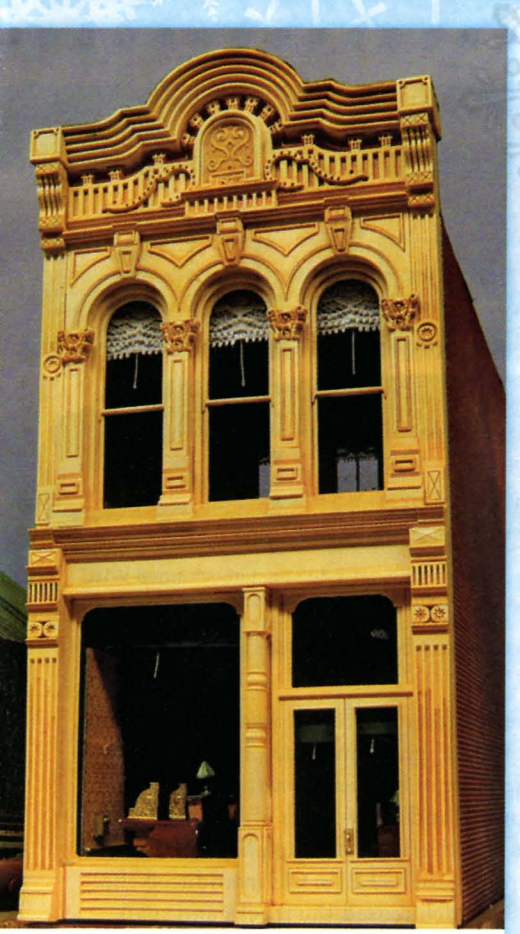
Howard's Hobby has added a new HO-scale truck to their Narragansett Brewery series. This model features the company's Ale logo on both sides of the truck and is available in assorted cab colors and designs. Each truck also includes Rhode Island license plates. The newest Narragansett Brewery Truck (#BT8) retails for $18.00 plus shipping. A line of HO-scale license plates are also available.

Blue Sky Frames has released new evergreen trees custom made to represent the fir, spruce, pine, and hemlock forests for N and HO scales. The trees are being offered as a single tree, in a set of three, and a set of five, and range in size from 4-1/2 to 5 inches tall. Product #5520 consists of one tree for $6.00, Product #5523 consists of three threes for $13.00, and Product #5525 consists of five tress for $20.00. Trees are made to order, please allow up to 7 days for a single order. Multiple orders will require additional time for production and delivery. Shipping is $5.65 for a single tree and $11.05 for orders of three and five. The trees are available by mail order only. Payment can be made as a USPS money order (no personal checks please) or via PayPal (please contact Blue Sky Frames to get e-mail address for PayPal orders).

Ultra Scale, a division of Chooch Enterprises, has released their first two kits in a series of HO-scale building facades. Each design was carefully researched from detailed photos from the late 19th Century and patterned after linen drawings by German architect Carl Darmer. Each façade is

American Limited Models now offers fully operating diaphragm kits for the Rapido Trains HO-scale Super Continental passenger cars. The diaphragms are available for: (#9320) single car kit in gray and (#9330) single car kit in black for $4.95 each, and (#9326) six car pack in gray and (#9336) six car pack in black for $23.95 each. Available in hobby shops.

Every year **USA Trains** offers new Christmas cars to brighten the holidays. This year they've added a Christmas Refrigerator car with operating ice hatches, separately molded handrails, ladders, and corner steps, brass brake



hand-cast in super-detailed resin and features laser-cut 3-ply Bristol board windows and doors and acrylic-plexiglass windowpanes. Only 500 kits in each design will be produced. Each Ultra Scale Building Façade (# 8200 and #8203) retails for $29.99.

The **Norscot** Cat D7E Track-Type Tractor features realistic metal tracks, AccuGrade GPS Grade Control System, detailed lights and other accessories, with authentic paint and decoration. The 1:50 scale replica (#55224) measures 6 inches long and retails for $81.95.

Our 2009 Stocking Stuffers

American Limited Models
P.O. Box 7803
Fremont, CA 94537-7803
510-796-0388 • Fax: 510-794-8488
E-mail: bob@americanlimitedmodels.com
www.americanlimitedmodels.com

Athearn Inc.
2883 E. Spring St Ste 100
Long Beach, CA 90806
310-763-7140 • Fax: 562-427-0536
E-mail: athearn@athearn.com
www.athearn.com

Bar Mills Scale Model Works
P.O. Box 609 Bar Mills, ME 04004
Phone/Fax: 207-929-3400
E-mail: barmillsmodels@yahoo.com
www.barmillsmodels.com

Blue Sky Frames
16200 SW Pacific Hwy Ste H-145
Tigard, OR 97224-3494
503-684-8102
E-mail: sales@blueskyframes.com
www.blueskyframes.com

Chooch Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 1200
Maple Valley, WA 98038
425-273-4794 • Fax: 425-413-9334
E-mail: chooch@jps.net
www.choochenterprises.com

Dremel (US)
4915 21st Street
Racine, WI 53406-9989
414-554-1390 • Fax: 414-554-1390
www.dremel.com

Howard's Hobby
116 Silver Hill Rd. Ansonia, CT 06401
203-732-5346
www.howardshobby.com

Motrak Models
5239 Braddock Dr.
Zephyrhills, FL 33541
813-476-4784
E-mail: motrakmodels@verizon.net
www.stores.ebay.com/Motrak-Models

Noch GmbH & Co.
88239 Wangen im Allgau Germany
+49-(0) 7522-9780-0;
E-mail: info@noch.de
www.noch.com

Norscot Group
1000 West Donges Bay Rd
Mequon, WI 53092
800-653-3313 • Fax: 800-653-4904
E-mail: norscot@norscot.com
www.norscot.com

Reynauld's Euro Imports, Inc.
122 N. Main St.
Elburn, IL 60119
630-365-6340
E-mail: info@reynaulds.com
www.reynaulds.com

Scenic Trees for Model Railroads
148 Sunken Heights Ave.
Bloomburg, PA 17815
570-748-6537
E-mail: titanicrme@aol.com
www.stmrr.com

TWH Collectibles
P.O. Box 7 Manitowoc, WI 54220
920-482-3143
E-mail: sales@twhcollectibles.com
www.twhcollectibles.com

USA Trains
P.O. Box 100 Malden, MA 02148
781-322-6084 • Fax: 481-321-6459
www.usatrains.com

shaft, operating doors, detailed under body, hook/loop and knuckle couplers, and detailed Archbar trucks. The Large Scale reefer retails for $104.95. Check out the company web site for other holiday-themed cars as well.

REVIEW HO&N

Bachmann springs mighty Centennials on both N and HO worlds

A DDA40X is a big old long thing at 98 feet, 5 inches. Sporting a pair of 3,300 hp, turbocharged V-16, 2-cycle engines, this locomotive remains the highest horsepower and longest diesel locomotive ever built. Big DD and little DD sit side-by-side. Keeping down the price is assisted by careful scale changing in a computer-aided design program. The N-scale version is just 7-3/8 inches across the coupler pulling faces while the HO-scale runs more like 13-1/2 inches.

Review and Photos by John Sipple

N-scale DDA40X, MSRP: $110.00
HO-scale DDA40X, MSRP: $125.00

Bachmann Industries
1400 E. Erie Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19124-5698
215-533-1600 • Fax: 215-744-4699
www.bachmanntrains.com

T1 Decoder (T1P-SH), MSRP: $29.99

Train Control Systems (TCS)
P.O. Box 341
Blooming Glen, PA 18911
215-453-9145 • Fax: 215-257-0735
www.tcsdcc.com

OF COURSE, all of the Centennial DDA40X (Bachmann uses the term "DD40AX" should you go on a search of their website) locos were owned only by Union Pacific, so that's the only road-name available. However, we are offered four roadnumbers: 6915, 6927, 6932, and 6943. The HO version has 12-wheel drive and two motors with two flywheels each while the N-scale version runs with 12-wheel drive and a single motor with dual flywheels.

A better truck for a bigger locomotive

Union Pacific survived the Second World War with big steam, but it turned to newer technology after the war. Up first was the awesome Gas Turbine Electric Locomotive (GTEL) from General Electric. It rode on four AAR type B trucks. The front and rear pairs each used a span bolster. This tied the pair of trucks together in line and the center of the span bolster was then king-pinned to the loco frame.

The "Big Blows," as the GTELs were called, performed fairly well, though they burned incredible amounts of bunker C petroleum fuel. In the sixties, the price of bunker C started spiraling upward and a new form of locomotive was needed with the high horsepower offered by the GTELs. GE introduced the U50 which reused the trucks and span bolsters from the GTELs. The problem was space. The two spanned trucks used over 31 feet at each end. GM's Electro Motive Division cooked up a 4-axle Flexicoil D-truck that had a length of just over 23.5 feet. This allowed a much larger fuel tank, and the truck was a superior product.

It first appeared under EMD's DD35 and DD35A models and was the clear choice to go under the new Centennial, which would be a pair of GP40X types combined into a single giant puller. The

This is a powerful HO-scale model that was tested to around 5 ounces of pull, good for perhaps fifty 40-foot cars on the straight and level. With dual skew-wound motors, each with a pair of machined flywheels, this model was born to pull. The giant home plate-like item on the rear walkway is the rear sandbox. The front sand is inside the nose.

Flexi-D trucks proved to be the best solution, helping the DDA40X to have a higher reliability rating. The pair of 3,300 horsepower engines added together to produce 6,600 horses of pulling power. It was also a proving ground for modular electronics.

Numbered from 6900 up, the 47 copies of the Centennial DDA40X entered service and were the most successful of all the twin-engined behemoths. They worked on until mid-1985 when they were finally retired. The best of the pack was saved for the UP Heritage Fleet and a handful of others went to display. The rest were scrapped. They had lasted a decade longer than the U50C models, which suffered cracks in the C-truck sideframes. The EMD Flexicoil D-trucks turned out to be the basis of the loco's success, but the railroad learned a valuable lesson from the Centennials: When one engine or alternator went bad, the whole locomotive rolled into the shop.

Bachmann's DDA40X in both HO- and N-scales

The Philadelphia model train builder is producing the Centennials in both HO- and N-scales, and both are real charmers. Both arrive equipped with DCC decoders, placing them into Bachmann's "DCC-On-Board" line. Customers who are running straight DC won't be disturbed by the DCC board; it operates under DC just about as well as DCC. If you truly don't want the decoder in it, the shell comes off, and the decoder can be replaced by a dummy jumper that's included.

On the outside is a lovely model some 13-1/2 inches long in HO scale and 7-3/8 inches long across the coupler pulling faces in N scale. The prototype is 98 feet, 5 inches long, and that translates in HO to 13-9/16 inches, the minor difference due to couplers and snowplows. The models, like the prototype, reach up to a scale height of 16 feet, 4 inches, so if you have strict Plate C clearances, take care running this model.

I found the paint to be very well done, the mold work crisp and solid, and the level of detail is quite good. Both models are fairly faithful to the prototype and several roadnumbers are offered. I was very pleased with the extra effort they applied to get darkness into the grilles. Fresh from the factory, the Centennial prototypes had those same shadows, but it is a hard detail to master for a model maker. Kudos to Bachmann on this feature.

How do you get something that long around model railroad curves? Some liberties have to be taken. The N-scale version, on the left, uses the swinging pilot often employed on O-gauge models. The HO version, on the right, has a big slot in the pilot and a truck-mounted coupler. With some reluctance, the HO will swing an 18-inch curve, but is far better on 22-inch curves. The N will turn a 9-3/4-inch curve, but also is better on 11 inches. Both scales merit some concern about trackside clearances.

By-The-Numbers

DDA40X
Bachmann
N 1:160 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
1.3		6.2		21%

Volts	Amps
12	0.17

Analog DC

Start Volts = 5.5

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
5.5	0.07	18.3
6.0	0.08	35.7
10.0	0.12	90.9
15.0	0.14	165.6

DCC

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1%	0.5
Mid	50%	141.0
Top	99%	168.0

By-The-Numbers

DDA40X
Bachmann
HO 1:87 • Type: Diesel
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
5.0		22.9		21.8%

Volts	Amps
16	0.45

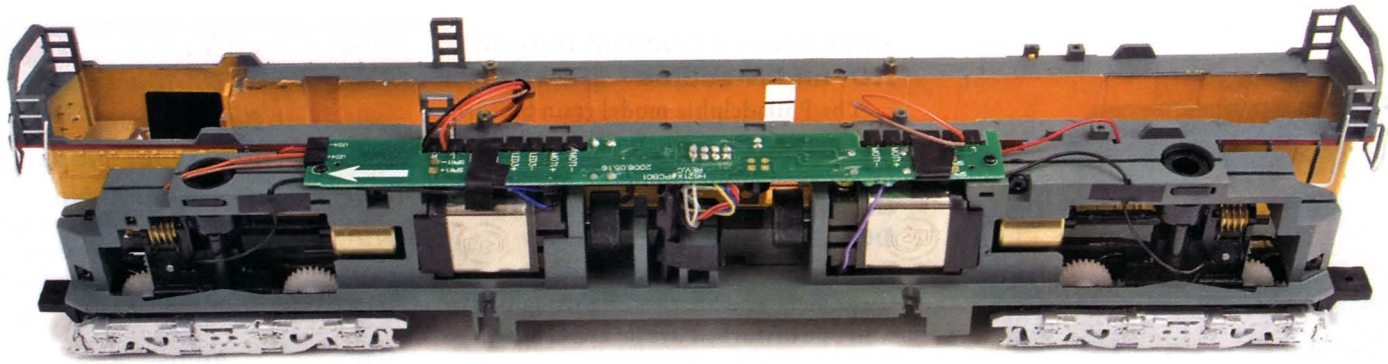
Analog DC

Start Volts = 5

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
5	0.12	7
10	0.13	76
13	0.14	109
16	0.16	150

DCC

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	1%	0.5
Mid	50%	144.0
Top	99%	163.0



A look inside the HO model shows us the clever engineering that makes this model such a good puller. The silvery squares are the sides of both motors with shiny brass flywheels on the outside ends but the inside flywheels are painted black so they don't show through the pass-through doorway. The DCC On Board decoders is under the board, right in the middle. I was unable to get into the N-scale version, but really had no need to other than to show the inards.

Operation

Bachmann also has gone to great lengths to make this big thing run on tight curves. On my test layout, I was able to get the HO-scale model to negotiate 18-inch radius curves, though there was some binding and serious overhang issues. On 22-inch radius track, things were much better. To make this possible while pulling freight, Bachmann resorted to truck-mounted couplers and a swing opening in the end plate on each end. While the final result doesn't look like the prototype, it is an acceptable adjustment that makes this model accessible to most HO model railroaders.

The N-scale version uses the swinging pilot often employed on O-gauge models in order to operate curves down to 9-3/4 inches, but it looks better on 11-inch curves. It tested at 1.3 ounces of pull with an efficiency rating of 21 percent, which is good enough for perhaps forty 40-foot cars on the straight and level.

The DCC-On-Board decoder is a relatively primitive item that doesn't provide Control Variables for the operator who wants to tame the 138-smph top speed. It also doesn't provide "silent operation," and so the model has a noticeable AC hum at starting speeds. However, it isn't a large problem to replace the DCCOB decoder with a more sophisticated item. I tried a TCS T1 that fits into the space provided, and it supplies all of the programming tools I customarily enjoy. I quickly had the locomotive humbled into an 85-smph top speed, while it started much more quietly.

It should be noted the DCCOB decoder is a very solid operator that also functions fine in straight DC. Other decoders don't seem to operate the flashing strobe on the top the way the DCCOB decoder does, something else to keep in mind. It also proves that the loco is certified for DCC operation, making the installation of another decoder a more reliable process.

Both scales are good pullers. Each one slips smoothly, a sign the wheels are true, and all wheelsets on both samples were in gauge. Coupler heights of both scales were good but not perfect. I would like to have shown you the inside of the N-scale version, but I could never get it open. I considered using a nutcracker and decided I liked the model in good working order. Beyond showing you what was inside, I had no reason to take off the shell.

Overall Impressions

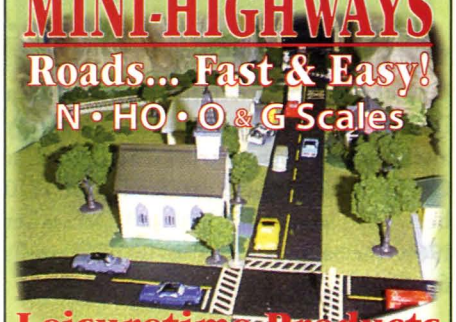
At the bottom of it, Bachmann has released this run of Centennials on the 40th anniversary of the year they were first released and the 140th of the Golden Spike. This is a quality model with authentic detail plus excellent paint and decoration. With dual motors, four flywheels, and DCC On Board, this model pulls very well. With a choice of both an HO and an N version, chances are you'll take one home.

This nose-to-nose shot helps to illustrate the Flexicoil D truck sideframes. This four-axled truck is the reason the EMD product outlasted the competition by a decade, and in the model, it supplies four-axle power combined with eight-wheel electrical pickup to give each scale version a broad power wheelbase.

MINI-HIGHWAYS

Roads... Fast & Easy!

N • HO • O & G Scales



Leisuretime Products

550 Andrew Dr • Southampton, PA 18966

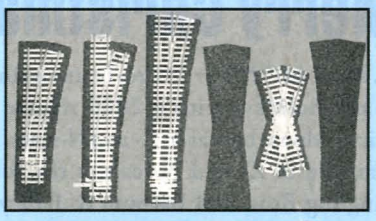
leisuretimeprdts@aol.com

Available in Hobby Stores!

CORK ROADBED SWITCH PADS

- PRE-CUT & BEVELED
- FITS ALL POPULAR TRACK O, HO, TT, HOm, N, Z

Single Track Strip Cork Also Available For Z & TT



IBL PRODUCTS

(262) 675-6220

www.IBLProducts.com

VISA MasterCard

IBL Itty Bitty Lines

OUR 22ND YEAR

RR Rivarossi

www.hornby-usa.com

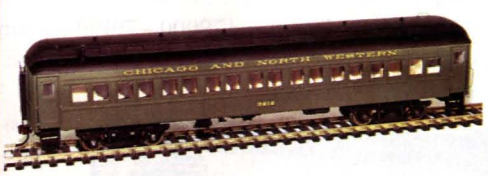
Distributed by HORNBY

HORNBY AMERICA

877-358-6405

www.hornbyamerica.com

RIVAROSSI 60' STEEL PASSENGER CARS



HR4036 - 60' Coach CNW, 3 car set
HR4037 - 60' Coach CNW, single car
HR4038 - 60' Baggage CNW, single car

HR4039 - 60' Coach Penn, 3 car set
HR4040 - 60' Coach Penn, single car
HR4041 - 60' Baggage Penn, single car

Also available unlettered, HR4084 - 60' Coach & HR4085 Baggage "Pullman Green with Black Roof"

HO SCALE

QUALITY COUNTS!

BLMA MODELS

...see for yourself

Afton Canyon, California

NEW! 200' Brass Truss Bridges

COMING SUMMER, 2010

WATCH the video on YouTube

- 100% Assembled
- ALL-BRASS Construction
- 200 Scale Feet Long
- Painted (Silver or Black)
- Extremely Fine Detail
- Double-Stack Clearance

HO scale $445
#5002 - Silver
#5003 - Black

N scale $325
#2002 - Silver
#2003 - Black

Pre-Order Now!

PRE-ORDER TODAY... THROUGH YOUR FAVORITE DEALER!

BLMAmodels.com

16623 Pear Blossom Ct
Whittier, CA 90603
Phone: 562-712-7085
sales@BLMAmodels.com

Merry Christmas from Micro-Mouse

Z, N, & HON3 — Micro-Trains is ringing in the holidays with a 2009 release of a Micro-Mouse boxcar in Z- and N-scale. Also available in Z- and N-scale is the fourth Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey billboard car. Available in Z-scale are five 40-foot standard boxcars, two 60-foot flat cars, and a passenger baggage car. In N-scale is a 60-foot railway post office car, a 36-foot wood-sheathed ice reefer, three 40-foot standard boxcars, a bay window caboose, a two-bay Centerflow covered hopper, and a 61-foot bulkhead flat car. A 30-foot gondola with load is available for HOn3-scale.

N & Z scale

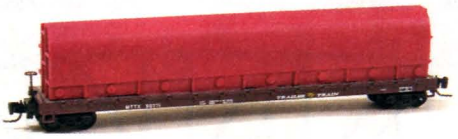
MTL's old friend Micro-Mouse is once again center stage, sledding down the slope on this year's colorful Excess Height Christmas boxcar. Never one for the conventional, the daring holiday mouse has converted an old tennis shoe into a slope shredder. The holiday greeting with the Micro-Mouse signature will prove this car to be a holiday classic. The car is numbered MTL 2009. The boxcar retails for $24.80 for Z-scale (#507 00 420) or $23.40 (#102 00 100) for N-scale.

A wood-sheathed car has been released for Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey. Billboard car #4 is painted brown and features a colorful representation of an actual Ringling Bros. and Barnum & Bailey poster. This poster depicts acrobatic and aerial acts performed by over 200 women. These acts would include extraordinary feats of balance, wonderful mid-air performances, and many other agility routines. The car retails for $29.95 for Z-scale (#515 00 604) or $25.95 for N-scale (#047 00 404).

Z scale

Two 40-foot standard boxcars with double doors have been released for Great Northern. Boxcars 15460 and 15466 are painted vermillion red with black roofs and ends. They bear the white "Rocky" logos and are lettered in white. They were built in March 1940, serviced in April 1963 and run on Bettendorf trucks. Originally built for the Erie-Lackawanna in March 1940, the cars were part of the 78500 – 78999 and 79000 – 79199 series. The boxcars (#501 00 131 & #501 00 132) retail for $29.15 each.

A 40-foot standard boxcar with plug door has been released for Wyoming State. Boxcar WY 1890 is the seventeenth car of a 50-car series representing each of the 50 states in the union. It bears the Western Meadowlark and Indian Paintbrush, Wyoming's official state bird and flower. The flag of the state of Wyoming is in the background. The road-number, 1890, represents the year the 'Equality State' was admitted into the union. The boxcar (#502 00 517) retails for $22.95.

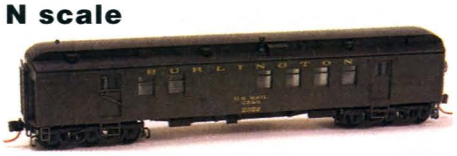


Two 60-foot flat cars with loads have been released for Trailer Train. Flat cars TTX 90771 and 90777 are painted brown with yellow 'TT' logos and white lettering. They were built in November 1975 and run on Roller Bearing trucks. TTX Company provides railcars and related freight car management services to the North American rail industry. Pooled railcars are for service in the intermodal, automotive, lumber, machinery, building materials, steel, and other commodity groups where flat cars, boxcars, and gondolas are required. The flat cars (#524 00 051 & #524 00 052) retail for $21.70 each.

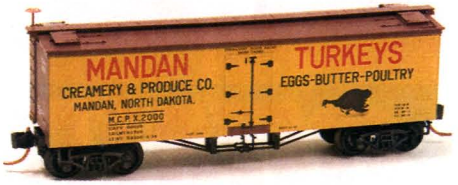
A passenger baggage car has been released for Southern Pacific. SP 6637 is painted dark

gray with light gray lettering. It was built in December 1959 by St. Louis Car Company and runs on passenger trucks. St. Louis Car Co. built 50 baggage cars under lot 1810 between December 1959 and December 1960. The baggage car (#553 00 075) retails for $26.60.

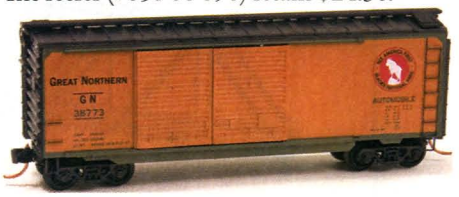
N scale



A 60-foot railway post office car has been released for Burlington. CB&Q 2322 is painted Pullman Green with a gold herald and lettering. It was built in October 1917 by American Car & Foundry and runs on passenger trucks. The Burlington had at least 20 of these Railway Post Office cars in number series 2305 – 2324. Number 2322 was built by American Car & Foundry Company in October of 1917. The post office car (#140 00 030) retails for $20.90.



A 36-foot wood-sheathed ice reefer with truss rod underframe has been released for Mandan Creamery & Produce Co. MCPX 2000 is painted with reefer yellow sides and brown roof and ends. It is lettered in black and red with a black turkey silhouette. It was built in November 1927 by the Pressed Steel Car Co., serviced in April 1934 and runs on Bettendorf trucks. The Mandan Creamery & Produce Company of Mandan, ND, also leased NAC cars under its own MCPX reporting marks. MCPX 2000 was assigned to Mandan for a brief period beginning in April 1934. Billboard car side advertising was extensively used by meat packers, breweries, and producers of food products from the 1920s through 1938. The reefer (#058 00 090) retails $24.30.



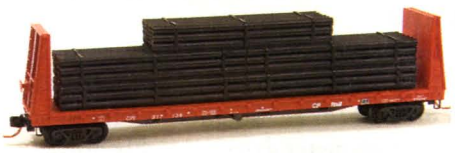
Two 40-foot standard boxcars with double doors have been released for Great Northern. GN 38773 and GN 38780 are painted

Omaha Orange with Pullman Green side trim, and black ends and roof. Lettering is black and Pullman Green. The pair was built in October 1947 and run on Roller Bearing trucks. This paint scheme has the 54-inch herald "See America First – Glacier National Park." Upon repainting, they received the following era-specific paint schemes: Standard post-1947 all mineral red scheme with a white stripe on each right hand door; after 1956 they received the vermillion red scheme; and in 1967 some received the "Big Sky" lettering scheme. The boxcars (#023 00 311 & #023 00 312) retail for $25.65 each.

A bay window caboose is available for Penn Central. PC 18434 is painted Penn Central green with a black roof and a white logo and lettering. It was built in January 1946, serviced in November 1969 and runs on Swing-Motion caboose trucks. Originating on the Southern Railroad as Southern 3126, it was acquired by Penn Central and repainted in its final PC scheme in November 1969. The caboose (#130 00 050) retails for $25.40.

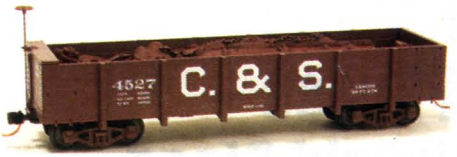
A 40-foot standard boxcar with plug door and no roofwalk is the fifteenth car of a 44-car series representing each of the presidents of the United States. Boxcar 1845 – 1849 bears the portrait of our 11th president, James K. Polk. The car comes with a commemorative pin replicated from that era. Committed to geographic expansion, Polk was responsible for the second-largest expansion of the nation's territory by securing the Oregon Territory. He then purchased 525,000 square miles in the southwest through the Treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo that ended the Mexican-American War. The boxcar (#074 00 115) retails for $23.95.

A two-bay Centerflow covered hopper is available for Chesapeake & Ohio. C&O 605556 is painted yellow with a dark blue sill, logo, and lettering. It was built in June 1976 by American Car & Foundry in Huntington, WV, and runs on Barber Roller Bearing trucks. This ACF Center Flow design is more compact in design than the cylindrical car style. They have a LO classification, four 30-inch round hatches and two gravity outlets, a 2,700 cubic foot capacity and an interior length of 32-foot 1-inches. The hopper (#092 00 160) retails for $27.55.



A 61-foot bulkhead flat car has been released for CP Rail. CPI 317138 is painted red with a white logo and lettering. It was built in November 1973 by Marine Industries Limited of Sorel, Quebec, serviced in Ontario in September 1987, and runs on Roller Bearing trucks. The reporting mark 'CPI' indicates these cars are restricted to international service only and are not to be loaded for domestic points. The cars were leased from North American Car Company by CP Rail. The flat car (#054 00 070) retails for $24.15.

HOn3



A 30-foot gondola with steam engine scrap load is available for Colorado & Southern. C&S 4527 is painted boxcar red with white logo and lettering. It was built in 1910 and runs on Bettendorf trucks. Commonly called coal cars, they were actually used for hauling ore, scrap iron, lumber, and ballast as well. The series 4498 – 4547, of which this car is a member, was the first group of steel-framed gondolas built by the Colorado & Southern. Many of these gondolas were later converted to flat cars and continued to be usable for several more years. The gondola (#860 00 060) retails for $41.60.

Micro-Trains Line Co., P.O. Box 1200, Talent, OR 97540-1200; 541-535-1755; 541-535-1932; mtl@micro-trains.com; www.micro-trains.com

Great Decals! TM

Fallout Shelter Signs
CP Mandarin Orange
B&O—3 titles
Interstate—2 titles
Virginian—15 titles
Southern cabooses
PRR X-29 box cars
L&N—6 titles
RF&P—6 titles
FEC—3 titles

...and more! In G-, O-, S-, HO-, and N-scales
William Mosteller, P.O. Box 994, Herndon, VA 20172
SASE for list, or see www.greatdecals.com

LOOKING TO PULL THE MAX?
REBOXX WHEELS
800-935-2195 www.reboxx.com

THE MILWAUKEE ROAD
RIB SIDE CARS
Now available
50' double door cars (plain ends)
And wood chip car version
Rib Side Cars 134 N. York Road. Bensenville, IL 60106
www.ribsidecars.com (630) 532-9875

MANTUA® CLASSICS
4-6-2 METAL PACIFIC WITH TENDER
Quality since 1926
MSRP $179.98

4-6-2 METAL PACIFIC W/ VANDY TENDER

NO.340001 UNION PACIFIC-GREY GOOSE
ROADNAMES AVAIL- B&O, SP & UNDECORATED

4-6-2 METAL PACIFIC W/ TENDER

NO.349002 PENNSY
ROADNAMES AVAIL- SF, NP, UNDECORATED, CN & CP

METAL BODY, CHASSIS, HANDRAILS & BRASS BELL • NEW POWDER DIECAST METAL WHEELS ON FRONT & REAR TRUCKS AND TENDER (METAL CYLINDERS & WHEEL INSERTS FOR GREATER PULLING POWER) • NEW FLYWHEEL DRIVE WITH UNIVERSAL BALL SHAFT FOR SMOOTH RUNNING, ENHANCED PERFORMANCE
NEW ALL WHEEL TENDER PICKUP WITH 9 PIN DSC • FRONT AND REAR LIGHTING • PRESENTED IN COLLECTORS GIFT BOX
model power®
ALL MANTUA LOCOS ARE DCC READY • MANTUA LOCOS AND CARS FEATURE MAGNETIC KNUCKLE COUPLERS
MODEL POWER • 180 SMITH STREET, FARMINGDALE, NY 11735 • 631-694-7022 • FAX 631-694-7133 • visit us on the web at www.modelpower.com • info@modelpower.com
©2009 MODEL POWER • ALL RIGHTS RESERVED MODEL POWER AND MANTUA ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ATI MODEL PRODUCTS, INC.

REVIEW HO

A Brass – Hybrid Steed

The Mohawk from Broadway Limited Imports

The New York Central's L 4 class Mohawk as recreated in HO-scale by Broadway Limited Imports. It's a breed apart from other HO-scale steam locomotive models with its brass-hybrid construction. At 15 inches long and almost 2 pounds in weight, the engine and tender duo is a real handful, but still can negotiate tight 22-inch radius curves. BLI is offering both decorated models as well as painted, but unlettered and unpainted versions. The sample before you represents an L4b with Laird-type multiple-bearing crossheads and Scullin Disc drivers, the former unique to the L4b subclass and the latter only found on five of the 25 L4bs constructed.

Review and Photos by David Otte

BLI-1287 NYC L-4b Mohawk #3149, MSRP: $450.00

Broadway Limited Imports, LLC
4 Signal Ave
Ormond Beach, FL 32174
386-673-8900 • Fax: 386-673-8080
www.broadway-limited.com

By-The-Numbers

4-8-2 L4b
Broadway Limited Imports
HO 1:87 • Type: Steam
Traction Tires? No

Pull Power (Ozs @ Full Slip)

Pull	÷	Loco Wt	=	Efficiency
4.1		21.5		19.1%

Volts	Amps
12	0.45

Analog DC

Start Volts = 4.0

Volts	Amps	Scale MPH
8.7	0.12	2.2
10.0	0.14	5.9
10.5	0.18	21.0
11.0	0.21	34.7
11.5	0.24	50.0
12.0	0.29	72.6

DCC

Speed	Step (of 128)	Scale MPH
Min	3	2.1
Mid	64	31.6
Top	128	67.7

HAVING seen some of the latest prices on brass model imports, the HO scale collector/operator has to appreciate the efforts Broadway Limited has been making with their reasonably priced line of brass-hybrid locomotives. For not much more than the going rate of a comparable DCC/DC-sound equipped, high-end detailed plastic steamer, BLI hybrids feature practically 100 percent brass construction with QSI's well-regarded Quantum Sound System. We have already witnessed the success of these hybrids in the form of the company's New Haven I-5 Hudson and the Union Pacific TTT Class 2-10-2. Now, New York Central fans get a taste of this modeling medium phenomenon with BLI's new L-4a/4b Mohawks.

Mountains on the Water Level Route

In 1916, the NYC took delivery of its first 4-8-2, more commonly branded on other roads as "Mountains." Its eight 69-inch diameter drivers quickly proved that the 4-8-2 was equally at home pulling fast freights as it was working on mountain-bound passenger trains and the railroad soon had 185 4-8-2s on their roster classed as L1a, L1b, L1c, and L1d by the time the country entered the First World War. The L class became known as Mohawks after the name of the NYC division on which the first NYC 4-8-2 was tested. An additional 300 Mohawks, classed L2a – L2d were delivered by early 1930.

As the country began to emerge from the Great Depression, the NYC once again felt the need for additional fast freight motive power, but this time with the potential use as backup passenger power too. This resulted in the delivery of 50 new L3 class 4-8-2s in late 1940 and early 1941. As the war in Europe got under way and eventually our own involvement brought increased traffic at home, the L3 class was further bolstered with fifteen L3c freight-only locomotives in 1942.

All the L3 class locomotives featured a 250 pound boiler pressure, 25-1/2-inch x 30-inch cylinders, lightweight reciprocating parts, dynamic counterbalancing, Baker valve gear, and 69-inch drivers either of the Boxpok or Union Web Spoke design with spacing so that they could easily be swapped out with 72-inch drivers if the need arose. Combined, the characteristics of the newer design provided an almost 25 percent increase in drawbar horsepower over the older L2 class.

The climax of the Mohawk class, though, and the subject of the BLI models, were the 25 L4a (numbered 3100 – 3124) and 25 L4b (3125 – 3149) engines constructed by Lima in 1942 – 1943. They followed more closely to the fast freight – passenger service design of the L3a engines, but with the use of 72-inch diameter drivers of either Boxpok or Scullin Disc design and larger 26-inch x 30-inch cylinders being the major exceptions. Furthermore, the L4b class received multiple-bearing crossheads and their tenders were modified with even higher-speed-rated water scoops. Later, the L4s, as well as the L3s, were outfitted with smoke deflectors further distinguishing their muscular and more modern appearance.

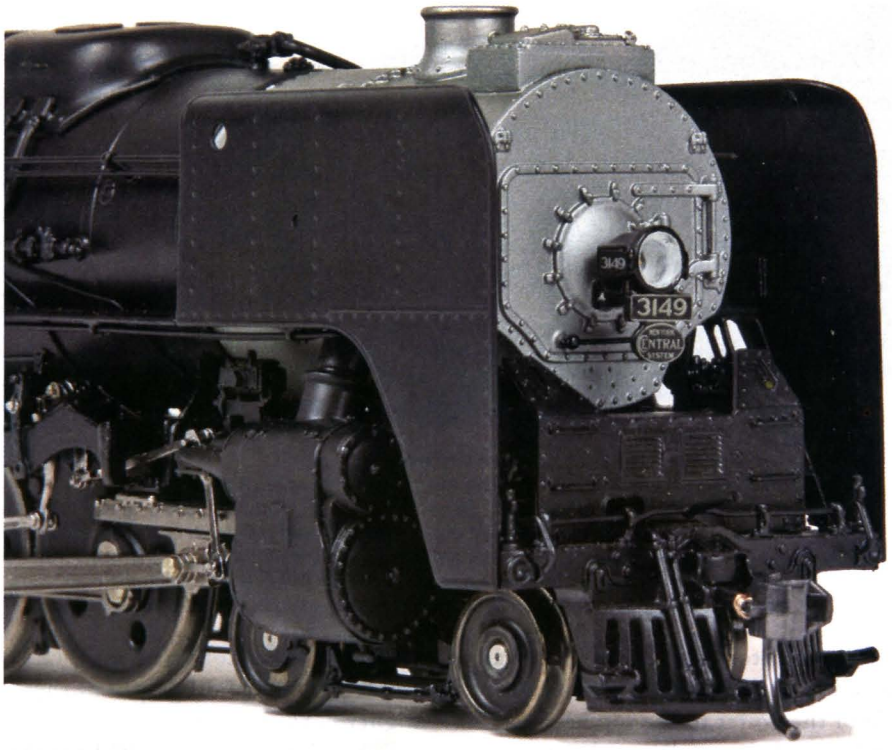
The dual-service nature of the L3a and L4 classes in particular proved their worth to the NYC during the following war years, racking up thousands of miles hauling troop trains. Once only used on the NYC proper, the Mohawk class would eventually see service on many of the NYC's subsidiary lines especially after dieselization began. Doomed by the diesel-electric technology, the remnants of the class would make their last stand in late 1956 working the system's west end. Of the 600 total Mohawks once owned by the NYC, the largest group of 4-8-2s on any single US railroad, only two survive today as static remembrances of these once proud steeds.

The Broadway Limited Mohawk

Just as I did with BLI's UP 2-10-2 release, upon removing this new model from its packaging, I found myself staring quietly at it taking in all the fine details while it sat motionless on an eye level section of test track. The model was breathtaking to observe and the phrase "museum quality" came to mind. With both feet firmly back on the ground, I returned to the task at hand and began to check our sample, L4b number 3149, for the first category in our review process — accuracy.

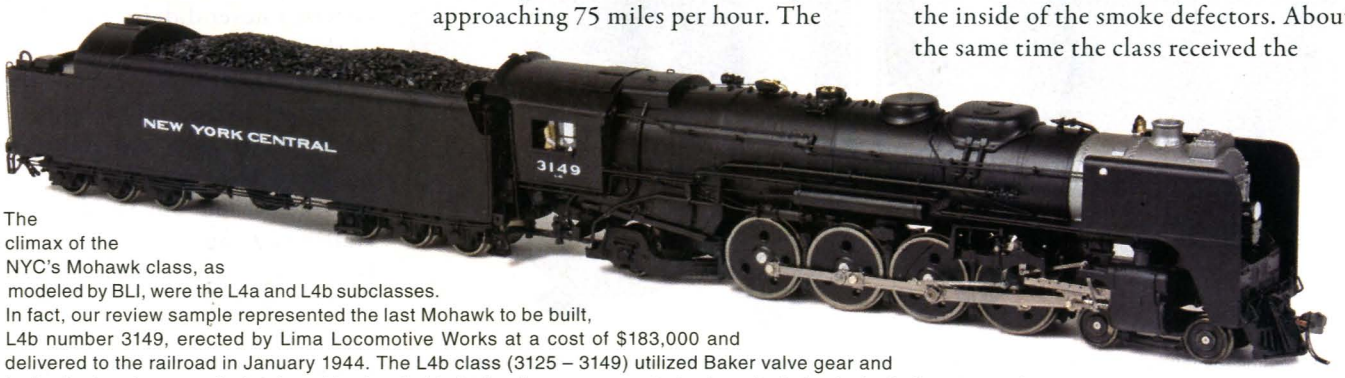
Comparing it to published data and as many photographs as I could lay my hands on, I found all the general dimensions of the BLI Mohawk to be correctly reproduced including properly spaced scale 72-inch diameter drivers, the appropriate tender wheelbase, cab width, overall height and, well, you get the picture. The manufacturer did a pretty solid job of adhering to the prototype save one measurement — the lead truck wheelbase was a scale 5 inches too long. Based on the rest of the model, my guess would be that this discrepancy is probably a necessity due to the limits of HO-gauge track geometry and the model's minimum 22-inch radius requirements. Nonetheless, I doubt most modelers would notice this slight exaggeration.

While I could go on and list the many wonderful general details of this miniature Mohawk, both fashioned within the brass tender and boiler/cab shells and those separately applied, let's go over the list of L4b attributes and, even more specifically, how our sample measures up to the actual 3149. As mentioned earlier, two big differences between the L4a and L4b were the later class' use of multiple-bearing crossheads and tenders equipped with high-speed water scoops. Our L4b correctly displays Laird type crossheads and its tender boasts the very visible curved top expansion or surge tank behind its slope sheet, which allowed these locomotives to scoop water from the troughs between the rails at speeds approaching 75 miles per hour. The model's cab also displays the slight taper inward to the rear of the engine that the prototypes exhibited.



The practically 100 percent brass constructed BLI model has details galore with separately applied hand rails, coupler lift bar, train line air hose, LED illuminated headlight, and all the steam, sand, water, electrical, and air lines visible on the prototype. Take special note of the photo-etched number plate and NYC herald beneath the headlight. Also depicted appropriately are the rectangular-shaped Worthington SA feedwater heater atop the smokebox, compound air pumps behind the pilot deck shield (appropriately outfitted for 3149 with louvered vent openings), and see-through passenger-style pilot. Both the L3 and L4 classes were equipped with drop couplers, but BLI has provided a fixed Kadee magnetic knuckle coupler allowing the modeler to double-head their Mohawks.

Continuing down the checklist, the BLI L4b comes outfitted with smoke deflectors, which were applied to these locomotives during late 1945 or early 1946. When they were installed, a steel fabricated shield with one of two different styles of vent openings was placed on the pilot deck to protect the air pumps and, in most cases, the handrails extending down from the smokebox beside the access steps to the pilot deck were removed in favor of handrail mounted to the inside of the smoke defectors. About the same time the class received the



The climax of the NYC's Mohawk class, as modeled by BLI, were the L4a and L4b subclasses. In fact, our review sample represented the last Mohawk to be built, L4b number 3149, erected by Lima Locomotive Works at a cost of $183,000 and delivered to the railroad in January 1944. The L4b class (3125 – 3149) utilized Baker valve gear and had roller bearings on all wheels making it suitable for hauling passenger trains in a pinch, but lacked a booster engine on the trailing truck as found on its freight only L3b and L3c brothers. Total weight on drivers amounted to 401,000 pounds aiding these locomotives in achieving their rated 59,000 pound tractive effort. Details are correct for the HO-scale 3149 from the time the prototype received its smoke deflectors, boiler top mounted check valve, and repositioned sand dome just following World War Two until its retirement late in 1956.

The 9.8-ounce brass tender teamed up with the HO-scale Mohawk is equally well detailed with real coal load, separately applied ladder and stirrup steps, add-on handrail, steam and air lines, operating backup light, and coupler lift bar. Also note the Kadee knuckle coupler and the water fill hatch on the deck that allows access to the volume control. Equally visible on the deck are the curved top of the surge tank, which was unique to the as-built L4b tenders, allowing them to scoop water from a trough between the rails at an incredible 75 miles per hour, and the square box that housed the Train Control equipment. Finally, note the stoker access hatch on the side of the tender beneath the lettering.

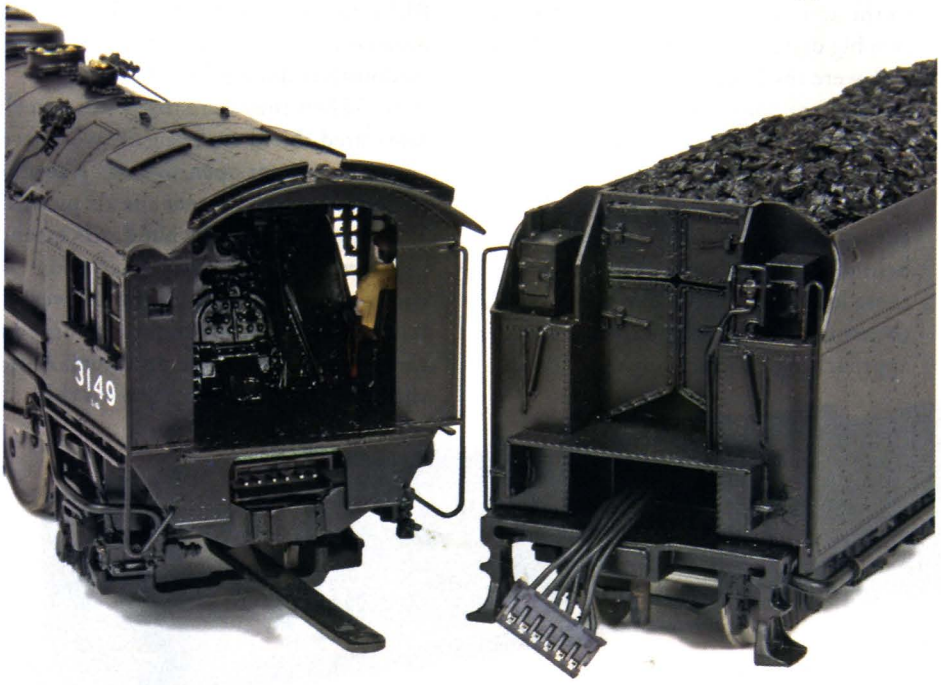
smoke deflectors, the check valve was moved from its location on the right side of the boiler to the top between the bell and the sandbox subsequently causing the sand dome and its associated sanding lines to be moved further back on the boiler toward the steam dome. Overall, BLI has done an excellent job of carrying out almost all of these distinctive characteristics right down to the small access holes, which were visible in most of the L4's deflectors. However, BLI did neglect to model the handrail on the inside of the smoke deflectors, which is plainly visible in many photographs of these mighty NYC steamers.

While I have to knock BLI for this omission, I must also applaud their efforts to provide roadnumber-specific details. The 3149 was one of only five L4bs to receive Scullin Disc drivers and our review sample follows suit. Likewise, the HO-scale replica has the louvered style (as opposed to the screen type) vents on its air pump shield just like the real 3149. Outstanding!

More accolades for the appearance of this model must be given as well for the high quality fit and finish found on our sample. The satin-black paint was ultra-smooth, the white lettering opaque and sharp, and the photo-etched number plate and NYC herald mounted beneath the headlight are a nice bonus detail, although I found the graphite-colored smokebox to be a bit bright for my own tastes.

Like the 2-10-2 that came before her, the Mohawk includes a precision, flywheel-equipped 5-pole can motor that powers the third axle via a U-joint drive shaft. The rest of the drivers are powered through the connecting side rods. All drivers are flanged and the axles are sprung with some lateral motion available, too, so maneuvering the 15-inch long engine and tender duo through the 22-inch radius curves on our test layout wasn't an issue in the least. However, the trailing truck had a tendency to derail when the engine was traveling in reverse through these tight curves; I never did discover the reason of this occasional nuisance.

Both the drivers as well as the wheels on one side of each tender truck act as electrical pickups, allowing our model to move through turnouts and the like without any incidences of stalling during test runs. The tender is connected to the engine by way of a traditional flat drawbar outfitted with two holes, the closest to the end required for those 22-inch radius curves. With the electronics all housed in the tender, a 6-pin electrical connector and wire harness easily plugs into the



Connecting the tender to the locomotive is straightforward. A wiring harness with 6-pin micro plug coming from the tender pushes into the receptacle beneath the hinged tender apron on the engine with the pin under the tender placed in one of two holes on the metal drawbar, which is fastened to a pivot point on the frame beneath the firebox. Note also the interior details of the backhead and the hand-painted crew figures, as well as the separately applied hand grabs along the coal bunker doors on the front of the tender.

receptacle beneath the hinged tender apron. The Mohawk is also outfitted with directionally controlled yellow-colored LED headlight and tender backup light plus cab interior lighting to show off those hand painted engineer and fireman figures seated inside. Furthermore, all wheels on our sample were properly gauged when checked with an NMRA HO Standards Gauge and the flanges appeared to meet RP25 specifications performing as advertised on my various test tracks down to code 70 rail.

Operation of the 4-8-2 straight from the box yielded a bit of gear noise, but nothing some additional lubrication per the model's instruction booklet didn't remedy. As the By-The-Number shows, the BLI sample had her lowest consistent operating speed register at a very respectable 2 scale miles per hour with an average maximum speed attained at about 70 miles per hour as appropriate for the L4 class. Although the engine lacks traction tires, its 1-pound, 5.5-ounce weight provided about an average tractive effort for a locomotive of this size. On level track with 36-inch radius curves, our review sample had no problem pulling a freight consist of 32 modern-era production cars. On a 2 percent grade and maintaining the 36-inch radius curves, the Mohawk could still handle 18 of these cars before wheel slippage occurred. Finally, the Metal Kadee couplers, which are mounted on both the tender and engine pilot, were positioned within set NMRA tolerances.

As usual, the Mohawk's onboard Quantum DCC motor and sound decoder worked flawlessly when tested under the command of a Digitrax Zephyr system and the realistic audio coming from the twin speakers in the floor of the tender, which included engine chuff, bell, whistle, air pumps, cylinder cocks, water injector, coupler clash, squealing brakes, and so on, only added to the model's authenticity. And don't fret if you're currently not into command control. QSI's sound system works in Analog DC too, and such operations can be further enhanced via the separately sold Quantum Engineer remote control panel that adds direct access to all of these great sound functions to any conventional power pack. Either way, the operator of this new brass-hybrid is going to enjoy the sounds almost as much as they will admire how it looks pulling a fast freight on their layout.

Final Thoughts

If I were strictly a collector of finely crafted brass model trains, would BLI's Mohawk meet my expectations? You bet! This model actually exceeds some of the pieces in one of my model railroader colleague's extensive brass model collection, which commanded much greater prices when originally released and lack command control and sound to boot. Of course, these BLI models are really meant to be enjoyed by the operator and, for you NYC fans out there, these brass-hybrid steeds are a must have!

Custom Signal Systems
Layout Automation, Animation, Routing, Lighting, and Train Control.
Control Systems Programmed
to your specifications. Computer control with or without a computer.
Clubs or Private Layouts — **Free Estimates**
www.oaktreesystems.com

N Scale HO Scale O Scale On30 Scale S Scale G Scale

This Is Just A Small Sample of What We Carry. Call with Stock Numbers. America's Largest International Mail Order Discount Store.

N SCALE KATO #1372001 GG-1, GREEN or RED 5-STRIPE CALL FOR OUR PRICE

N SCALE BACHMANN #50551 0-6-0 SWITCHER W/TENDER Starting At $24.99 EA.

N SCALE ATLAS DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES ALL STYLES ON SALE SALE!

MODEL POWER N SCALE DIE-CAST #7400 4-6-2 PACIFIC #7570 2-8-2 MIKADO Assorted Roads SUPER SALE $49.99 Ea. List $149.99 EA.

N SCALE ATHEARN #11890 2-6-0 ENGINE & TENDER Starting At $59.99 EA. SALE!

N SCALE LIFE LIKE #7465 2-8-4 BERKSHIRE Starting At $89.99 EA. ASSORTED ROADS

BACHMANN HO #65502 AMTRAK E60CP DIESEL, DCC ON-BOARD $69.99

BACHMANN HO #62101 UP EMD DD40AX, DCC ON-BOARD $74.99 NEW!

BACHMANN HO #81601 SPECTRUM USRA LIGHT 4-8-2 MOUNTAIN ASSORTED ROADS $109.99 EA. SUPER SALE!

HO SCALE ATHEARN #88661 UNION PACIFIC GAS TURBINE CALL for OUR Price

SALE! HO SCALE ATHEARN DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES ALL STYLES ON SALE

HO SCALE ATLAS #8402 GP-7 . . . .64.99 #9100 GP-38 . . . .64.99 #9119 GP-38 . . . .64.99 #20000215 GP-7 69.99 NEW #9189 GP-40 $85.99 Ea.

WALTHERS HO SPECIAL PASSENGER CAR SERIES
- METAL-PLATED FINISH AMTRAK SUPERLINERS
- MILWAUKEE HIAWATHA • GN EMPIRE BUILDER
- ATSF SUPER CHIEF • NYC 20TH CENTURY LIMITED
- UNION PACIFIC "CITY" STREAMLINERS

HOT! CALL WITH STOCK NUMBERS

LIFE LIKE HERITAGE PROTO 2000 #30211 0-6-0 . . . . . .Starting At 99.99 SALE!

PROTO 2000
#31863 GP-30 LOW-HOOD .SALE 59.99
#31861S GP-30 LOW-HOOD W/QUANTUM SND 159.99
#40152 GP-30 HI-HOOD 89.99
#40150S GP-30 HI-HOOD W/QUANTUM SND . 159.99

MTH #80-3123-1 NYC L3/L4 MOWHAWK $399.99 NEW! SOUND SMOKE DIE-CAST

MTH HO #80-2001-1 SD-70 ACe/SD-70M HERITAGE FLEET $229.99 ea. ASSORTED ROADS NEW!

YOUR ONE STOP SOURCE FOR LARGE "G" SCALE

WE CARRY: LGB • ARISTO-CRAFT • PIKO • MTH BACHMANN • USA TRAINS • MRC • LIONEL • WOODLAND SCENICS & MORE...

CALL US FIRST WITH THE STOCK NUMBERS FOR:

STARTER SETS • LOCOMOTIVES PASSENGER CARS • FREIGHT CARS BUILDINGS • ACCESSORIES TRACK • POWER PACKS SCENERY

GET EVEN BETTER PRICES THAN WHAT YOU SEE HERE!
SIGN UP FOR E-MAIL SALES & NEWS
ON OUR WEBSITE AND RECEIVE BY E-MAIL EXTRA DISCOUNTS, SPECIALS AND SUPER SALE ITEMS

THE PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE NOT TOYS AND ARE NOT INTENDED FOR USE BY CHILDREN UNDER THE AGE OF 14. THESE PRODUCTS ARE MODEL RAILROAD EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES AND ARE INTENDED FOR USE BY ADULTS.

SEND MAIL ORDER TO:
TRAINWORLD®
751 MCDONALD AVE.
BROOKLYN, NY 11218
TRAINLAND®
293 SUNRISE HIGHWAY
LYNBROOK LONG ISLAND, NY 11563

MASTERCARD-VISA-DISCOVER-AMEX
NY residents add applicable sales tax
Minimum Order $25.00 plus shipping
UPS Shipping & Handling, Min. $9.95
Parcel Post, Canada & Overseas, Min. $24.95
For Larger Orders, Estimate Additional Shipping.
MONDAY - SATURDAY 10-6 SUNDAY 10-5

Prices subject to change, limited quantities, all rights reserved. Not responsible for typographic errors. These prices are valid for Mail Order only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-541-7010
For prices & Info Call: (718) 436-7072
10 DAY EXCHANGE POLICY MUST BE NEW!
15% RESTOCKING CHARGE ON ALL APPROVED RETURNS.
SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE!

WEB SITE www.trainworld.com ONLINE SHOPPING www.trainworldonline.com
E-MAIL orders@trainworld.com
24 HR. FAX ORDERS 1-718-972-8514

AMERICA'S LARGEST DISCOUNT TRAIN STORES

12/09

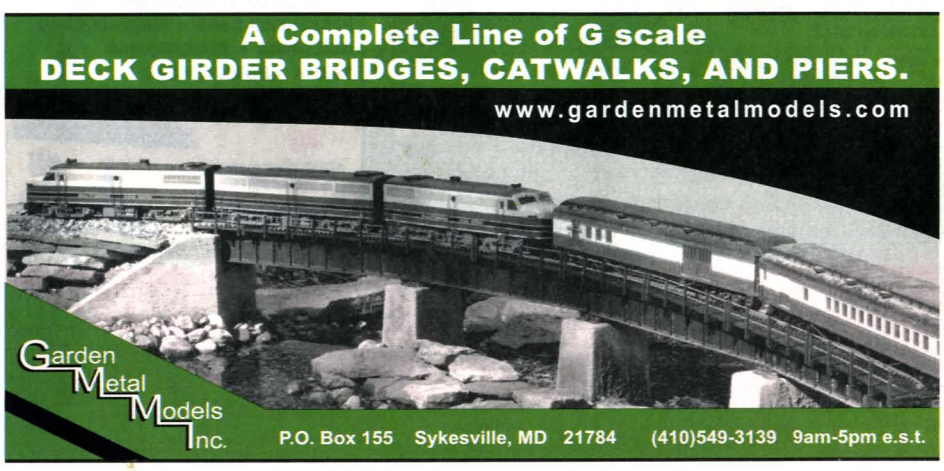
Intermountain expands hopper and passenger fleets

N — Intermountain has released five cylindrical covered hoppers and seven 18-room roomettes cars this month. The fully assembled cars are available in a variety of roadnumbers to allow modelers build uniquely numbered fleets.

Five cylindrical covered hoppers have been released equipped with etched metal roof walks and Micro-Trains trucks and couplers. The first car, Alberta (#65117) is painted blue with yellow lettering for ALNX. It is decorated with the "Take An Alberta Break" slogan encouraging tourists to visit different locations. It is available for roadnumbers: 396015 "St. Albert," 396051 "Valleyview," 396055 "Mclennan," 396127 "M.D. of Provost," 396162 "Caroline," and 396302 "Big Valley." The second car, Alberta (#65118) is also painted blue with yellow lettering for ALPX and the "Take An Alberta Break" slogan encouraging tourists to visit different locations. It is available for roadnumbers: 628074 "Milk River," 628095 "Birch Cove," 628110 "Innisfree," 628320 "Acme," 628385 "Wetaskiwin," and 628438 "County of Lac Ste. Anne." The third car, Canadian National (#65125) Government of Canada – Branchline is silver and yellow. The lettering and logos are salmon colored. The hopper is available for roadnumbers 106438, 106627, 107104, 107536, 108189, and 108245. The fourth car, Ferrocarril Del Pacifico (#65132) is painted light green with safety yellow grab irons. It is available for roadnumbers 21013, 21058, 21149, 21226, 21274, and 21395. The last car, CNIS (#65133) is painted a very light gray color with red lettering. It is available for roadnumbers 379260, 379292, 379347, 379348, 379389, and 379491. The hoppers retail for $21.95 each.

Seven 18-room roomettes are now available new and re-tooled complete with Micro-Trains trucks and couplers, and interior details and lighting. The first, Pennsylvania Railroad (#CSS6880) is painted the two-tone Tuscan colors of the *Fleet of Modernism* with gold lettering and striping. It is available for roadnames "City of Philadelphia," "City of Washington," "City of Youngtown," and "City of Lancaster." The second car, New York Central (#CCS6881) is painted in the post war NYC scheme. The window band is the light gray with dark gray above and below. The roof is black and lettering is white. It is available for roadnames "City of Troy," "City of Yonkers," "City of Schenectady," and "City of Utica." The third car, New York Central (#CCS6882) is decorated in the *20th Century Limited* two-tone gray scheme with the narrow striping in the window band and black roof. The striping is silver. It is available for roadnames: "City of Peoria," "City of Poughkeepsie," "City of South Bend," and "City of Syracuse." The fourth, Illinois Central (#CCS6883) is painted dark brown and orange with yellow striping and lettering. It is available for roadnames "City of Jackson," and "City of New Orleans." The fifth car, Pennsylvania (#CCS6884) is decorated in the Pennsy Tuscan colors with a black roof and yellow lettering. It is available for roadnames "City of Canton," "City of Erie," "City of Reading," and "City of Terre Haute." The sixth car, Pennsylvania Railroad (#CCS6885) is painted yellow and gray with red lettering and stripes for joint service to the west coast. It is available for "City of Harrisburg," "City of Louisville," "City of Norfolk," and "City of Trenton." The seventh car, Nickel Plate Road (#CCS6886) is painted silver and dark blue with dark blue lettering for "Robert De La Salle," and "Moses Cleveland." The 18-room roomettes retail for $39.95 each.

Intermountain Railway Co., P.O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; 303-772-1901; Fax: 303-772-8534; E-mail: intermountain@intermountain-railway.com; www.intermountain-railway.com


A Complete Line of G scale
DECK GIRDER BRIDGES, CATWALKS, AND PIERS.
www.gardenmetalmodels.com
Garden Metal Models Inc.
P.O. Box 155 Sykesville, MD 21784 (410)549-3139 9am-5pm e.s.t.

TOTALLY HIDDEN UNCOUPLER
See Dec. 96 Model Railroader magazine's Carolina Central Layout, page 97. On the S & L magnets they report "They're simple to install and work great, even through the ballast."
1000's of satisfied customers!
HO & N Scales
$6.50
Starter set shown
S.S.A.E. FOR MORE INFO
S & L ENTERPRISES
5806 Miriam Drive
Sykesville, MD 21784
on the web go to... www.gardenmetalmodels.com/magnets
Shipping & handling $2.50 per order
Check or Money Order only
Dealer Inquiries Invited

BROADWAY LIMITED PARAGON2 SERIES

DIECAST N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2 MALLET SMOKING ARTICULATED STEAM LOCO

The world's most faithful HO rendition of this mammoth "Workhorse of the N&W" is here in December. All-Diecast construction. Synchronized puffing and chuffing smoke. The best slow-speed performance available today. And, as always, the industry's most pioneering and BEST sound. Don't miss it. Get it from your dealer today.

www.broadway-limited.com | tel: 386-673-8900

Paragon2 Sound & Control System Features

Designed by Broadway Limited Imports

- **Dual Mode: Operates in DC & DCC** with BackEMF for superb slow speed operation in DC & DCC (use DCMaster for DC sound activation)
- **Auto-Pilot** - Records and plays back once or repeatedly for automatic operation of movement and sounds.
- **16-bit Sample Rate** for exceptional high frequency sound clarity
- **Playable Whistle** for multiple whistle lengths and patterns
- **Whistle/Horn Quill** with Digitrax and NCE DCC Systems allows on-demand pitch shifting for the most realistic whistle/horn operation
- Choice of **3 selectable Whistles / Horns**
- **Alternate Whistle / Horn** where applicable for locomotives with air horn and steam whistle - both the main whistle and alternate can be easily played
- **Adjustable bell ringing interval** for faster or slower bell
- **Numerous Functions** can be mapped to the keys on your controller
- **Johnson Bar Sound** at Direction Change
- **Passenger Station Ambient Sounds** - Controlled with Function Key
- **Freight Yard Ambient Sounds** - Controlled with Function Key
- **Lumber Yard Ambient Sounds** - Controlled with Function Key
- **Crew Radio Communications** - Controlled with Function Key
- **Maintenance Yard Ambient Sounds** - Controlled with Function Key
- **Demo Mode** - Great for displays
- **Grade Crossing Automatic Signal** - One touch
- **Simple Programming** with Integral DCC Decoder
- **Automatic Forward / Reverse Signal** - When activated, stopping triggers a stop whistle toot. When moving forward from a stopped position, toots twice. When moving in reverse, toots three times.
- **Individually adjustable sound volumes** for each effect
- **EZ Reset Button** for quick return to factory default settings

Paragon2 N&W Y6b Features OVERVIEW

- **Features the ALL-NEW Paragon2 SOUND & Control System**
- **Integral DCC Decoder with Back EMF for Industry-Best Slow Speed Operation in DC and DCC**
- **Mechanically Synchronized Smoke & Chuff with On/Off**
- **Precision Drive Mechanism engineered for continuous heavy load towing and smooth slow speed operation**
- **5-Pole Can Motor(s) with Skew Wound Armature**
- **Premium Caliber Painting with Authentic Paint Schemes**
- **Prototypical Light Operation with Golden White LED Headlight**
- **Operating Knuckle Couplers (Kadee® or compatible)**
- **Factory Installed Engineer and Firemen Figures**
- **All Diecast Construction**
- **Locomotive Weight: 2 lbs. | Tender Weight: 12 oz.**
- **Pulls equivalent of 130 freight cars on a level surface**
- **Recommended Minimum Radius Curve: 18"**

December 2009

AVAILABLE ITEMS	
2100 N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2, #2191, with 22I tender, modern bell, Paragon2 Sound/DC/DCC, HO	$499.99
2101 N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2, #2192, with 22I tender, modern bell, Paragon2 Sound/DC/DCC, HO	$499.99
2102 N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2, #2198, with 22I tender, modern bell, Paragon2 Sound/DC/DCC, HO	$499.99
2103 N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2, #2199, with 22I tender, modern bell, Paragon2 Sound/DC/DCC, HO	$499.99
2104 N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2, Unlettered, with 22I tender, modern bell, Paragon2 Sound/DC/DCC, HO	$499.99

REVIEW O

The Trainman Delivers a New U-Boat to O-Gauge Fans

Atlas O has accurately decorated our U23B sample for Santa Fe number 6338, which was one of 49 units (6300 – 6348) delivered to the road between June 1970 and February 1971. Originally painted in the road's blue and yellow stripe scheme, the U23Bs began being repainted into the newly adopted Freight Warbonnet scheme when the locomotives were shopped for service starting in late 1972. While some units were retired as early as 1985, 6338 was still on the roster in 1988, albeit in storage, when the balance of the four-axle U-boats were returned to GE for use in the company's Dash 7 rebuild program.

Review and Photos by David Otte

3-rail TMCC, MSRP: $399.95
3-rail, MSRP: $249.95
2-rail DC, MSRP: $249.95

Atlas O, LLC
378 Florence Avenue
Hillside, NJ 07205
908-687-9590 • Fax: 908-687-8857
www.atlaso.com

THANKS to the Trainman, O gaugers can now enjoy the sights and sounds of General Electric's best-selling four-axle U-boat: the U23B. Atlas O has added this model to their mid-price-level Trainman product line where scale dimensions, detail, and accuracy are still the number one priority. Whether you're a Hi-railer or strictly adhere to 2-rail track, the new U-boat is being decorated for a number of original purchasers of the 2,250 horsepower GE diesel-electric each with two different roadnumbers: Missouri-Kansas-Texas, Missouri Pacific, Lehigh Valley, Delaware & Hudson (both in standard colors and the Bicentennial-era "Spirit of Freedom"), Santa Fe, Conrail, and Louisville & Nashville.

GE's U23B

Although there had existed a high horsepower race among the builders Electro-Motive, GE, and the American Locomotive Company throughout the 1960s, the big Class 1 railroads soon realized that the 3,000 to 3,600 horsepower mainline locomotives they had been purchasing did not necessarily meet all their needs. What they also required was a more cost-effective diesel-electric that could handle the smaller consists and branchline duties that the previous generation cab units and road switchers, which were now reaching retirement age, had been fulfilling. Both EMD and Alco had been trying to convince the railroads of this very need back in the mid 1960s with their respective introductions of the four-axle, 2,000 horsepower GP38 and C420 models, but it wasn't until later in the decade that the Class 1s caught on to the idea.

Seeing this growing trend and not wishing to be left out of the potential cash pie, GE launched their medium horsepower entry in 1968. The U23B, in order to remain as efficient and affordable as possible in terms of both initial purchase price and maintenance costs, borrowed much from its U-boat brethren. The platform on which the new model was built was the same one used on the higher horsepower U28B, U30B, U33B, and U36Bs. It also utilized much of their internal mechanical/electrical equipment, not to mention a turbocharged 12-cylinder version of GE's well-regarded FDL prime mover, which provided a 250-horsepower edge over its competition while using four fewer cylinders, further reducing fuel consumption. Available with either a direct current or alternating current main generator, GE's 752E series traction motors, and optional dynamic braking, the minimum 242,000 pound U23B could produce 60,400 pounds of continuous tractive effort — 5,700 pounds more than the slightly heavier EMD GP38.

Despite the rather encouraging statistics, the U23B lagged behind its main competition in sales almost 2 to 1 (5 to 1 when including the Dash 2 version of the GP38) with only 481 units delivered. A total of 17 different customers purchased the locomotive during its nine-year production run starting with the

A total of 481 U23Bs (including 56 for foreign markets) were built by GE during a 9-year production period commencing in 1968. Visually, the new Atlas O Trainman U-boat is a perfect match for a mid-to-late Phase II-era prototype and the model's dimensions scale out to match the U23Bs published data, too. Almost identical externally to its higher horsepower U30B brother, railfans can distinguish the two apart by counting the tall engine access doors in the center of the long hood: six doors or one for each cylinder of the U23B's V12 and eight doors for the U30B's V16 prime mover. With its all-wheel drive, relatively short wheelbase, and robust construction, this O-gauge locomotive is perfect for smaller O36 diameter (36 inch radius for 2-rail) curve equipped pikes.

Delaware & Hudson order for 16 units in September of 1968 and culminating with an order for ten by Conrail in June of 1977 — the last of the U-boat product line to be built by GE. The L&N owned the largest fleet of U23Bs with 90 on their roster with Penn Central, Southern, the only purchasers of the high short hood variant, and the Santa Fe following suit. An additional 40 U23Bs were sent to Mexico and 16 were exported to Peru. As far as I could determine, all of these four-axle U-boats have been purged from the Class 1 rosters. In most cases, the units were sold to secondary and industrial roads, scrapped, or sold back to GE for its Dash 7 refurbishment program in the late 1980s.

Despite its Trainman designation, the O-gauge U23B includes a number of add-on detail parts. Even more impressive are the AAR Type B trucks on which our sample rode. They are not only correct for the Santa Fe units, but display Master line level details. Also found under the prototypes were GE's new floating bolster FB-2 trucks and on occasion EMD Blomberg trucks received as trade-in equipment from the purchasing railroad. Atlas O has promised to follow suit supplying the appropriate truck for the decorated model.

The Trainman U23B

Atlas O has become so consistent in their O-gauge Trainman offerings that it's easy to assume even before a newly announced model is released, the product is going to be fantastic. Well, the U23B doesn't disappoint! Take our sample decorated for Santa Fe number 6338 for instance. On an initial inspection of the model, its well-rendered plastic carbody features excellent molded-in details, which are further enhanced by its perfectly executed post-1972 blue-and-yellow Warbonnet paint scheme.

While the model doesn't have the see-through photo-etched metal grilles and some of the other more delicate-appearing details of the company's pricier Master Line locomotives, there is still a good helping of separately applied parts. These include wire hand grabs, metal railing and stanchions, cab sunshades, brass air horns, coupler lift bars, end platform safety chains, bell, handbrake wheel, diecast metal fuel tank, and plastic air reservoir tanks. They've even gone so far as to add front and rear snowplows to the diecast metal pilots appropriate for the Santa Fe U23Bs. Certainly, no one can complain about the diecast metal ARR Type B road trucks on which our sample rode, as they have to be straight from the Master Line roster with their add-on air and sanding lines, brake cylinders, metal springs, roller bearing journal boxes, and blackened 40-scale-inch-diameter wheels.

As far as I could determine, no short cuts have been taken in the accuracy of this 14-inch long (over the pilots) U-boat replica. My measurements taken of the length of the model over its pilots, between truck centers, the truck's wheelbase, and overall height and width matched those dimensions found in published drawings of the prototype. Likewise, all the various access doors and hatches are present, too, each displaying hinge and latch details along with body panel lines and a raised tread pattern on the walkway platforms. In fact, the model is a perfect match for a mid to late Phase II U23B with its folded, fan-like, protruding car side grilles, the lack of a horizontal rib along the upper sides of the radiator shroud, flat steel plate pilot with extended end platforms, and a fully recessed inside corner step handrail area.

Finally, the position of the single engine air intake filter, which is situated at the front sides of the radiator section of the carbody, is in the low position on the Trainman model where as the early built units had them located high on the sides. Choosing this particular production variant was a smart move on Atlas O's part as the bulk of U23Bs produced included most of these external details.

On the Test Track

Under the hood of our Santa Fe U-boat are the standard mechanicals and electronics of an Atlas O diesel locomotive mounted atop a rigid stamped steel chassis. Flywheel-equipped can motors are vertically mounted to the metal gearboxes on each truck, which in turn have their inside axle wheels outfitted with traction tires all together providing this four-pound, four-ounce O-gauge model with ample traction for hauling two dozen or more scale-sized freight cars with ease.

Along with its standard directional LED lighting, our unit included TMCC and RailSounds 4.0. Via command control with Lionel's TMCC CAB-1 remote, the Santa Fe U23B (without load) had a consistent low speed of 7.6 scale miles per hour and a maximum breakneck speed of 92.2 scale miles per hour — about 20 scale miles per hour faster than the typical U23B was capable of moving. Operation was smooth and everything worked as advertised.

With the TMCC CAB-1, the operator has access to activating the many familiar audio effects of the RailSounds system (horn, bell, squealing brakes, GE prime mover diesel roar, CrewTalk, etc.), setting the speed and momentum parameters, and operating the remotely controlled diecast metal ElectroCouplers. Unlike their Master Line counter parts, Trainman models are not equipped with functioning exhaust units nor do they have the Engineer On Board speed controllers.

Laser-cut Plywood kits
HO-Scale Maintenance Detail Kit
Kit No. 1299 * MSRP $36.99
Includes 25 built-up details plus banding & straps and more
Made in USA

See all of GCLasers' Z, N, HO, S and O-Scale Kits at www.gclaser.com
GCLaser
P.O. Box 621·Genoa City, WI 53128
815.354.6627·Fax 262.279.6627·www.gclaser.com

SIDETRACK LASER
HO & O Scale Laser Cut Model RR Kits
O...ON30 Scale

Crazy Horse Brewing Company
Laser Cut Kit $168.95
www.sidetracklaser.com
PO Box 447 Newberg, Oregon 97132
503-449-5361
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

The Saddle
LOCOMOTIVE RUNNING STANDS

SPEEDOMETER

The Wheel Doctor
WHEEL CLEANER & DIAGNOSTICS

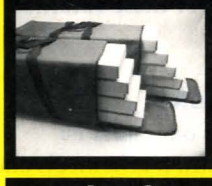
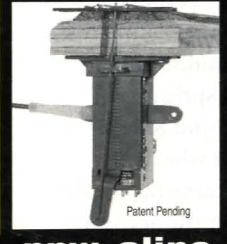
FROM Z TO G WE'RE ALL UNDER IT
Bachrus inc
tel: 905-337-9592 Oakville, ON Canada
www.bachrus.com

The separately applied details are evident on the rear of the locomotive model, as well as wire hand grabs, end platform drop step and safety chain, and, as appropriate for our Santa Fe review sample, a rear snow plow to match the one up front. While the grilles of the radiator section are not see-through, Atlas O has done a nice job of replicating the Phase II production units' protruding sheet metal style grilles quite well. Note also the low position of the engine air intake filter at the front of the radiator section on the model. It's indicative of the majority of the U23Bs built.

Although I'm just as much a fan of command control and the RailSounds system as the next O gauger, the real bargain with these Trainman locomotives is in the fact that conventional operators, with either 3-rail or 2-rail (minimum 36-inch radius curves) layouts, can purchase one of these smart looking U-boats for under $250.00. Hi-railers still receive an electronic horn and bell sound, which can be activated by any AC transformer equipped with sound buttons, along with traditional magnetic knuckle couplers while O scalers get a locomotive that includes scale flange wheels, fixed pilots, and body mounted metal Kadee-style magnetic operating knuckle couplers, with conversion of the model to DCC a relatively easy task.

Final Thoughts

In today's economy, every hobby dollar counts. That's why these new Trainman U23B models meet my accountant's stamp of approval as a product showing excellent value for the money with its scale accuracy, quality of craftsmanship, and versatility among the different O-gauge disciplines. Yes, this new Atlas O model is a responsible (and greatly satisfying) hobby expenditure for sure! See artwork of all the roadnames currently available for the Trainman U23B at www.atlastrainman.com/atotrainman.htm

Division of PROTO POWER WEST/A-LINE
A-LINE ARROW HOBBY
HO SCALE PRODUCTS
HOBBY-TOTES

Detail Parts
Re-powering
Intermodal
Vehicles
Structures
Weights
LAYOUT PRODUCTS New Rail Models
Blue Point™
Manual Switch Machine

Patent Pending

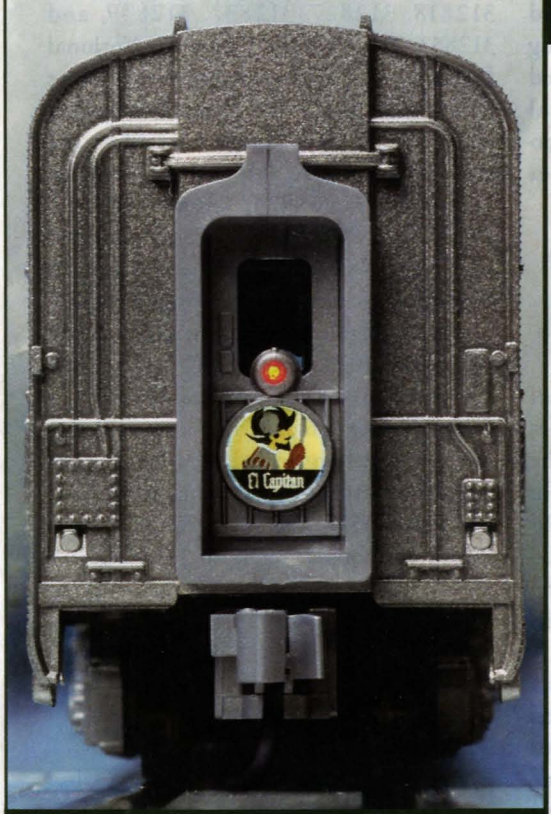
Throttle Pocket™

Tool & Cup Holder
order from web site: ppw-aline.com visa/mc
Fully illustrated Catalog $4.00- Send to P.O. Box 2701 Carlsbad, CA 92018

The Santa Fe "El Capitan"

An all new perspective on the scenic American Southwest!

KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS
N SCALE

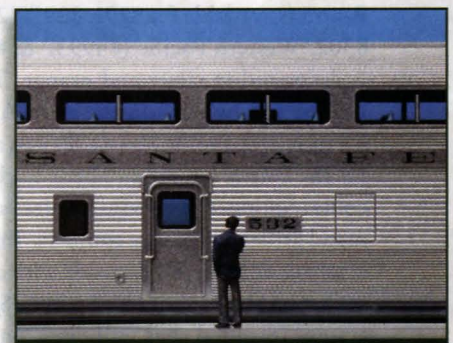


(Above) An illuminated tail sign adorns the rear of the train, amidst other prototype details that have been crisply molded onto the ends of the car.

Santa Fe "El Capitan"

The Santa Fe "El Capitan" offered coach travel between Chicago and Los Angeles, using revolutionary Hi-Level cars, providing a spectacular view for even basic chair seats. Never was this more pronounced than in the Hi-Level Lounge car which took comfort and scenic appreciation to an all new level with its sweeping curved windows and panoramic views coupled with first-class style seating and luxurious coach accomodation.

The Kato Model replicates every aspect of the "El Capitan", with smooth rolling detailed trucks, crisply molded fluting, and detailed interiors which can be upgraded with 11-209 and 11-210 6-pack LED Interior lighting kits.



Not just revolutionary in its hi-level design, the "El Capitan" was truly the Southwest's finest economy train.

Item #	Description	MSRP
176-2122	N EMD F7A Santa Fe #40/40C	$85
176-2211	N EMD F7B Santa Fe	$85
106-075	N Santa Fe "El Capitan" 10 car Base Set	$250
106-7115	N Santa Fe "El Capitan" 2 car Add-On Set	$50

■ Contained in 10 Car Base Set ■ Contained in 2 Car Add-on Set

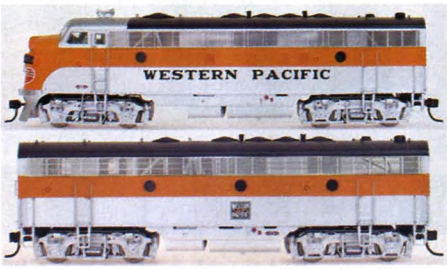
The Santa Fe "El Capitan" *Shared the same route and timetable as the 1st class "Super Chief" train, which meant that the all-coach train maintained a healthy pace as it carried passengers in (affordable) comfort and class.*

- Chicago to Los Angeles, 1953 Consist

KATO U.S.A., Inc · 100 Remington Road · Schaumburg, IL · 60173 · www.katousa.com

Intermountain EMD FP7 & U18B's pull in new rollingstock

HO — Intermountain has released two EMD FP7 and F7B units, four U18B locomotives, a cylindrical covered hopper, seven 4,750 cubic foot three-bay hoppers, an undecorated 1,958 cubic foot two-bay hopper kit, and six 1958 cubic foot hoppers. The models have six roadnumbers, unless otherwise noted.

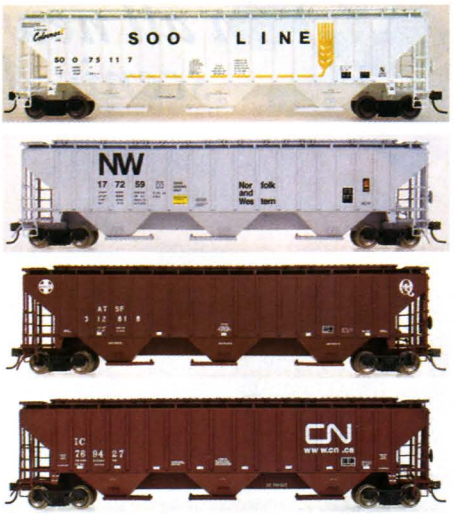


Two EMD FP7 and F7B units are available. Southern Pacific (#49936 & #49536) is decorated in the later gray scarlet paint scheme. The A-unit is available for roadnumbers 6447, 6449, 6458, and 6460 and the B-unit is available for 8291, 8297, 8299, and 8302. Western Pacific (#49937 & #49537) is decorated in silver and orange. The FP7 has the red "wings" on the nose. Available for numbers 804-A, 804-D, 805-A, and 805-D. The B-unit has no numbers. Each model comes equipped with wire handrails, etched metal grilles and Kadee couplers. The FP7 is available either as DCC-ready with an 8-pin socket on the PC board, or with QSI sound system installed that will work on DC or DCC. The FP7 retails for $129.95 without sound or for $199.95 with sound, the F7B retails for $94.94 without sound or $164.95 with sound.

Four new U18B locomotives have been released. The Maine Central (#49452) model is decorated for Guilford Rail System, and is dark gray with an orange stripe wrapping around the body. All of the lettering is in white. It is available for roadnumbers 404, 406, 407, and 408. Ferrocarriles Nacionales De Mexico (#49456) is painted dark green, red, and yellow, the hood is green, the nose and rails are red, and the sill and steps are yellow. The large "N de M" logo on the side is in silver. It is available for numbers 9000, 9001, 9004, and 9017. Seaboard System (#49462) is painted gray with a red and yellow Seaboard System logo. The lettering is in white. The grab irons on the front and rear are yellow. It is available for numbers 1905, 1908, 1914, and 1920. The CSX model (#49476) is decorated in the striking blue and gray. All of the lettering is in blue. The grab irons on the front and rear are in yellow. Available numbers are: 1928, 1939, 1954, and 1989. Each model comes with sharp painting and lettering, and details such as etched metal grilles and radiator sections, metal grab irons, and coupler lift bars. The locomotives retail for $139.95 without sound, or $219.95 with sound.

A new cylindrical covered hopper is available for Ferrocarril Del Pacifico (#45132) painted light green and lettered for FCP. The grab irons are safety yellow. It is available for roadnumbers 21013, 21058, 21149, 21226, 21274, and 21395. The model is equipped with etched metal roofwalks, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. The hopper retails for $31.95.

Seven 4,750 cubic foot three-bay hoppers have been released equipped with etched metal roof walks, metal wheelsets, and Kadee couplers. The first hopper, SOO Line (#45304), is painted white with green lettering for roadnumbers 74836, 74914, 75138, 75153, 75160, and 75182. The second, Burlington Northern (#45334), is painted BN green with white lettering. The large BN logo is on the left of the car sides. It is available for roadnumbers 467229, 467315, 467962, 468173, 468508, and 468647. The third car is decorated for Norfolk & Western (#45358) in gray with black lettering, and is

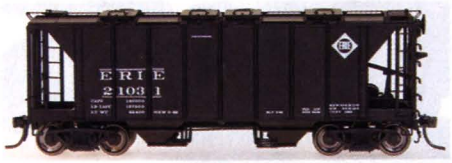


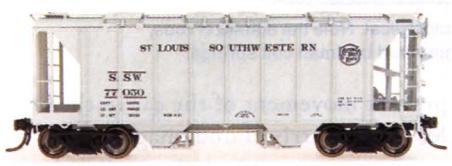
available for numbers 177259, 177362, 177493, 177548, 177635, and 178000. The fourth car, ATSF Q (#45361), is painted mineral red with white lettering. The "Q" Quality logo is on the upper right of the car sides. It is available for roadnumbers 312805, 312818, 312827, 312832, 312849, and 312853. The fifth car, Canadian National (#45372), is freight car brown with white lettering. The cars have an IC reporting mark with the CN "Wet Noodle" herald on the right of the car side. It is available for numbers 765385, 765826, 766497, 767613, 768208, and 769349. The fifth car is painted for Terminal Grain (#45393) in white with black slope sheets. The lettering is red and black. Available roadnumbers are: 1003, 1011, 1026, 1038, 1049, and 1050. The sixth car is decorated for West Bend Elevator Co. (#45395). The company had a small leased fleet of these hoppers, painted bright pink with black lettering. It is available for numbers 55266, 55271, 55278, 55283, 55287, and 55295. The hoppers retail for $31.95 each.

An undecorated 1,958 cubic foot two bay hopper kit (#43698) is now available. It comes without the opening along the side sill between the hoppers. The kit includes an etched metal roofwalk; all the grab irons are formed metal wire. The model is molded to accept the Kadee No. 78 scale-size coupler (not included). Plastic wheelsets are included. The hopper retails for $19.95.

Six 1,958 cubic foot hoppers have been released. The models are equipped with

etched metal roofwalks, wire grab irons, metal wheelsets, and Kadee No. 78 scale couplers. The first car, ATSF (#48671), is painted mineral red with white lettering. The Santa Fe herald is black and white. This model also has the standing roof ribs and is





numbered for 181682, 181698, 181754, 181781, 181836, and 181945. The second car is decorated for Chicago & Eastern Illinois (#48672) in freight car red with white lettering for cars 80007, 80014, 80018, 80023, 80039, and 80042. The third car, Chicago Great Western (#48673), is painted gray with black lettering. The "Corn Belt Route" herald is black and white. It is available for numbers 70027, 70031, 70046, 70053, 70065, and 70078. The fourth hopper is decorated for Erie (#48674) as-delivered in black for numbers 21002, 21015, 21023, 21031, 21036, and 21048. The fifth car, SSW (#48675), is painted gray with black lettering and herald. The Cotton Belt had twenty-five of these cars. The hopper is available for numbers 77050, 77054, 77057, 77065, 77068, and 77072. The sixth, Southern Pacific (#48676), is decorated in the as-delivered gray paint with black lettering. The herald is black and white. Southern Pacific owned the majority of these 1,958 cubic foot hoppers. Available numbers are 165006, 165035, 165058, 165079, 165121, and 165143. The models have closed sides, and retail for $31.95 each.

Intermountain Railway Co., P.O. Box 839, Longmont, CO 80502-0839; 303-772-1901; Fax: 303-772-8534; E-mail: intermountain@intermountain-railway.com; www.intermountain-railway.com

"Nothing is as good as wood"

We are now taking Reservations for Christmas Delivery

HO-501 ABPS Chapel Car 2-4 $44.95 Less Trucks and Couplers

Want a Catalog? Please send $1.50 for the latest one.
or See us on the Web at www.labellemodels.com

LaBelle Woodworking Company
5101 Ridge Road . Cheyenne, WY 82009
Toll Free 866-246-9967 Fax 307-433-9949

• BUSCH • LILIPUT • GRAHAM FARISH • BRANCH-LINE • ROCO • MERTEN • PECO • WIKING • XURON • PREISER • HERPA •

IMPORTERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF WORLD CLASS MODELS

Ready-to-Place Scale Structures

Coach Wash
N scale 42-002 $28.50
HO scale 44-002 $32.95

Fuel Storage Tanks
N scale 42-016 $24.95
HO scale 44-016 $28.49

Bicycle Rack
N scale 42-035 $7.49
HO scale 44-035 $7.49

Signal Tower
N scale 42-061 $23.95
HO scale 44-061 $32.49

Mine Winding House
N scale 42-026 $26.49
HO scale 44-026 $41.95

Mine Head
N scale 42-025 $26.49
HO scale 44-025 $41.95

Resin structures are well-painted and may include light weathering

Models 11 Importers & Distributors of World Class Models

www.models11.com
Phone: 210-568-9271
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IMPORTERS & DISTRIBUTORS OF WORLD CLASS MODELS

• MODEL POWER • PROMOTEX • TRIDENT • BACHMANN CHINESE • NOCH • VOLLMER • CIRCUITRON • BRAWA • RICKO •

EVOLUTION

ON3 COUPLER

UNIQUE DESIGN, FUNCTIONAL, TRUER TO DESIGN
THAN ANY OTHER COUPLER ON THE MARKET.

IN STOCK NOW

#5114 BROWN 2 PAIRS
#5115 BLACK 2 PAIRS
$4.95

San Juan Car Co.

San Juan Car Co. P.O. Box 1028 Durango, CO 81302
(970) 385-5256 Fax: (970) 385-1030 E-mail: sanjuancar@frontier.net Website: www.sanjuancarco.com

REVIEW **HO**

Athearn's new SP coach is first class all the way

Review and Photos by Alan Houtz

Southern Pacific 77-C-3 Pullman Standard Chair Car, MSRP: $59.98

Athearn Trains
2883 E Spring Street Suite 100
Long Beach, CA 90806-6834
310-763-7140 • Fax: 562-427-0536
www.athearn.com

On this model, the diaphragm looks very prototypical. Note the stabilizer rods, which also provide tension. These are augmented by small coil springs.

GENERALLY speaking, Athearn has been very good to modelers of the Southern Pacific Railroad. I'm happy to see this trend continue with the arrival of the 77-C-3 Pullman Chair Car. By the time you read this review, this long-awaited model should be available at your local hobby shop.

The Southern Pacific received 15 of these cars in 1937. They were 77 feet end sill to end sill, and 79 feet, 2 inches coupled. As delivered, they were equipped with 48 seats. All of these seats turned except those at the bulkhead walls, so the cars could be operated in either direction, though they were intended to be operated vestibule forward. They were also equipped with radios and antennas, and were delivered in the Southern Pacific's Dark Olive green for service in the *Challenger* and the *Californian*.

Original equipment included full-width diaphragms, vestibule lights, full skirting, and steam-ejector air conditioning. They were equipped with four-wheel 4-TC-4 triple bolster trucks with clasp brakes, plain journal bearings, and truck-mounted generators. Over the years their skirting was removed, they lost their full width diaphragms, and were equipped with roller bearings. Beginning in 1958, Waukesha air conditioning systems replaced the steam-ejector air conditioning on all but one of the class, #2425. Some cars received 4-TD-2 trucks with disc brakes for service offline. Seating was changed from 48 to 44 seats, or fewer down to 36, depending on the train the cars were assigned to. None of this class was ever painted in the *Daylight* livery.

A Stylish Coach

Athearn has done an excellent job on this model. Everything is top-notch including the packaging. The car comes packed in an attractive dark blue Genesis box with an inner plastic blister pack. Foam rubber spacers at each end prevent movement of the car in the box. My sample arrived undamaged.

The two-tone gray paint is slightly darker than other manufacturer's depictions of this color scheme including both brass and plastic models. It is also slightly darker than many of the color photos I have. Color photos of the period show older cars where the paint is not necessarily fresh. In any case, the car looks good in a train with my other two-tone gray models. With prototype equipment, it is quite common to see matched consists with subtle differences in paint shades, as cars were repainted at different times throughout their service lives. Though I don't have access to factory drift panels, in my opinion, the Athearn paint is dead on. Lettering is crisp. The *Cascade* herald is well done, though I think I would have preferred a decal sheet so that I could apply my own numbers and heralds.

Athearn has done an excellent job of capturing the look of Southern Pacific's two-tone gray passenger car scheme. The car's lettering is nice and crisp, and the attractive Cascade herald looks perfect. Notice how the dark gray stripe extends into the fluting. This was done so that the chair car's stripe would be width of the stripe on the sleeping cars.

Underbody detail is excellent on this model. The steam-ejector-type air-conditioning equipment is represented, as are the water tank, air reservoirs, brake gear, and other appurtenances.

Dimensionally, the car is a perfect 77 feet from end sill to end sill. Diaphragm to diaphragm or coupled distance is also correct at 79 feet, 2 inches. I did not have a second Athearn car to couple with, but when coupled to a Walthers car the diaphragms touched until the slack was taken out, and then only a small gap showed. Those wanting to work with couplers and draft gear will be able to eliminate this easily. Window spacing and sizing is correct, including the raised window in the ladies' lounge.

This model depicts a 77-C-3 as it would have appeared from 1953–1960. The center skirts and full width diaphragms have been removed by this time, and roller bearings have been applied to the trucks. My review sample was numbered 2429 and wears the *Cascade* herald. Purists will note that the 2429 was not one of the four cars placed in *Cascade* service, and does not have the 44-seat plan that those cars were equipped with. There will be three numbers available in this paint scheme though, and of these, 2433 is correct for a *Cascade* car. The radio antenna present on the prototype is absent, even though all of the photos of this car in my library showed it present for this car type in this time period. I contacted the folks at Athearn and asked why and was told it had been missed. This is unfortunate but, realistically, I don't see it being a problem. Those wanting strict prototypical accuracy can easily add it to the car. I don't see it deterring anyone from buying the model. Other than this one anomaly, I rate the overall detail and prototype fidelity of the car as "excellent."

Comparing the car to photographs of the real 2429 in the Southern Pacific Historical & Technical Society's excellent book on coaches, I found that the underbody detailing does an excellent job of duplicating the prototype's steam ejector air conditioning and other appurtenances. The only underbody detail I missed was the lavatory drainpipes, and these would interfere with the car's operation on all but the broadest curves. Steam and signal lines are also absent, due to the swinging coupler pockets.

Interior detail is the nicest I have seen on an HO model. The seats are colored *Cascade* blue with white headrest covers. The interior walls, luggage racks, and floor are beige. Lavatories and lounges are furnished, and the large round mirrors at each end of the main cabin are included, as are the mirrors in the ladies' lounge. This interior begs for passengers!

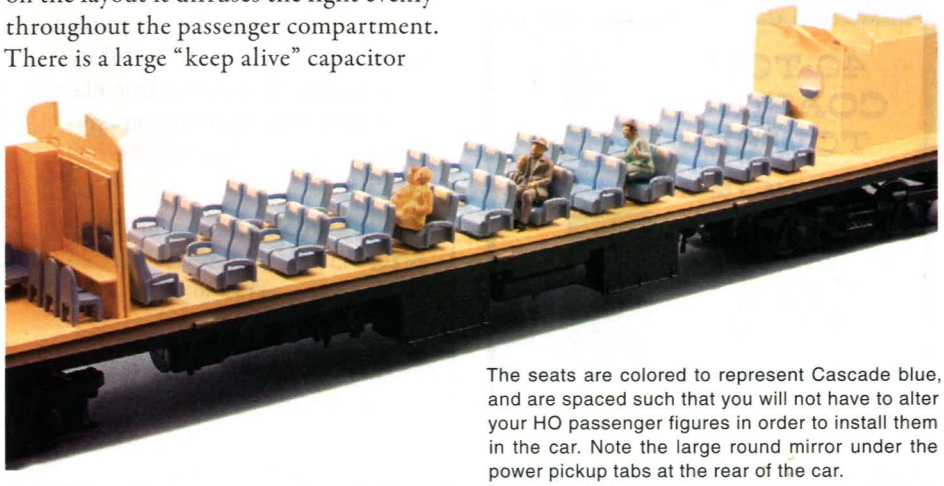
The cars' mechanical features are very nice, as well. Wire details are all factory-installed, so there will be no drilling holes for grab irons or steps. On this car, the diaphragms are prototypical in appearance. The stabilizer rods are present, and function. Inner and outer diaphragm plates are separately applied parts. Small coil springs provide tension instead of plastic whisker springs. The 4-TC-4 trucks are nicely rendered and have spring-loaded pickup pins to transfer power to the car's interior lighting unit. This design should prove to be very reliable. Power is picked up from all eight wheels. Axle centers are non-conducting.

The interior lighting module is furnished with the car, not added later by the modeler, and is quite a little piece of equipment in its own right. A series of white LED's are mounted on the board. A strip of plastic gives the effect of fluorescent lighting if you look directly at it, but on the layout it diffuses the light evenly throughout the passenger compartment. There is a large "keep alive" capacitor that kept the LED's lit for a staggering two minutes and ten seconds after power was removed from the track. There will be no problems with flickering lights in these cars once the capacitor is charged.

Plastic McHenry scale-size couplers are provided, and coupler height was correct. There is a full width coupler cover over the draft gear box, which is closed with a Phillips head screw. Roll quality was excellent without any lubrication, though normal maintenance should be practiced. One word of caution: the Athearn website recommends a 24-inch minimum radius for these cars. This is not stated anywhere on the packaging or the parts diagram. Truck and coupler pocket swing is generous, and the car itself should negotiate 22-inch radius curves. I was not able to test this, or how it would behave when coupled to other equipment. Modelers with tight curves should consider this warning.

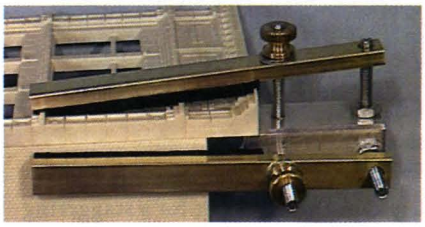
Adding Passengers

Disassembly of the car is fairly straightforward. The exploded drawing that is furnished with the car does not tell you much about taking the car apart, but I was able to puzzle it out. To remove the body from the chassis, first gently pry the ends off of the car. No tools are needed. These are press fit, and there are four locating pins and matching holes at each end. A sticky adhesive



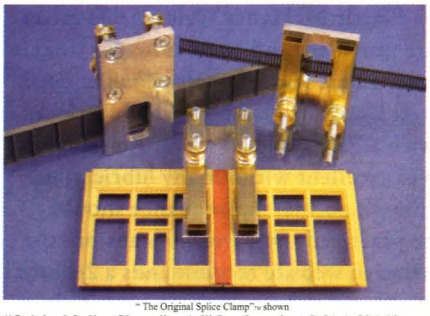
The seats are colored to represent Cascade blue, and are spaced such that you will not have to alter your HO passenger figures in order to install them in the car. Note the large round mirror under the power pickup tabs at the rear of the car.

Coffman Graphic Solutions Co.
"The Right and Splice Clamps"™



"The Large Right Clamp"™ shown

"Mini Right Clamp"™, 1.0" Jaw Length, AC-2-2, $22.50 ea
"Original Right Clamp"™, 1.5" Jaw Length, AC-1-1, $23.50 ea
"Long Right Clamp"™, 2.75" Jaw Length, AC-3-2, $24.50ea
"Large Right Clamp"™, 2.75" Jaw Length, AC-4-2, $25.50 ea
"4 Inch Right Clamp"™, 4.0" Jaw Length, AC-5-1, $33.50 ea
"7 Inch Right Clamp"™, 7.0" Jaw Length, AC-6-1, $38.50 ea



"The Original Splice Clamp"™ shown

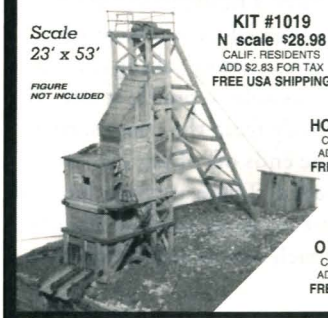
"Original Splice Clamp"™, 1.5" Jaw Length, AC-21-1, $24.50 ea
"Long Splice Clamp"™, 2.75" Jaw Length, AC-22-2, $27.50ea
"4 Inch Splice Clamp"™, 4.0" Jaw Length, AC-23-1, $33.50 ea

Please add $6.50 N. Am. or $13.00 Over-seas shipping per order. Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquires welcome. Check, Money Order or Visa & Master Card accepted.

1500 River Circle, Richmond, KY 40475-7907
Phone: 859-527-0476, Fax: 859-527-0485
www.coffmaneng.com randy@coffmaneng.com

JOHN RENDALL scale models DIVISION™
QUALITY "CRAFTSMAN" WOOD KITS

BURNT RIVER MINE CO.



Scale 23' x 53'
FIGURE NOT INCLUDED

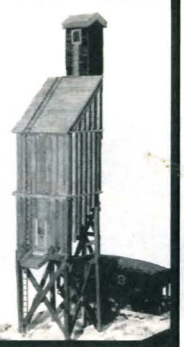
KIT #1019
N scale $28.98
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD $2.83 FOR TAX
FREE USA SHIPPING

KIT #2019
HO scale $43.98
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD $4.29 FOR TAX
FREE USA SHIPPING

KIT #4019
O scale $67.98
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD $6.63 FOR TAX
FREE USA SHIPPING

40 TON COALING TOWER

Scale 16' x 16' x 65' H
HOPPER CAR NOT INCLUDED

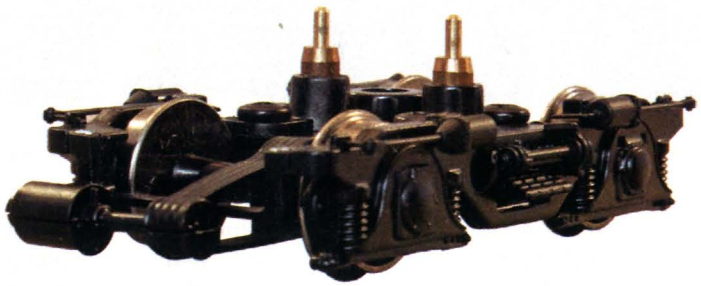


KIT #2029
HO scale $33.98
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD $3.31 FOR TAX
FREE USA SHIPPING

Catalog $2.00 (Refundable) Please State Scale

JV MODELS
SCALE KITS FOR THE DISCERNING MODELER
SINCE 1972
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
www.jv-models.com

P.O.Box 700
Artesia, CA
90702



Athearn has done an excellent job on the 4-TC-4 trucks and the belt driven generator. Spring loaded pins transfer track power to the car chassis. This method of power transfer is very reliable, and does a great job with the car's suspension system as well.

holds them in place. I was reminded of rubber cement or silicone that had not fully cured. Keep track of which end goes where, as the A and B ends are not interchangeable. After the ends are separated, the body can be removed from the chassis in much the same way a Genesis F-unit shell is removed from its chassis. Spread the body sides gently and separate the body from the chassis. You may then add your passengers and any additional details such as window shades to your individual tastes. The seats are glued in place, but could be removed and rearranged in order to model different seating plans if desired.

Three numbers are being offered in the two-tone gray scheme, as well as three in the General Service stainless steel finish with red letter board. An undecorated version will also be available.

Final Thoughts

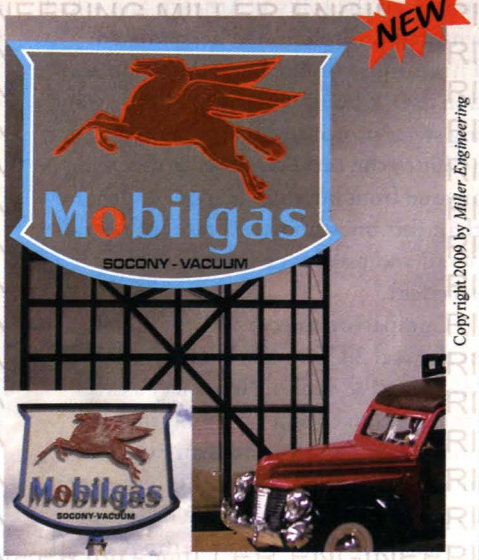
In addition to Dark Olive green and two tone gray, these cars also appeared in Union Pacific's Armour Yellow and Harbor Mist Gray for the *City of San Francisco*, and *Daylight* Red and Aluminum for the *Golden State*; in addition to black underbody paint, cars also had dark gray or even aluminum underbodies depending on the paint scheme. There are photos of 77-C-3s in service in early 1971, so this car will have a broad appeal to those modeling passenger service on the Southern Pacific.

All in all, Athearn has done a splendid job on this model. They have risen to the challenge and produced a passenger car that stands up well alongside the products of any other manufacturer in this market. I hope we see more Genesis passenger cars soon.

LIGHT WORKS USA™
By *Miller Engineering*

Animated Billboards!!

This is Miller Engineering's fourth gas station sign. This sign is sure to please many people, and is based on the original animated sign built in the 1950s. Comes complete with the support stand and easy-to-follow instructions. This sign is true classic and would look stunning on any layout. This is a limited production sign.



#4681 Mobil gas.....$49.95
Size: 7.5"T x 4.875"W. Suitable for HO/O, Please add $7.50 S&H

Miller Engineering
PO Box 282 New Canaan CT 06840
Tel. 203-595-0619 Fax 203-322-6116
www.microstru.com

See your dealer first, if not in stock, order direct.

Copyright 2009 by *Miller Engineering*

Presented by

BROADWAY LIMITED Imports & Model Railroad News

FREE for 50 clubs

Broadway Limited Imports and Model Railroad News are giving away 50 of the All-New HO Paragon2 Diecast N&W Y6b locomotives. These cutting edge locomotives are equipped with synchronized puffing smoke, authentic Y6b sounds and super heavy weight pulling ability. In addition, these 50 clubs will receive a 1-year subscription to *Model Railroad News*."Why are they giving these away?" you ask. Because both Broadway Limited Imports and Model Railroad News want to salute you, the hard-core model railroaders, who love and actively enjoy what is, in our opinion, the greatest hobby there is.

The lucky clubs who receive the free Y6b's are asked simply to have fun with them. Run the Y6b through its paces. Pull as many cars as you want. Give it a run for its money. Then, keep it. It's your club's forever. And then, if your club wants, provide us with feedback on your operating experience, good or critical. We'll listen and use your valuable comments in future production runs to make our next products even better. Interested?

Sign your club up online before February 20, 2010.

BROADWAY LIMITED PARAGON2 SERIES

Diecast HO N&W Y6b 2-8-8-2
Available December 2009.
MSRP $499.99

http://www.broadway-limited.com/paragon2clubpromotion.aspx

REVIEW HO

"Kim's Garage, A Nice Addition to Atlas's Lovely Ladies Home Series"

Review and Photos by Art Lake

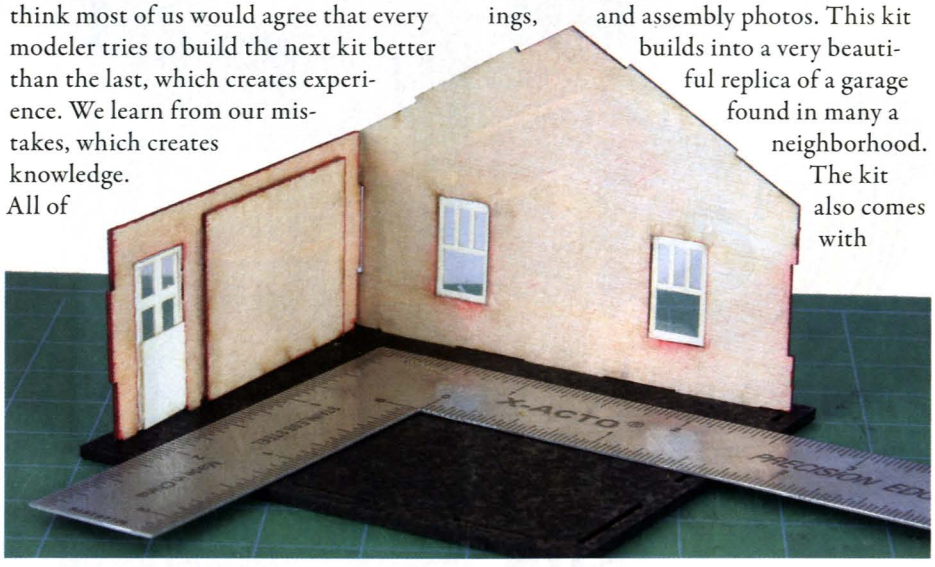
Kim's Classic Garage Kit, (#735), MSRP: $48.35

Atlas Model Railroad Co.
378 Florence Ave
Hillside, NJ. 07205
908-687-0880 • Fax: 908-687-885
www.atlasrr.com

A team effort, N Scale Architect designed Kim's Garage and Atlas markets this wonderful kit. All the parts are packaged in plastic zip-lock bag with instructions, window glazing, plastic roofing shingles, and laser-cut micro plywood parts. Take your time and you will have a very nice-looking addition to your layout.

THERE are modelers who are "Scratchbuilders." Some people just like to build kits. And then there are others who want "Ready-built" structures for their layouts. Whatever category you fall into there are many reasons why we built kits. It serves as a form of relaxation, a way to escape from the stress of everyday lives by an act of physical creation. It can be a a form of psychotherapy, or a bit of all of the above.

Why a modeler chooses to build models only matters to the individual. But I think most of us would agree that every modeler tries to build the next kit better than the last, which creates experience. We learn from our mistakes, which creates knowledge. All of these things add up to create a sense of accomplishment. Which brings me to my latest kit-building experience.



Using a square ensures the walls are square and true. The parts seem to fall together with no problems. This kit is designed very well; it would be easy to super detail the interior with scale strip wood 2 by 4 studs and other items you would find in a garage. Atlas also has a nice vehicle selection that needs a place to park to get out of the elements.

A Team Effort

N Scale Architect and Atlas have teamed up again to release their third kit in their line of finely detailed, laser-cut micro-plywood garages designed to match Kim's Classic American Home. Two garage kits come packaged in a ziplock plastic bag along with illustrated step-by-step instructions, scale drawings, and assembly photos. This kit builds into a very beautiful replica of a garage found in many a neighborhood. The kit also comes with window glazing and a roofing material, making this a very easy kit to build. Any modeler who has concerns about their kit-building abilities can rest assured that they can build this kit.

Ease of Assembly

The instructions are very well written, with scale drawings and assembly photos that will guide you in the building process. Also, the instructions have listed eight tips to assist you during the building process as well as advice on the tools needed to complete the project. I used a hobby knife with a sharp No. 11 blade, a square to make sure the walls were square and true, and a metal straight edge for cutting the window glazing and for measuring the roofing material. I used white craft glue to assemble the buildings and small rubber bands held the walls together until the glue dried. Finishing this structure, I used 320-grit sandpaper, masking tape for masking the side walls' upper portion, red and white spray paint, and a light tan color acrylic bottle paint.

The four steps outlined in the instructions follow a logical order. Step one: Cutting the kit parts. Step two: Assembling the wall windows and doors. Step three: Assembling the walls on the platform. Step four: Admiring your creation. In terms of painting, the colors are clearly indicated on the instruction

Paint this structure any color to match your surrounding buildings and with a little weathering and touch-up paint, some scenery, and detailing, this kit will be ready for display. Building this kit was a fun and entertaining project.

sheets. Of course, it is up to the modeler to choose the colors to match the surrounding area and building of their layout, module, or diorama.

I followed the instructions step-by-step without any problems. Using the detail drawings as a reference will help you locate the parts described in the instructions and make assembling easy. The assembly photos show you how to assemble parts and will also help you create a very beautiful addition to the Lovely Ladies Home Series buildings.

A Couple Minor Details

The marketing of this kit stated that the roof shingles were self-sticking. However, the instructions direct you to apply a thin layer of glue across the roof panels to adhere the shingles in Step Three. As I stated before, I followed the instructions word-for-word and I did not use the advertised self-sticking feature. After realizing this, I checked a scrap piece of shingles and found that they were not self-sticking as stated on the package cover.

Another problem I encountered was with photo nine showing the placement of the trim parts. The photo shows the trim parts for the eves (B2A and B4A) as separate pieces. Both parts are one piece and they fit into place perfectly on the side of the walls (B2 and B4), not one piece on the wall and the other on the eve of the roof.

Overall Impressions

This kit is well designed for the novice modeler, but will be fun for the more advanced kit builder as well. The kit parts fit together with ease and the alignment is not an issue. The only part that I would have changed is the roof shingles. An aftermarket replacement would have been better for the intended use that I have for the completed structure. Otherwise, this is a very nice addition to your railroad structures on your layout or diorama. I used spray paint for this project and brush paint for the upper portions on parts B2 and B4, the sidewalls. I take my time when building kits or scratchbuilding because I like to enjoy the moment. The kit took about six hours to build including painting, assembly, and writing notes when the white craft glue was drying.

I am not to sure about Atlas' warranty policy concerning their kits. My experience with the customer service department has always been great. They are very knowledgeable, helpful, and friendly. In my opinion they are one of the best in the modeling industry. Atlas has set the standard when it comes to assisting modelers.

Finishing Touches

Mistakes will always be made. It is the process of learning. Advancement is defined as not making the same mistakes twice. Along with knowledge and our experiences we will develop wisdom. It might seem like a fleeting task, but we will always strive to build that perfect model. All of these ingredients combined will make us a better modeler. With this kit, Atlas has given us modelers the edge on this process of becoming a better modeler. I am sure that you will enjoy building this kit and will be proud to display this structure and not be ashamed to admit that *you* built this structure.

It's not just a model, it's a piece of history.
ABOUT 100 HO CASTINGS TO CHOOSE FROM!
Check out our website for our complete line of HO structures. We also manufacture scratch builder's supplies such as peel and stick shingles in N, HO, and O scales and cast pewter detail parts. Write for a FREE fully illustrated color catalog.
BEST
Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains
375 Bean Hill Road
Belmont, NH 03220
603.267.1818
www.besttrains.com

Water Tank
McCabe Lumber Company water tanks were open-top, 20,000 gallon tanks. The standard gauge version of the tank is shown; narrow gauge version is a scale 30" shorter in bent height.
The kit consists of laser-cut wood with plastic & metal detail castings, and see-thru 'water.'
#27490 HO $ 49.95
#27489 HOn3 $ 49.95
#17490 O $ 99.95
#17489 On3/30 $ 99.95
See our web site for the entire McCabe logging series in HO, S and O scales!
B.T.S.
Better Than Scratch!
RR 1 Box 141A
Belington, WV 26250
www.btsrr.com
Phone: 304-823-3729
Shipping $5.00 / order in the U.S.

New Freight Warehouse from Hobo Rails

1:22.5 — Hobo Rails has released a new freight warehouse and platform (#FW-2). It is built over a strong cedar sub-frame, the interior of the building is accessible for cleaning, and maintenance or installation of lights by removing it from platform via four stainless steel bolts.

The warehouse features scale cedar boards used for the board construction of sidewalls; real glass windows set in cedar framework; and individually cut and placed cedar shingles on the roof. The chimney, made of brass, also serves as a vent to allow heat to escape from the interior. Weatherproof sealer featuring UV protection and Mildewcide is applied to both the interior and exterior, and weatherproof glue is used in the construction of the entire structure. The building dimensions are 14-1/4 inches long by 9-3/4 inches wide by 9-3/8-inches high (peak of roof). The platform dimensions are 18-1/4 inches long by 13-1/2 inches wide by 1-7/8-inches high. The warehouse retails for $259.95.

Hobo Rails, 3761 West Woodview Drive, Ludington, MI 49431; E-mail: hobodave@charter.net; www.hoborails.com

New post office kit available from BEST

HO — Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains has announced the release of their Wickenburg Post Office, which was built as a result of a project to recreate the 1915 town of Wickenburg, Arizona for the Desert Caballeros Museum.

Each kit includes laser-cut wood and "stucco" with peel-and-stick rolled tarpaper roofing and corrugated metal roofing. Also included are old injected doors and windows, cast metal detail parts, and a decal billboard. Billed as being easy to assemble, the kit includes step-by-step instruction. When built, the Wickenburg Post Office (Kit 1020) has a footprint of 3-3/4 inches long by 6-1/2 inches wide and retails for $65.95.

The town of Wickenburg was formed in 1863 when $30 million in gold was mined, bringing miners and ranchers to settle in the area. Soon, the town was incorporated into the U.S. railways and the town continued to grow. This kit represents the Wickenburg post office, which still stands at 222 E. Wickenburg Way.

Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains, 375 Bean Hill Rd, Belmont, NH 03220; 603-267-1818; E-mail: brian@besttrains.com; www.besttrains.com

Park Hotel
It's so tall it's crazy!
Merchants Bank
City Structures
HO & N Scale Kits from CMR
A complete line of structures that can be made even taller with our Add-On kits
410-889-0010
CMR 3937 Keswick Road Baltimore, MD 21211
NEW HO KIT
The Majestic Tower
Visit our web site to see these and many more exciting kits from CMR
www.custommodelrailroads.com

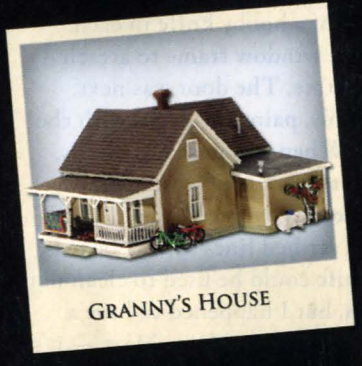
LANDMARK STRUCTURES™

DPM® • BUILT-&-READY® • PRE-FAB™

Buildings Designed with Distinction

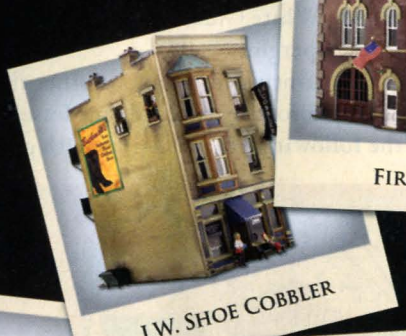
Woodland Scenics presents Landmark Structures... a complete line of building options made with our trademark commitment to design innovation and the highest standards in quality.

5 NEW and 3 future releases!



Granny's House

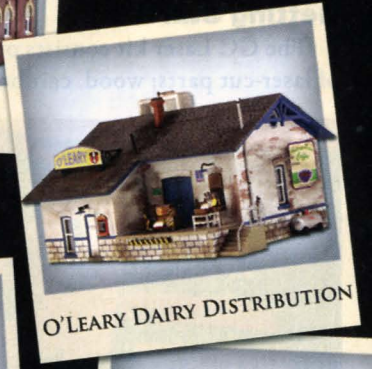
Grand Gazebo



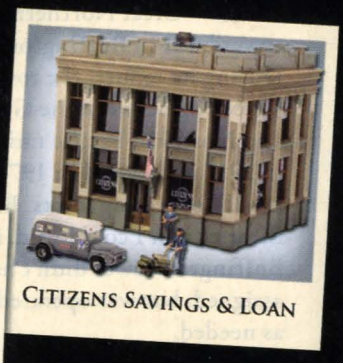
J.W. Shoe Cobbler

Firehouse

Sicken Tire Company



O'Leary Dairy Distribution



Citizens Savings & Loan

Country Store Expansion

WOODLAND SCENICS® www.woodlandscenics.com

Purchase at your local hobby shop.

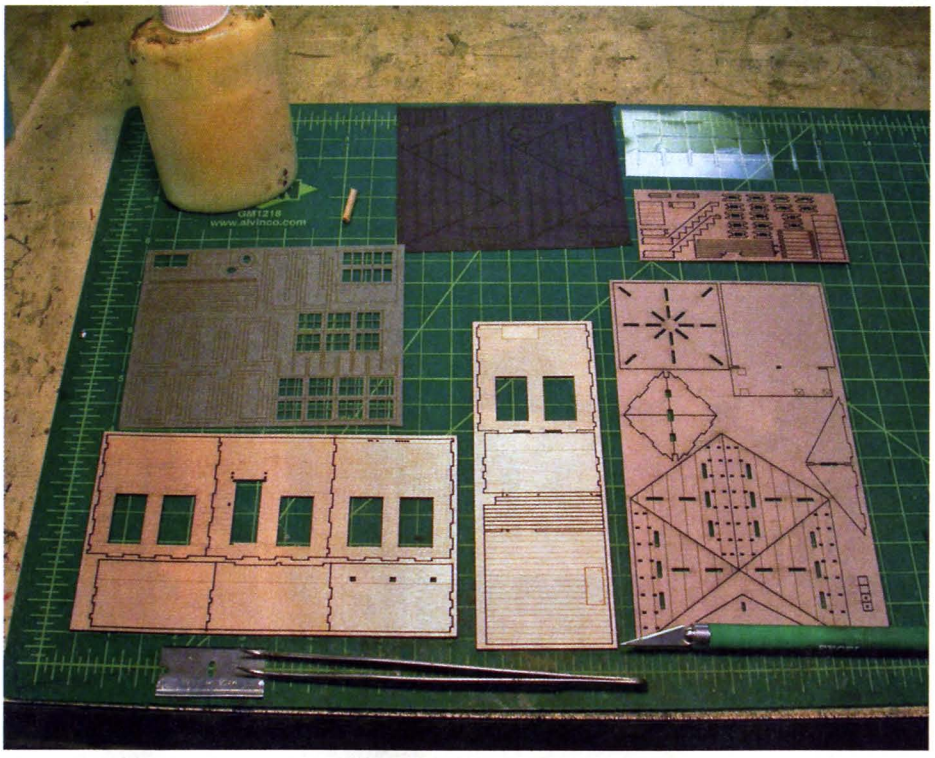
REVIEW HO

GC Laser's new Interlocking Tower is a nice-looking kit at a very nice price

Review and Photos by Rich Cobb

Great Northern R.R. Interlocking Tower kit, No.1292, MSRP: $24.99
Footprint: 2.625 inches x 4 inches

GC Laser
P.O. Box 621
Genoa City, WI 53128
875-354-6627 • Fax: 262-279-6627
www.gclaser.com



The GC Laser kit contains a lot of parts for the small interlocking tower. The tools I used are also shown: a hobby knife, tweezers, flat blade razor, square, and glue.

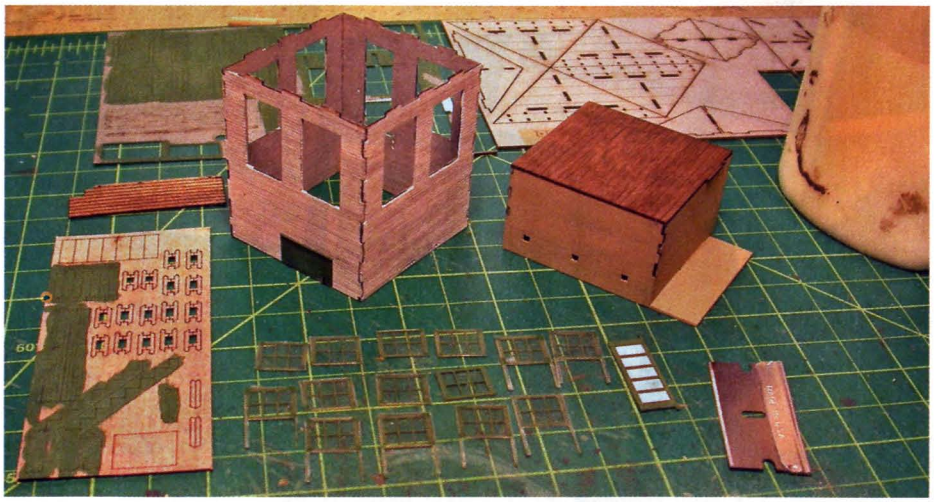
GC LASER'S Interlocking Tower kit is based on the Great Northern Railroad tower built in Buffington, Minnesota. During its tenure, the tower controlled a crossing between the Great Northern and Northern Pacific railroads. Built in 1917 and closed in 1974, the tower had 14 operating levers. Based on the information I could find, it appears the Buffington tower didn't have an operator assigned, but was operated by train crews as needed.

Getting Started

The GC Laser kit consists of sheets of laser-cut parts: wood, cardboard, construction paper, and acetate. Three pages of picture instructions are included in the kit, along with the parts layout on each sheet. Each part is identified with a number to help in construction.

No tools are listed, but just the basics are required: a hobby knife, single-edged razor blade, tweezers, a small square, and some weights to hold parts while the glue is drying. Carpenter's glue is suggested, but I had good results with Elmers White Glue. I also used some thick superglue.

No painting instructions other than color photos are included, but I used the following Floquil paints with good results: #11 Reefer White, #40 Dark Green, #130 Lettering Gray (for the interior walls and steps), #16 Aged Concrete, and #17 Weathered Black. MinWax Walnut was used to stain the floor. I prefer to spray paint parts and structures, but as many modelers don't have access to an airbrush, I brush-painted everything on this project to see how it would turn out.



I pre-painted the parts and allowed ample drying time before assembling the tower. Some touch up will be needed after the parts are glued together, but it makes the process much easier.

Building the Tower

I started assembly with the windows after the paint had dried. I used very small amounts of super glue applied with the tip of a hobby knife in each corner of the window frame to attach the clear acetate. The door was next. After assembly, paint the edges with the trim color. When it came to the walls, I found the two coats of white paint I used to get even coverage had filled in most of the scribed lines for the boards. A hobby knife could be used to clean out the grooves, but I happened to have a weathering tool from Micro Mart — it's a pen-like device that has adjustable wire bristles inside. This made quick work of cleaning out the grooves, and also gave the walls a weathered look. The corners of the wood walls will be covered with trim, but the joints of the concrete foundation will be visible, so touch up the corners with paint.

At some point you should decide if you want interior lighting. If so, drill a hole in the floor and the base for some wires (I picked a corner on the track side so the wires wouldn't show through the windows). Contrary to the instructions, I assembled the wood walls separately rather than one wall at a time around the concrete foundation. For a change I was lucky and got the completed walls to slide down over the foundation.

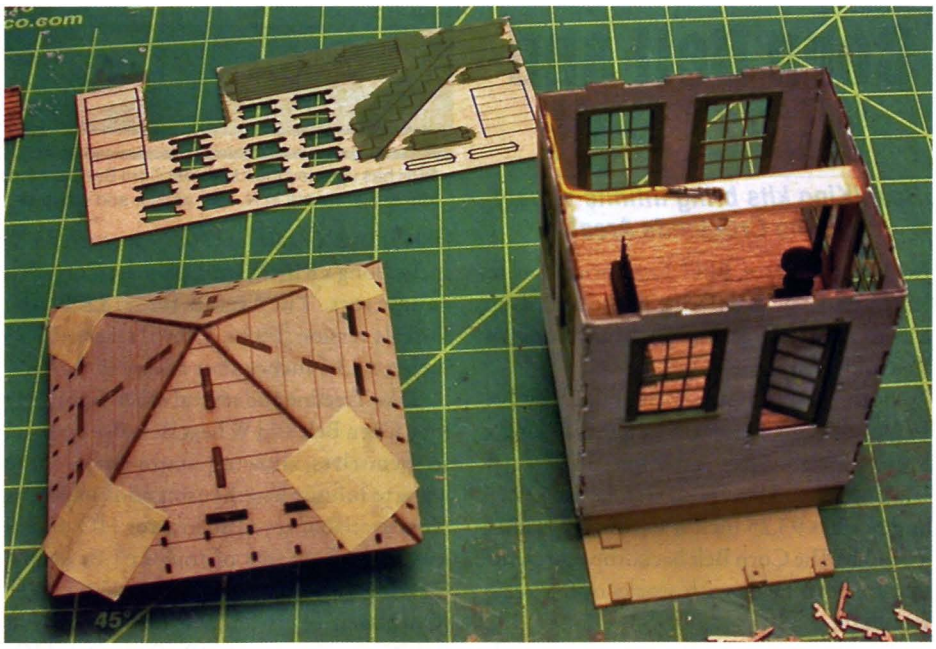
Next were the windowsills followed by the outer frames, then the upper window half, the lower window, and finally the interior window frame. If you're extremely careful in gluing the interior frame to the wall and not to the lower window half, the lower halves will slide up and down, or you can position some of the windows partly open.

I installed a grain of wheat light bulb supported by a piece of scrap wood in the center of the building to illuminate the tower during night operations. With all the windows in the structure, some interior detailing is almost mandatory; I put in a Grandt Line Passenger Car Stove (#5008) and made some operating levers from a piece of Atlas fence (#774).

Again, not following the instructions, I assembled the sub roof as a separate unit, only to find that it would not fit down over the tabs on the tops of the walls. (You'd think a guy would learn after 60 or so years). I could say that I'd planned to make the roof removable to add more details later on.... In any event, flush cutting rail nippers removed the tabs and the roof sits on the walls. A piece of dowel is supplied for a smoke jack — I substituted a small stack from a Grandt Line Engine House Stack set (#5084).

I found the corner trim supplied for the walls to be almost a scale foot shorter than the walls; it appears that it was designed to leave the lower part of the corners exposed. I used some 1 x 6 that I had on hand to cover the corners, and used the supplied pieces as horizontal trim along the bottom of the walls. The stairs were next; I think if I were doing it again, I'd assemble the parts against the tower, rather than as a separate unit. There was a small gap between the interior floor at the door and the stair platform; a piece of scrap wood made a good doorsill and covered it up.

The last step is putting together the framework for the control rods. Turnouts and signals were controlled by the operating levers in the tower through a series of rods or pipes connected by eccentric cranks. The rods were supported above the ground every few feet by brackets with rollers. In northern areas, the mechanism outside the tower was covered with a wood structure to prevent ice and snow from interfering with the operation.



Shown here is the sub-roof and interior details (not included). Note the grain-of-wheat bulb in the ceiling and the (Grant Line) Passenger Car stove along the right wall; just a few little additions that make all the difference.

Here's the finished model ready to keep the traffic flowing smoothly. Add a couple of figures, maybe a trash can or two, and a dirty pick up to really bring this scene to life.

Final Notes

GC Laser has put together an inexpensive kit that makes an interesting model. Everything fits together very well. I'd suggest that you have some experience with other kits before tackling this project, as there are a lot of delicate parts, and above all, follow the instructions. If you take your time and work carefully, you'll have a very nice structure for your layout. Construction time was about 10 hours spread over a few days.

Corn Belt and Wheat Belt

BPH has updated their Midwest Corn Belt backdrop kit to merge with a Midwest Wheat Field. The backdrop kits are available in N, HO, and O, and could be modified to work on S-scale layouts as well.

SceniKing kits bring infinite variety to the Croplands Area!

N, HO, & O — BPH Enterprises has released two new SceniKing photo backdrop kits to create the feel of the Midwest Corn Belt and Wheat Field.

Both the HO Corn Belt (F042) and N version (F043) measure 53.25 inches long x 8 inches high. They retail for $15.95 each. The O-scale version (F041) retails for $39.95 and reaches 93.25 inches x 13.5 inches after assembly. The Corn Belt backdrop represents mature corn fields with stocks over 7 scale feet high.

The Wheat Belt kits include extra panels at the end of each scene to allow modelers to connect it to Corn Belt. The HO-scale kit (F045) and N-scale kit (F046) are each 53.25 inches long x 8 inches tall, plus the Corn Belt connectors. They retail for $18.95. The O-scale version (F044, $39.95) reaches 77.75 inches x 13.5 inches after assembly.

Like Treeline and several other SceniKing kits, Corn Belt and Wheat Belt also connect to themselves, allowing continuation of the scene to infinite lengths using additional kits. Now available are 4Pac-kits for HO and N kits, providing sets of four kits to enable creation of longer backdrops. Kit F043P (Corn Belt-N) is $52.95, F046P (Wheat Belt-N) is $58.95, F042P (Corn Belt-HO) retails for $52.95, and F045P (Wheat Belt-HO) is $58.95. Each extend over 17 feet and also connect to their scale-mates, allowing infinite distance and variety for a Croplands scene.

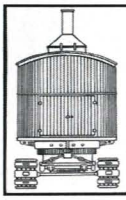
The top edge of all Croplands scenes is a constant sky blue, enabling upward extension using matching paint. SceniKing photo backdrop kits are printed as individual panels on 8-1/2 inch x 14 inch 24-pound paper. Careful assembly using the manufacturer's instructions is said to create a seamless image. The Croplands Series is available through authorized dealers or direct from BPH Enterprises.

BPH Enterprises, 4 Palmer Dr, Barrie, ON L4M 9V4; 705-739-4878; E-mail: les@sceniking.com; www.sceniking.com

CALL TO ACTION

Thousands of railcars including both new and historic fallen flags have been vandalized with graffiti over the past decade. Help stop this crime. ***Report any suspicious trespassing to the railroad or local police.***

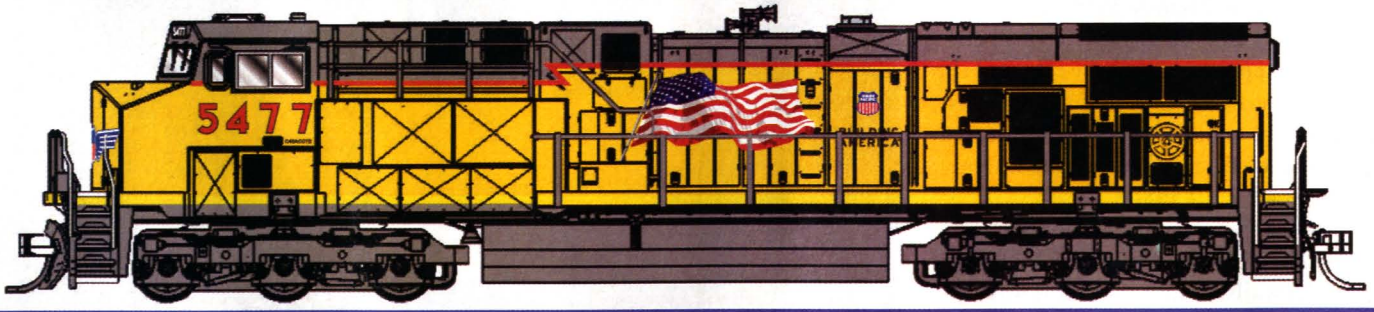
NS (800)453-2530
CSX (800)232-0144
UP (888)877-7267
BNSF (800)832-5452
CN (800)465-9239
CP (800)716-9132
KCS (877)527-9464



Highway Miniatures
HO scale steam-era vehicle kits
The Steam Shovel's Back
JORDAN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 644
BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Send For Free Info.

SCALE MODEL RAILROAD INDUSTRY DIRECTORY
Send $9.95 + $2.50 p&h
Underground Railway Press
PO Box 814MW
Brevard, NC 28712-0814

AVAILABLE SOON



INTERMOUNTAIN RAILWAY COMPANY
ES44AC LOCOMOTIVES
GE EVOLUTION SERIES

The Evolution Series is GE's latest locomotive platform. InterMountain Railway is faithfully reproducing the prototype in HO scale. This is a NEW MODEL. Each locomotive will be factory ready to run on DC or DCC with optional SoundTraxx® Tsunami® Sound. The model features include: prototype specific details to match the cab, the trucks, the rear lights, etc., particular to each road name; etched metal details; wire grab irons; laser sharp paint and lettering; and Kadee® Couplers.

HO Scale

Union Pacific || Ferromex || Canadian Pacific || General Electric || Kansas City Southern || BNSF

www.intermountain-railway.com
For Information, call: 1-800-472-2530

InterMountain Railway Co.

Join The Club @ www.ircmodelersclub.com

WALTHERS™

Processing & Support at Your Ethanol Plant

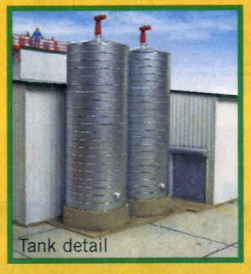
HO PROCESSING CENTER

933-2976 $69.98 In Stock Now

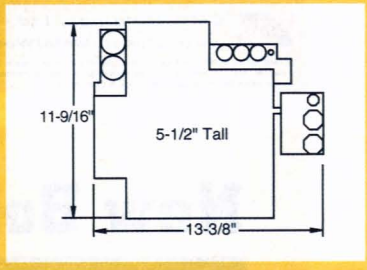
Includes Main Building, 5 Tanks, 3 Distillation Towers, Outside Stairway & Roof Vents

From field to fuel tank, ethanol provides plenty of traffic for prototype railroads. And with the new North American Ethanol series from Walthers, it's easy to add a typical plant to your contemporary HO layout too. With seven new Cornerstone structure kits (many adaptable to other modern industries), three all-new Gold Line™ freight cars, and specially decorated PROTO 2000® SW9/1200 diesels, you'll have everything you need to build and operate a complete facility. The first structure kits are now in stock with more coming soon! Visit your participating dealer for complete details or to reserve future releases.

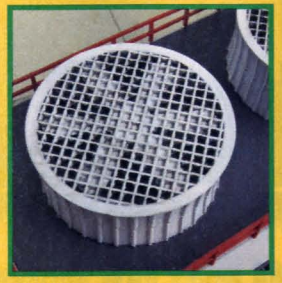
Roof detail



Tank detail



Reserve this Future Release Now!



HO COOLING TOWER FACILITY

933-2979 $49.98 January Delivery

Includes Main Cooling Tower Structure, Equipment Building & Water Storage Tank

CORNERSTONE®

For more information or to find a hobby shop near you, call 1-800-487-2467 or visit walthers.com/ethanol

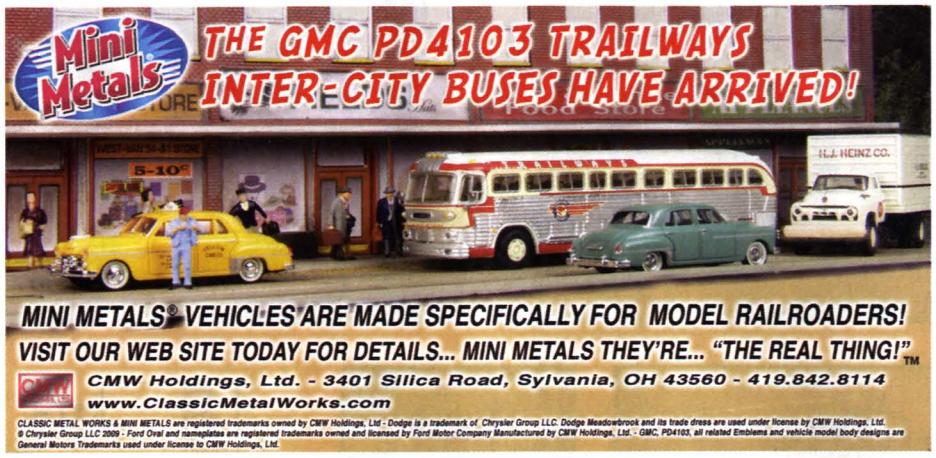
©2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc. Delivery dates and prices shown were accurate at press time, for updates visit walthers.com. Preproduction models shown, some details may vary. Figures, vehicles, scenery materials and railroad equipment sold separately.

Checked us out lately?
- 16 years of HO & N scale products.
- 7 styles of laser-cut Billboard frames.
- 16 laser-cut Wood Grade Crossings.
- 16 different Rooftop Billboard Signs.
- 27 sets of Traffic & Advertising Signs.
- 32 laser-cut Structures and Bridges.
- 52 sets of authentic Graffiti Decals.
- 1000's of satisfied customers!
- Everything made in the USA!

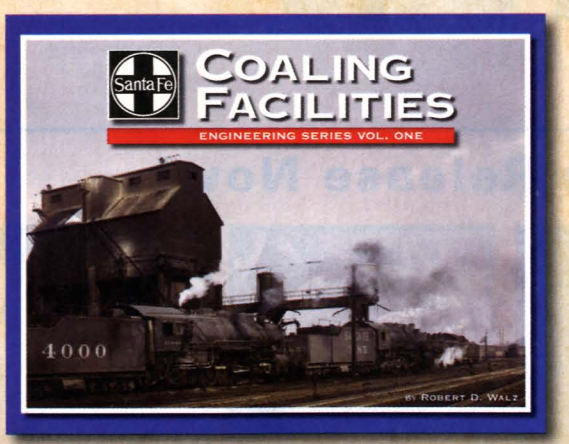
Thanks for choosing Blair Line!

See your dealer, visit our website or request our free new catalog.

Blair Line LLC
Dept. 568
PO Box 1136 Carthage, MO 64836
www.blairline.com


Mini Metals
THE GMC PD4103 TRAILWAYS
INTER-CITY BUSES HAVE ARRIVED!
MINI METALS® VEHICLES ARE MADE SPECIFICALLY FOR MODEL RAILROADERS!
VISIT OUR WEB SITE TODAY FOR DETAILS... MINI METALS THEY'RE... "THE REAL THING!"™
CMW Holdings, Ltd. - 3401 Silica Road, Sylvania, OH 43560 - 419.842.8114
www.ClassicMetalWorks.com
CLASSIC METAL WORKS & MINI METALS are registered trademarks owned by CMW Holdings, Ltd - Dodge is a trademark of Chrysler Group LLC. Dodge Meadowbrook and its trade dress are used under license by CMW Holdings, Ltd.
© Chrysler Group LLC 2009 - Ford Oval and nameplates are registered trademarks owned and licensed by Ford Motor Company Manufactured by CMW Holdings, Ltd. - GMC, PD4103, all related Emblems and vehicle model body designs are General Motors Trademarks used under license to CMW Holdings, Ltd.

New Book Series from Paired Rail



PASSION - PRESERVATION - PHOTOGRAPHY - PAPER
PRRP Ltd.

Santa Fe
Russell Lee Crump
Memorial Library Collections
www.atsfry.com

$24.95 64 pages B&W Softcover

PRRP 5106-A NW Waukomis Dr
Kansas City, MO 64151
Credit Card Orders: (888)740-6733
email: prrp@pairedrail.com

Please visit www.pairedrail.com to order with PayPal

Please add $3.00 S&H USPS - Dealer inquiries welcome **Now Available!**

Sidetrack's Wigwam burner adds history to HO layouts

HO — Sidetrack Laser has released a new Wigwam-style chip burner. This burner depicts several common features of many chip burners used in the early days of sawmill operations, and it will fit easily into any sawmill installation, past or present. The kit features laser-cut under structure and base detailing. Also included is corrugated metal siding and mesh top. It measures 3-3/4 inches wide by 3-3/4 inches tall. The chip burner retails for $42.95.

From the early days of sawmills, there was the problem of waste disposal from the mill processes. Up through the late 1950s, the mills burned their waste in individually designed chip burners. Many of these burners were shaped like wigwams and got their name from their shape. After the 1950s, when air pollution began being a concern, things changed. Mills also found a new market for their chip wastes in the paper/pulp industry and began hauling it to the pulp mills. Many chip burners became silent sentinels to a bygone era, rusting away and surviving many years after their use. Some can still be found today at old mill sites in the backwoods and small communities of timber country.

Sidetrack Laser, P.O. Box 447, Newberg, OR 97132; 503-449-5361; Fax: 503-538-0599; E-mail: larry@sidetracklaser.com; www.sidetracklaser.com

Check our fully secure Web site with hot off the press and collector items
www.ronsbooks.com
e-mail us at:
ronsbooks@aol.com

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

"YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND DVD SHOP"
*Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.**

A Century & 10 of Denver & Rio Grande Nar Ga Frt Cars 2nd Ed. .48.00
A Chron. Hist of the Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR 1879-1900 .27.50
Alco Century Series Vol 1 32.50; Vol 2 .36.50
Alco's DL640 Locomotive .60.50
Amazing Journey of Santa Fe's RDC Cars .55.50
Arcade & Attica Railroad – Arcadia .21.50
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Album .27.50
Auto-Train – Arcadia .21.50
Bethlehem Steel Builder & Arsenal of America .40.50
Bethlehem Steel Railroading .23.50
Big Steel - The First Century of the United States Steel Corp .25.50
Billboard Refrigerator Cars .56.50
BNSF Railway Freight Cars Vol 1 45.00, Vol 2 or 3 each .50.50
Budd Passenger Cars Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 or 7 .each 36.50
Burlington Route Passenger Trains Vol 1 or 2 each .55.50
Call of Trains Railroad Photographs by Jim Shaughnessy .60.50
Canadian National Facilities in Color Volume 1 .48.50
Canadian Pacific to the East CP's International of Maine Div .58.50
Chili Line - The Narrow Rail Trail to Santa Fe .23.50
Coal Cars - The First 300 Years .68.50
Colorado & Southern High Line Memories & Then Some .55.50
Colorado Central Railroad .74.50
Coming of the Train - Hoosac Tunnel Vol 1 .45.50
CSX Clinchfield in the 21st Century .36.50
Cumbres & Toltec – A Photographic Tribute .45.50
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton Railroad Cabooses .27.50
Diesel Locomotives of the Western Pacific .55.50
Duluth South Shore & Atlantic Railway .45.50
Edwards Railway Motor Car Company .45.50
From Plantation to Theme Park -Disneyland .27.50
From the Coal Fields to the Hudson – Delaware & Hudson Canal .23.50
Ghost Rails Vol III or IV each .27.50
Ghost Rails Vol V PRR Butler Branch & Winfield RR .36.50
Great Lakes Ore Docks & Ore Cars Photo Archive .27.50
Hawaiian Railway Album WWII Photographs Vol 1-4 h/c .72.00
How A Steam Locomotive Works .27.50
Illinois Central North of the Ohio River .55.50
Kansas City Southern Railway – Arcadia .21.50
Katy Recollections .45.00
Lackawanna RR Facilities in Color Vol 1, 2 or 3 each .48.50
Lehigh Valley Facilities in Color Vol 1, 2 or 3 each .48.50
Lehigh Valley Railroad A Photo Album .45.50
Lehigh Valley Railroad Across New Jersey- Arcadia .21.50
Listen to the Whistle- Wallkill Valley Railroad .20.50
Locomotive - The Modern Diesel & Electric Reference .45.50
Logging RRs - Principles and General Methods of Ops in the US .34.50
Louisville & Nashville in Color Vol 1 or 2 each .48.50
Milwaukee Road Remembered -s/c .27.50
Milwaukee Road Steam in the West .27.50
Moving Mail and Express by Rail .55.50
Narrow Gauge in the Sheepscot Valley Vol 6 h/c 45.50; s/c .32.50
Newfoundland Railway 1898-1969 .37.00
New Haven Color Pictorial Vol 1 50.50, Vol 2 or 3 each .55.50
New York Central Color History .34.00
New York Central Color Pictorial Vol 1 45.50, Vol 2, 3 or 4 ea. 55.50
New York Central Through Passenger Service Vol 1 .48.50
New York Westchester & Boston-JP Morgan's Magnificent Mistake .36.50
Nickel Plate Road in Color Volume 1 or 2 each .48.50
Ninety Years Crossing Lake Michigan - Ann Arbor Car Ferries - s/c .23.50
Norfolk & Western Steam's Last Stand – Ferrell .55.50
Norfolk Southern Railway Color History .34.00
Omaha Road .55.50
Only Yesterday on the Lehigh & New England .60.50
Ontario Northland in Color .48.50
Original Norfolk Southern 1883-1974 .60.50
Penn Central in Color Vol 1 or 2 each .48.50
Pennsy in the 1960s The Final Decade .45.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Business & Special Cars s/c .36.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Color History .34.00
Pennsylvania RR Facilities in Color Vol 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 each .48.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Locomotive Photo Archive .27.50
Pennsylvania Reading Seashore Lines in Color Vol 2 .48.50
Pig & Whistle Story of the Philadelphia & Western Ry .55.50
Plymouth .36.50
PRR Diesel Loco Pict orial Volume 1, 3 @16.50; Vol 5 17.50; Vol 6, 7, 8 or 11 @23.50; Vol 9 19.50; Vol 10 .21.50
PRR Lines West Vol 1 or 2 each .55.50
PRR Triumph I, II, III, IV, V, VI or VII each 68.50 VIII .72.00
Pullman Std. Library Vol 1 -50.50;Vol 8-10 or 12 - 16 each .36.50
Railroad Atlas of No. America: GLE; GLW; PNW; Texas, Prairies West, Prairies East, So. East; AZ&NM; Appl. & Pied; Mtns & Plains; So. States, Dakotas & MN each .26.50
Railroad Atlas of NA – Northeast 3rd Western Canada; CA&NV; or CO & UT each .32.50 .28.50
Railroads of Rensselaer – Arcadia .21.50
Rails Across Martha's Vineyard –Steam Nar Ga & Trolley Lines .19.50
Rails Across New England Vol 1 36.50 Vol 2 .40.50
Rails to the Diggings – Panama Canal .32.00

"WHAT'S NEW?"

6077 A Fine Locomotive – Canada .25.00
AAPRCO A Collection of Private Railroad Cars .55.50
Alco Locomotives .36.00
American Passenger Trains WW2 to Amtrak .27.50
Anatomy of a Garratt .45.00
Anthracite Collieries and RRs of the Western Middle Field .60.50
Baldwin Locomotives -Schiffer .36.50
Baltimore & Ohio Facilities in Color Vol 2 Central Region .48.50
Bangor & Aroostook Life of A Maine Railroad Tradition .65.50
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad A Tribute .55.50
BNSF Railway 2009 Locomotive Review .44.00
Buckets, Flanges & Black Diamonds- Mining & Moving Coal in PA 55.50
C&NW Steam Era in Wisconsin .36.50
Cajon Pass – Arcadia .21.50
Canadian National Facilities in Color Volume 2 .48.50
Central Mass – Revised Second Edition .36.50
Chicago & Illinois Midland Railway in Color .48.50
Chicago & North Western Recollections Vol 1 .55.50
Chicago & North Western's Air Line Subdivision .60.00
Chili Line & Santa Fe The City Different 3rd edition .55.50
Coal Trains – The History of Railroading & Coal in the US .34.00
Colorado Rail Annual 29 Black Smoke & White Iron .40.50
Complete Book of North American Railroading .36.00
CSX Diesel Locomotive Directory 2009 .26.50
Denver & Rio Grande Locomotives Photo Archive .27.50
Denver & Rio Grande Western 2-8-0 Pictorial Vol 5 .26.50
Dining on the B&O Recipes & Sidelights from a Bygone Era .32.50
Durango & Silverton – Furukawa .45.50
EMD's FP7 & FP9 Dual Service Cab Units .36.50
Forgotten Railroads Through Westchester County .45.50
Frank Julian Sprague .36.50
German National Railway in World War 2 .40.50
Ghost Rails Vol 6 Harmony Route .40.50
Gilpin Railroad Era .78.50
GM&O The Alton Route in Color Vol 1 First Generation .48.50
Grand Trunk Western Railroad An Illustrated History .55.50
Green Bay & Western Steam Era .36.50
Historical Atlas of World Railways .40.50
Inland Empire Electric Line –Spokane & Inland Empire .36.50
Iowa Railroads An Album h/c 55.50; s/c .27.50
Iron Trails of North American 1978-2008 .45.50
L&N Cabooses – International Car Co & Fruit Growers Express .25.50
Last of A Breed- Rio Grande Finale at Helper Utah .65.50
London Trolleybuses A Black & White Album .42.00
Milwaukee Road Locomotives Vol 3 .55.50
Minneapolis & St. Louis A Photographic History h/c 72.00; s/c .45.50
Montour Railroad .45.50
Narrow Gauge to No Man's Land .50.50
New York Central Steam Power in the Empire State .23.50
New York Central Through Passenger Service Vol 2 .48.50
New York Subway Graffiti .27.50
Norfolk & Western Railway Connellsville District .45.50
Norfolk & Western Railway Stations & Depots – Arcadia .21.50
Pennsy in Chicago .60.50
Pennsy RR Facilities in Color Vol 6 Harrisburg Div Frt Lines .48.50
Pennsylvania Railroad Flat Cars in Revenue & Work Service 36.50
Prophet's Pennsy .45.50
PRR Triumph IX Salt Seas to Bays, Valleys, Dells & Firestorms .72.00
Railroad Atlas of North America Ontario .28.50
Railroad Atlas of the United States Vol 3 IN, Lower MI, OH .60.50
Railroads of Cameroun & Associated Postal History .50.50
Rails Across the Mississippi – A History of the St. Louis Bridge .19.50
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia 19 .28.50
Rio Grande's La Veta Pass Route- Revised .52.50
River Line 5th Anniversary Edition H/C .65.50
Sacramento Northern –Demoro .65.50
Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR & Predecessors Equip V 2 .55.50
Santa Fe Coaling Facilities – Engineering Series Vol 1 .23.50
Santa Fe Rolling Stock Ref Vol 7 Open Top Cars .55.50
Santa Fe Through Passenger Service Vol 1 .48.50
Southern Electric A New History Vol 1 .52.00
Southern Pacific 1901-1985 .35.00
Stan Kistler's Santa Fe in Black & White .60.50
Steel Mill Railroads in Color .48.50
Sudbury Streetcars –Sudbury-Copper Cliff Suburban Electric Ry .30.00
Tehachapi Today .45.50
Toronto's Railway Heritage – Arcadia .21.50
The BMT A Technical & Operational History s/c 50.50; h/c .65.50
Trackside Around Pueblo 1955-1970 with Stuart Sutton .48.50
Trackside to the Jersey Shore with John Dziobko Jr .48.50
Trains to Victory – America's Railroads in World War 2 .55.50
Union Pacific Photo Series Vol 34-38 each .23.50
Union Pacific Yellow Nebraska Central Red .19.50
Urban Mass Transit – Life Story of a Technology .23.50
Washington State Railroad Depots Photo Archive .27.50

OLDIES BUT GOODIES

American Bridge Patents The First Century 1790-1890 .36.50
California's Locomotives Shortline Steam in the Golden State 30.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Passenger Cars in Color .25.50
Grand Old Stations & Steam Locos of the Ulster & Delaware .24.00
Main Lines –Rebirth of North American Railroads .45.50
Milwaukee Electrics .45.50
Nashville Chattanooga & St Louis – Dixie Line Schult .30.50
Pennsy Streamliners Blue Ribbon Fleet .35.00
Portraits in Steel –Jones & Laughlin Steel Mills .63.50
Santa Fe System Standards Vol 1, 2 or 3 each .35.00
Steel Rails & Silver Wings .33.00
Two Feet to Tidewater – Revised Edition .60.00
Union Pacific Equipment – Kratville .45.50
Vista Dome North Coast Limited .68.50
White Pine Route .45.50

Ry Prototype Cyc. Vol 9 - 14 each 23.50; Vol 15 -18 each .26.50
The RGS Story Vol 1, 2, 5, 6, 10, 11 or 12 each .70.50
Ridin' The Rails Passenger Equipment of the NYO&W .36.50
Riding the Winged Wheel - Trackless Trolleys Wilkes-Barre, PA .27.00
Rio Grande -Chasing the Narrow Gauge- V1 or V2 -Richardson @ .52.50
Rocky Mt RRs V1 RGS 39.50;V 2 Durango to Alamosa & Salida 44.50
Route 66 Railway - Santa Fe .45.50
Saga of the Soo Vol 1 35.50; Vol 2 40.50; Vol 3 .45.50
Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes RR & Predecessors Equip V1 .50.50
Santa Fe Locomotive Development .60.50
Santa Fe Passenger Car Ref Vol 2 56.50; Vol 3 82.50; Vol 4 .63.50
Scranton Railroads –Arcadia .21.50
Seaboard Air Line in Color Vol 1 Motive Power & Memories .48.50
Soo Line Steam .27.50
Southern Pacific Freight Cars V1 or 3 ea 60.50; V2, 4 or 5 ea 65.50
Southern Pacific Passenger Cars V1 100.00; Vol 2 or 3 ea .125.00
Southern Pacific's Shasta Division .60.50
Southern Pacific's Sunset Route A Color Pictorial .55.50
Southern Pacific's Western Division .65.50
Southern Railway Color History .34.00
SR&RL Passenger Cars Vol 1 h/c 45.50 s/c .27.50
Steam Echoes of Hamilton .69.00
Steam in Northern Ontario .67.00
Steam Through Tehachapi Los Angeles to Woodford .60.50
Steel Giants – Historic Images of NW Indiana's Steel Industry .36.50
Steel Rails & Silver Dreams .45.50
Steel Trails Chasing Trains in Arizona in the 1950's .27.50
Stock Car Cyclopedia Vol 1 .27.50
Street Railways of El Paso – Arcadia .21.50
Texas & New Orleans -McLennan .65.50
The A- Norfolk & Western's Mercedes of Steam Revised .58.50
The Ol' Hook & Eye A History of the Kishacoquillas Valley RR .31.50
Three Feet on the Panhandle .32.00
Touring the West with the Fred Harvey Co. & the Santa Fe Ry .23.50
Towers in St Louis - Historical Guide to Interlocking Towers .32.50
Trackside Along the Erie Railroad & Its Connections .48.50
Trackside Around New Hampshire 1950-70 w/ English .48.50
Trackside Around Pennsylvania 1957-1989 with Al Holtz .48.50
Trackside in the Virginias 1945-69 w/ Sherwin .48.50
Trains & A Camera - Boeger .55.50
Tumbleweeds & Fast Freights -Santa Fe .65.50
Union Pacific Railroad Photo Archive .27.50
Union Pacific's Streamliners - MBI .34.00
Vermont Rail System A Railroad Renaissance .55.50
Welcome Aboard the Disneyland Railroad .36.50
Western Pacific Depots & Stations .55.50
West Virginia & Pittsburgh The B&O's Road to the Hardwoods .27.50
Where Did the Tracks Go in the Eastern Adirondacks? .23.50
Wisconsin Central Heritage Vol 1 or 2 each .55.50

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

Alaska Railroad – Fitch .75.00
British Columbia Railway – Garden .125.00
Burlington Northern Passenger Cars .275.00
Decade of the Train – Ball S/C .40.00
Destination Topolobampo .60.00
Fogg & Steam H/C .200.00
Great Siberian Railway .225.00
Hiawatha First of the Speedliners .325.00
History of the Union Pacific in Cheyenne .250.00
Kinsey Locomotive Portraits .45.00
New York Central System Gone But Not Forgotten .100.00
Pennsylvania Railroad 1940's – 1950's Ball Signed .85.00
Rolling Thunder – Benson .65.00
Santa Fe Pass Train Cars 1870-1971 V1 Head End Cars .300.00
Santa Fe Passenger Train Cars 1870-1975 Vol 2 .300.00
Sierra Railway – Deane .40.00
Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge .50.00
Timber Country – Logging the Great Northwest – Tom DJ .100.00
Vanishing Depot .60.00
West From Omaha .75.00

***$20.00 MINIMUM order for free shipping in the USA. Orders under $20.00 please add $3.00 shipping.** *All foreign orders must be sent airmail and will be billed accordingly.* Send $3.00 for latest list. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. Allow 4 weeks for delivery. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change. WE BUY COLLECTIONS

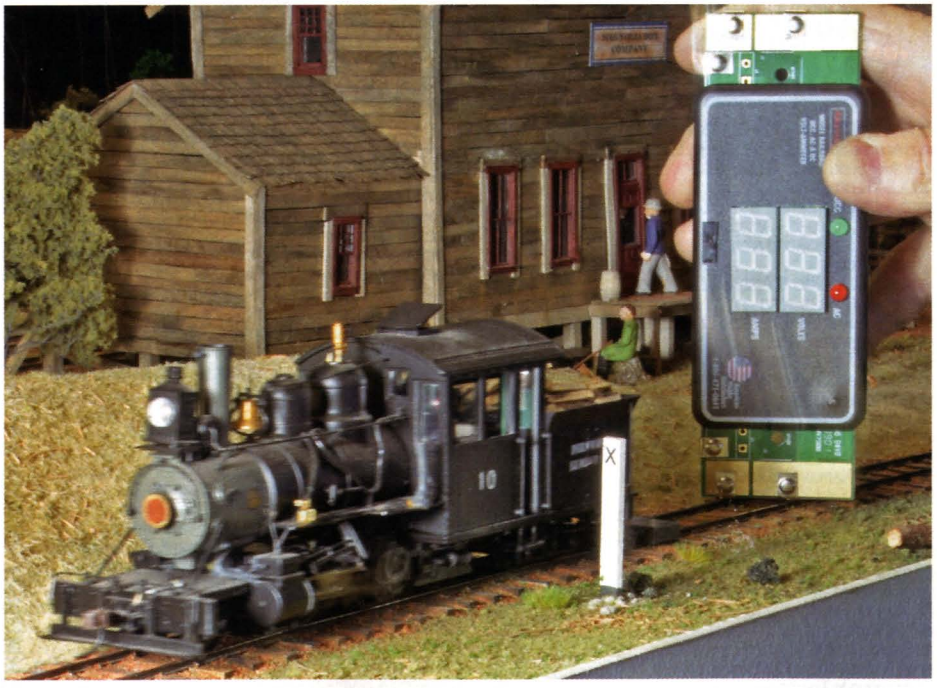
REVIEW All Scales

Tony's Trains' RRampMeter Revisited

Review and Photos by Pete Birdsong, MMR

RRampMeter AC/DC/DCC amp/volt meters for all scales
RRampMeter Version I, MSRP: $59.95
RRampMeter Version II, MSRP: $89.95
RRampMeter Version III, MSRP: $99.95
RRampMeter Version IV, MSRP: $119.95

Tony's Train Xchange
57 River Road, Suite 1023
Essex Junction, VT 05452
800-978-3472 • Fax: 802-878-5550
www.tonystrains.com



Using the RRampMeter is as simple as placing the contacts on the track and reading the voltage, whether AC, DC, or DCC. To measure amps in addition to voltage, use the test leads, inserting the banana plugs into the left side of the meter, and clipping the alligator clips to the output of the power supply, which has been disconnected from the track. [Editor's Note: The slight blurring of the locomotive is due to the fact it was in motion during the photograph.]

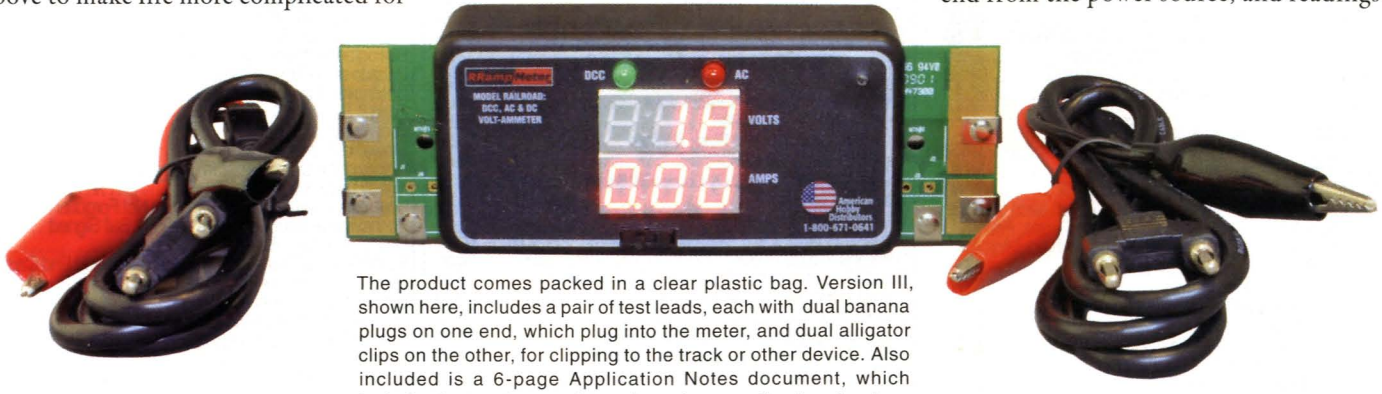
A LOT has changed in the model railroad hobby since *Model Railroad News* first reviewed the RRampMeter from Tony's Train Xchange back in December 2004, close to five years ago. One of the biggest of those changes is the advance of DCC and sound, both of which have created significant changes in the electric/electronic control environment on the model railroad layout. Other notable changes include the decrease in the current requirements of modern hobby motors, and the converse increase in current requirements needed to support sound. And whether or not you've migrated to the DCC environment, some of these changes affect your control environment: the introduction and expansion of dual-mode and even triple-mode decoders in today's locomotives combine with the other changes above to make life more complicated for the modeler in such areas as tracking down shorts, voltage drops and other aberrations, as well as for those interested in testing their equipment or maintaining operational standards.

The RRampMeter

In the beginnings of this new control environment Tony's Train Xchange introduced the RRampMeter to, in Tony's words, provide model railroaders "a simple to use, accurate tool to measure volts and amps for their railroads."

The four versions of the product listed at the beginning of the article include the basic version I, which is the bare circuit board without enclosure or leads, but works just fine by pressing the contact points on the ends of the board to the two track rails; version II, which adds a plastic enclosure and clip leads; version III, which adds 9-volt battery backup to allow reading voltages below 7v DC; and version IV, which is the same as version III, but focused on large scale products and handling 20 amps, as opposed to 10 amps for the other versions. Upgrade parts are offered to convert lower versions to any level up. Other than the 20-amp capability of Version IV, the circuitry is the same for all the versions.

All versions read voltage by connection of the contacts on either end to the track rails, either directly or via jumper wires or the accessory clip leads. To read amperage, current must enter the left end from the power source, and readings



The product comes packed in a clear plastic bag. Version III, shown here, includes a pair of test leads, each with dual banana plugs on one end, which plug into the meter, and dual alligator clips on the other, for clipping to the track or other device. Also included is a 6-page Application Notes document, which includes instructions and templates for mounting in a fascia.

are taken with the right end connected to the track. In this configuration, both amperage and voltage can be read simultaneously. All readouts are via the one-half inch tall red LEDs, three digits each for volts and amps.

In addition to the voltage and amperage readout LEDs, a green indicator LED lights when measuring DCC voltage, a red one lights with AC voltage, and neither lights under DC voltage.

For versions III and IV, there is a small slide switch to change between battery and no-battery operation.

The only fault I found with the product is that the battery is a pretty tight fit in the enclosure, and it would be nice if there were a little door to provide access to the battery to swap it out when it runs down, but that's not a big deal.

Requirements

The RRampMeter is fully self-contained and operational, getting its power from whatever source is being measured. The one limitation is that in measuring voltage below a 7v threshold, the battery option of versions III and IV is required. So if you want to measure a 9v battery, it works fine as long as the battery is near the top of its rating. But for measuring the voltage of a marginal battery or on a straight DC layout, you might want to consider going with version III or IV.

Testing

I tested several 9v batteries, both regular and rechargeable, an MRC Tech II power supply, and two DCC controllers with two RRampMeters — one supplied by Tony's Train Exchange, and one from a friend. I compared the RRampMeters' results with those of a cheap Radio Shack VOM, a Digitrax DT400 throttle, and an old Heathkit analog VOM. The RRampMeters were very close to the Radio Shack and Heathkit meters for the batteries, and about half a volt different from the DT400. Comparative results for the Tech II tests were several volts different between the RRampMeters and the others. The DCC tests were not comparative, since the conventional meters do not work well with DCC voltage. The complete results of the test are in the table, but I found the RRampMeters to be very accurate, easy to read, and easy to handle.

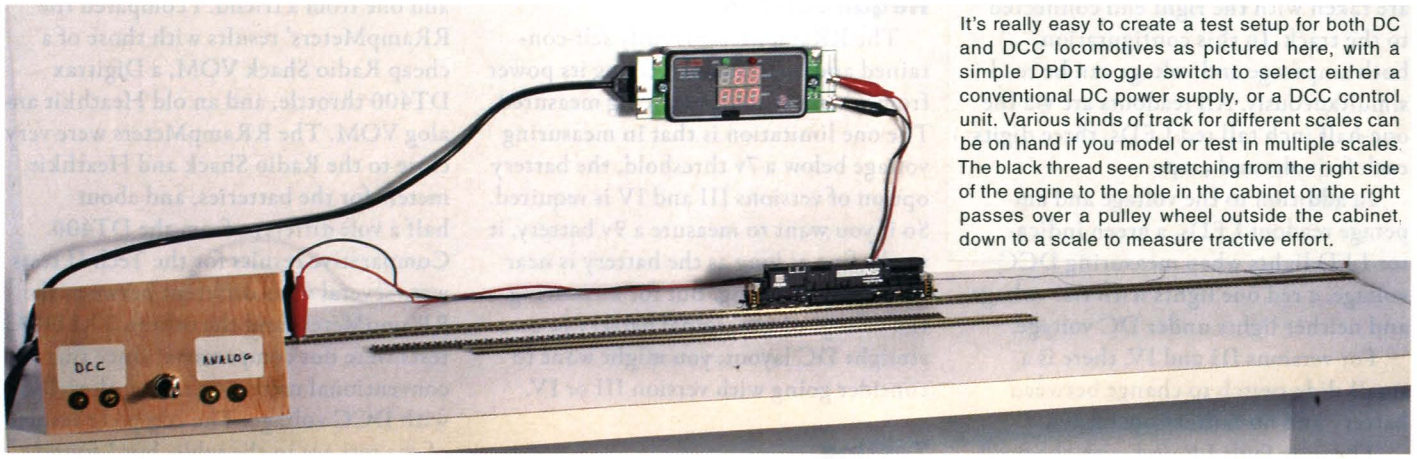
Support

No warranty statement is supplied

POWER SOURCE	RADIO SHACK VOM	NEW RRAMPMETER		OLD RRAMPMETER		DT400	HEATH ANALOG VOM
		BATT #	NO BATT	BATT #	NO BATT		
1. Powerex 1 *	9.9	10.7	10	10.4	9.9	9.3	10
2. Powerex 2 *	8.9	9.6	9	9.3	9	8.3	9.5
3. Chicago Electric *	7.3	F	B	7.4	B	6.6	6
4. Duracel 9v alkaline	9.4	10.2	9.3	9.7	9.3	8.7	9.5
5. MRC Tech II VDC	13.7	F	15.8	16.5	15.7	N/A	12
6. MRC Tech II FDC	14.8	F	16.8	17.4	16.8	N/A	14
7. MRC Tech II AC	18	F	17.6	18.5	17.7	N/A	N/A
8. DCS 100	N/A	10.8	10.9	10.5	10.4	N/A	N/A
9. DB150	N/A	11.7	10.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTES:

*	9 volt nickel metal hydride rechargeable battery
#	When battery-powered, the RRampMeter reads the terminal voltage of a battery power source, rather than the load voltage. The load voltage is a more reliable reading.
B	Blank – insufficient voltage to power RRampMeter
F	Flashing – low battery indicator. The battery used in this meter had marginal voltage. When the RRampMeter first turns on, it shuts all display segments off, so it draws very little current. Once it has the first reading, it turns on the display. This draws much more current. If the battery output is near the operating threshold of the RRampMeter, then when this current draw occurs, the battery voltage drops below the operating threshold and the RRampMeter turns off. Once off, the battery voltage recovers, and the cycle starts over. This results in a flashing display.
5-9	Internal circuitry regulating the output in these power sources make their readings more complex than the pure current from the batteries.
8-9	Digitrax DCC controllers
N/A	Not applicable - physical setup, space and meter capabilities precluded these tests.



It's really easy to create a test setup for both DC and DCC locomotives as pictured here, with a simple DPDT toggle switch to select either a conventional DC power supply, or a DCC control unit. Various kinds of track for different scales can be on hand if you model or test in multiple scales. The black thread seen stretching from the right side of the engine to the hole in the cabinet on the right passes over a pulley wheel outside the cabinet, down to a scale to measure tractive effort.

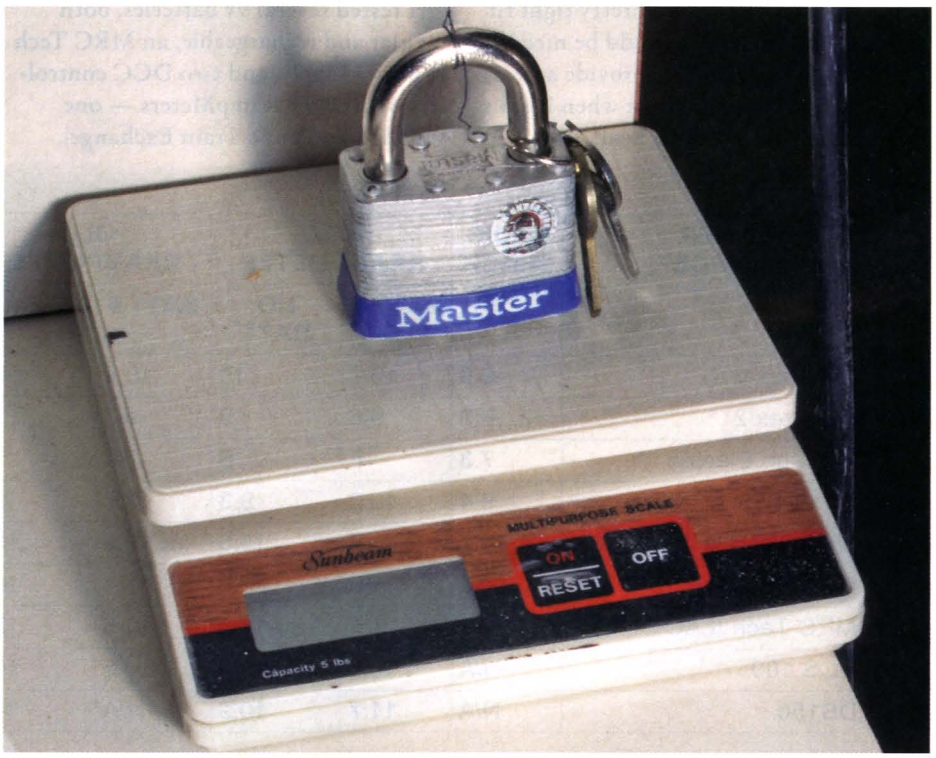
with the product, but Tony's website offers the following satisfaction guarantee: "Whatever you buy from us, if you do not like it, send it back for your refund or exchange (subject to restock charge at discretion of Tony's Train Exchange)."

In analyzing the results of the testing I conducted, I found Tony and his engineer to be quite responsive and knowledgeable.

Final Thoughts

If all you need to measure is AC or DC voltage, a cheap, simple VOM will be all you need, and a lot cheaper. But if you don't like the dial twisting and leads reconfiguring to test amps as well, and the inability to test both at once, you'll appreciate the simplicity and flexibility of the RRampMeter. And if you want to test in a DCC environment, as well as the others, it's a real no-brainer.

I believe the objective of the product design — a simple to use, accurate tool — has certainly been met. Nothing could be simpler than placing the tool's contacts on the track rails and reading the voltage, without the need to turn dials, throw switches, or any other manipulations, whether testing AC, DC, or DCC. Even the ability to measure both volts and amps at the same time without reconfiguring, is the essence of simplicity. It's a quality product at a good price, and well worth your consideration.

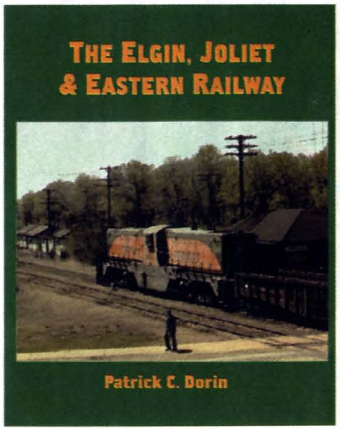


The scale can be set to zero with the weight placed on it. Then as power is applied to the locomotive, it tries to raise the weight, and the tractive effort in fractions of ounces can be read on the scale, and the applicable voltage and amperage from the RRampMeter.

Orange Vista
Packing House
HO Kit #8407 – 17" x 4/1/2" foot print
20 detail items, 2 billboards, mat board, wood, cast metal and plastic.
Alpine Division Scale Models, L.L.C.
P.O. Box 6, Artesia CA 90702
www.alpinemodels.com

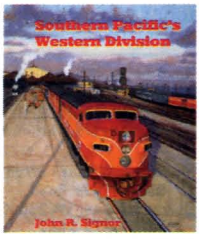
A Patented Better Idea From
CENTERLINE PRODUCTS, INC.
1229 E 4th St
Reno, NV 89512 USA
TEL (775) 337-6662
FAX (775) 337-6663
www.CENTERLINE-PRODUCTS.COM
The Ones That Work!
• Rail cleaners that work as advertised!
• Non abrasive and non derailing.
• Clean the rails *and* the wheels.
• Engines run smoother.
• 100% rail contact at all times.
• May be used "*wet*" or "*dry*".
• Immediate and obvious results!
• Gauges - N, HO, OO, S, Sn3, O, G

Outstanding Books on Railroad History from Signature Press

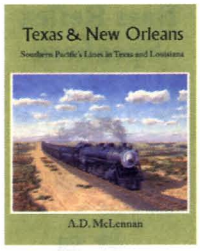


Coming in 2010!

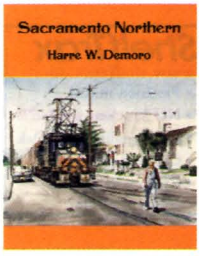
***The Elgin, Joliet & Eastern Railway*, Patrick C. Dorin**
The distinctive EJ&E was long known as a traffic artery for Chicago, exemplified by its slogan, "Around – Not Thru Chicago." From its beginnings in the 1880s, through the 20th century, and into the 21st century, the entire history is here, along with many aspects of operations, steam and diesel locomotive rosters, extensive coverage of freight cars, and complexities such as relationships to the DMIR and other U.S. Steel roads.
176 pages, 230 photos, rosters, freight schedules, bibliography, index. **Price: $60**



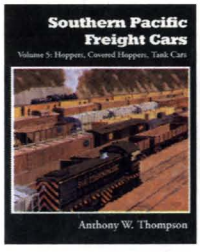
***Southern Pacific's Western Division*, John R. Signor**
Noted SP historian John Signor delivers the history of one of SP's busiest and most complex divisions, along with many details of operations.
416 pages, 711 photos (84 color), 23 maps, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



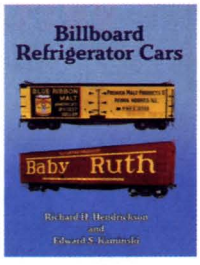
***Texas & New Orleans*, A.D. McLennan**
This long-needed history describes Southern Pacific's lines in Texas and Louisiana, from the 1850s to 1961, from El Paso to New Orleans, and many branches.
386 pages, 327 photos, 39 maps and drawings, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



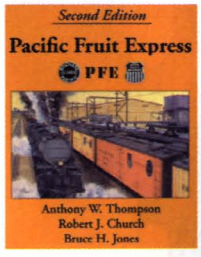
***Sacramento Northern*, Harre W. Demoro**
Sacramento Northern, one of America's greatest interurbans, operated a 185-mile route northeastward from San Francisco. It was later owned by Western Pacific. This fine history by Harre Demoro documents the history, operations, and character of this railroad.
354 pages, 467 photos, 19 maps & drawings, rosters, bibliography, index.



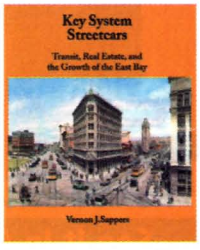
***Southern Pacific Freight Cars*, Volume 5, Anthony W. Thompson**
This volume completes a definitive series on the freight cars of this important railroad, covering gondolas and stock cars (Vol. 1), cabooses (Vol. 2), automobile and flat cars (Vol. 3), box cars (Vol. 4), and now presenting hoppers, covered hoppers and tank cars.
Volume 5: 448 pages, 578 photos (77 in color), 110 drawings, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



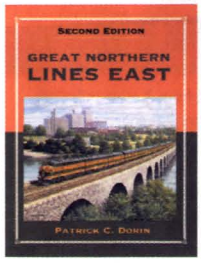
***Billboard Refrigerator Cars*, Richard H. Hendrickson, Edward S. Kaminski**
Long a subject of great interest but often misunderstood, among historians, railfans and modelers, the billboard era from the 1920s to the 1950s, deserves this full examination by the authors, expert freight car historians both.
224 pages, 440 photos, bibliography, index. **Price: $60**



***Pacific Fruit Express* (2nd Edition), Thompson, Church & Jones**
The classic history of the world's largest refrigerator car owner and operator. This book has been described as the best ever written on freight cars.
472 pages, 744 photos (56 color), rosters, bibliography, index. **Price: $75**



***Key System Streetcars*, Vernon J. Sappers**
This long-awaited volume is a complete history of streetcar lines in the East Bay part of the San Francisco Bay Area, from 1869 to 1948. Extensive route descriptions, detailed equipment rosters, and superb historical photos of street scenes, are the core of the work.
480 pages, 778 photos, 47 maps, graphics, bibliography, index. **Price: $70**



***Great Northern Lines East*, Patrick C. Dorin**
The Great Northern was among America's most distinctive railroads. A revised, expanded and improved version of this classic GN book, with added color and a superb freight car chapter by authority Richard Hendrickson.
304 pages, 621 photos (54 color), index. **Price: $65**

see our web site for information on all our books

Free shipping, domestic individual orders ($25 shipping [$20 Canada] for foreign individual orders)
California residents add 8.75% sales tax per book.

SIGNATURE PRESS
Order securely at: **www.signaturepress.com**
or order direct: 11508 Green Rd, Wilton, CA 95693
PHONE ORDERS OR DEALER INQUIRIES TO:
1-800-305-7942

New operating Barber Pole for HO through G scales

HO, S, O & G — Miller Engineering has released a working three-dimensional Barber Pole suitable for HO- through G-scales for its line of animated Light Works Signs. The Large Barber pole (#8081) measures 2 inches tall and is suitable for O/G scales. It retails for $38.95. The Medium Barber pole (#8082) is 1.5 inches tall and is suitable for HO through O scales. The medium pole retails for $36.95.

The animated Barber Pole features red, white, and blue "traveling" stripes. The vertical signs draw 180 ma and come with a 3AAA battery holder.

Miller Engineering LLC, P.O. Box 282, New Canaan, CT 06840-0282; 203 595-0619; 203 322-6116; milleren@microstru.com; www.microstru.com

HOBBY LOADS
HANDMADE REAL COAL NO TWO ALIKE
20 years manufacturing scale coal loads
HO, S, O, O27,On30, & G scales
Send SASE to: Wilson Harrell
936D Moyer Road
Newport News, VA 23608
(757)877-7152

ShelfTrax
www.shelftrax.com
- Precision milled
- NO brackets needed!!!
- High quality Solid Oak
- Grooved on top
- Custom sizing and colors available

HO & N per 6' $32,
O Scale per 6' $39
plus shipping
920-452-8945

Get Better Sound from your Locomotives

High Bass Speakers

Without a quality speaker, even the best decoder will disappoint you. Do not be disappointed any longer. Our bass reflex and high bass speakers are the answer.

RailMaster Hobbies
RailMaster Hobbies
Lakewood, CA 90713
562-461-8825
www.railmasterhobbies.com

Bass Reflex Speakers

Dealer inquiries welcomed

WHAT CAN YOUR LOCOMOTIVES DO?

SEE AND HEAR 'EM IN ACTION ON THE WEB

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
HO TRAINS THAT DO MORE

See It In Action On The Web

New York Central 4-6-4 Empire State Express Steam ENgine
80-3170-1 w/Proto-Sound 3.0 (Cab # 5429) $449.95

- **Operate with any manufacturer's DCC system**, or on regular DC or with the M.T.H. DCS system
- **Puff smoke and chuff** at a correct four puffs & chuffs per driver revolution
- **Pull like crazy**, because it's made of die-cast metal
- **Blow its whistle**, ring its bell, and play dozens of other digitally recorded sounds*
- **Announce its arrival** with passenger station or freight yard sound sequences*
- **Quill, or play, the whistle** like a real engineer does, by varying how he pulls the whistle cord** Go to our Web site to hear it!
- **Light the way** with prototypical Rule 17 lighting
- **Double- or triple-head easily** with any other M.T.H. locomotives, steam or diesel
- **Record and playback scenes** (sequences of throttle, sound, and lighting commands that you determine)**
- **Run smoothly at any speed** from 3 scale miles per hour to full throttle, and maintain that speed over varying track conditions with cruise control
- **Compare favorably** with the detail level and accuracy of any other HO steam engine; the Empire, for example, is available in two protypically correct cab numbers

www.mthHotrains.com/steam

LEARN HOW M.T.H. HO locomotives beat anything available today by checking them out at your local M.T.H. Authorized Retailer or online.

* requires DCC or M.T.H. DCS system

** requires M.T.H. DCS system

© 2009 M.T.H. Electric Trains

"Digitrax Brought the Layout to an Even Higher Level of 'WOW.'"

The Columbus Zoo and Aquarium, and 'Jungle Jack Hanna' stage the well-known 'WildLights' G-scale Model Train Display each year from November through January. The Central Ohio Model Railroad Club builds each season's layout. Bob Chapman explains how it all works and why Digitrax is there:

"The big trains are a top attraction for the Zoo and they want them to be the best they can be. With that as the goal, we determined that the layout would have to be DCC. Digitrax was the way to go since there are many dealers and ample support to help make a statement with state-of-the-art equipment. With Digitrax Complete Train Control we've be able to run more trains than with an analog system and expand the layout more readily."

"The layout covers 2000 square feet, uses an 8-amp Super Chief Radio Set, two PS2012 power supplies, and three 8-amp Boosters. Digitrax made operating the layout with just 2-3 operators possible. Running multiple trains on the same track was simple. The trains run an average of 5 hours per night, 7 days a week throughout the season."

- Bob Chapman, Central Ohio Model Railroad Club

"Digitrax Complete Train Control Gives you the Power to Build your Railroad and Operate Your Way!"

DIGITRAX®

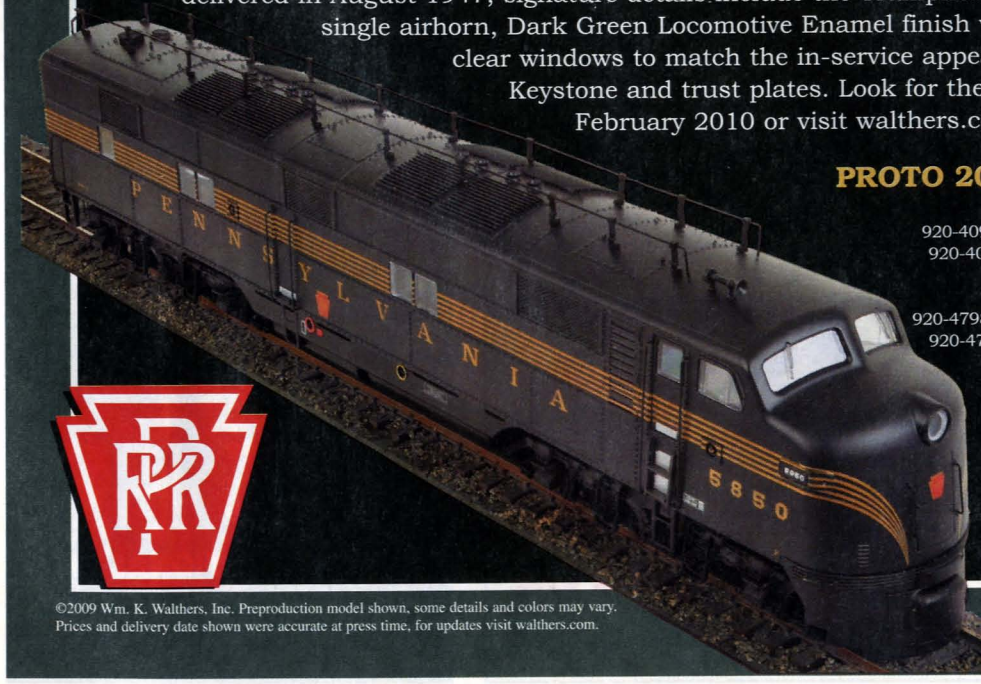
Complete Train Control

Digitrax, Inc 2443 Transmitter RD, Panama City, FL 32404 - Phone (850) 872 9890
Visit us on the web at www.digitrax.com

WALTHERS

Calling All Pennsy Fans & Modelers!

Dieselize like your favorite prototype with Walthers A-B-A sets of EP-3s (E7s)! Based on units delivered in August 1947, signature details include the Trainphone antenna, original pilot, single airhorn, Dark Green Locomotive Enamel finish with gold leaf stripes and clear windows to match the in-service appearance, plus printed PRR Keystone and trust plates. Look for them at your hobby shop in February 2010 or visit walthers.com for more information.



PROTO 2000 Pennsylvania E7

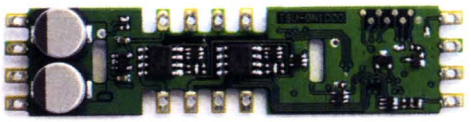
Sound & DCC Equipped
920-40985 A-B Set #5842A & 5842B $529.98
920-40986 Matching A Unit #5843A $279.98

Standard DC Equipped
920-47985 A-B Set #5850A & #5850B $379.98
920-47986 Matching A Unit #5851A $199.98

PROTO 2000 SERIES®
From Walthers

©2009 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc. Preproduction model shown, some details and colors may vary. Prices and delivery date shown were accurate at press time, for updates visit walthers.com.

SoundTraxx announces Tsunami TSU-GN1000 sound decoder for Athearn Genesis diesel locomotives



DCC — SoundTraxx has released their new Tsunami TSU-GN100 plug and play Digital Sound Decoder for Athearn Genesis Diesel locomotives. The decoder is designed to fit all Athearn Genesis HO diesel models that do not have a stall current exceeding 1 amp.

Tsunami decoders are designed to replace the light board that comes in Athearn Genesis HO diesel engines. The TSU-GN1000 integrates digital sound, four Hyperlight lighting effects, and a DCC decoder into a single, miniature electronic module, and is compatible with the NMRA DCC standards and Recommended Practices. While it will also operate on a DC-powered layout using a conventional power pack, its true capabilities can best be experienced during DCC operation.

Each TSU-GN1000 contains a 16-bit digital sound system, with a 1-watt audio amplifier as well as independent, adjustable volume controls, and a built in equalizer. Tsunami TSU-GN1000 decoders have up to fourteen functions and over fourteen individual sounds.

Each decoder includes all the airhorns appropriate to the prototype, in most cases up to sixteen in each version. Along with the long horn, a short horn control allows the user to produce the short, crisp toot needed for many common whistle signals. Sound effects such as airhorn, bell, engine startup, engine exhaust, engine shutdown, dynamic brakes, air compressor, brake squeal, coupler, and more are included. Initial prime movers offered include EMD 567, 645, 710, and GE FDL-16.

Each Tsunami's four-function outputs can be independently set to any of SoundTraxx's 14 different Hyperlight lighting effects; which also include a choice of directional or Rule 17 lighting control, grade crossing timers, and an adjustable flash rate. Tsunami provides a unique LED Brightness Correction control mode that allows the user to compensate for the output differences that typically occur between incandescent bulbs and LEDs. The TSU-GN1000 has all of the necessary hardware built into the circuit board to accommodate the easy use of 1.5 Volt bulbs without using any external resistors. The TSU-GN1000 has a suggested list price of $99.95.

SoundTraxx, 210 Rock Point Dr, Durango, CO 81301-7744; 970-259-0690; Fax: 970-259-0691; E-mail: nw@soundtraxx.com; www.soundtraxx.com

1/87 (HO) Scale Diecast Caterpillar D9T Bulldozer with Ripper

CAT

Norscot Item #55209

Features: Movable blade and ripper functions, plus detailed rubber tracks.

$20.95 ea. plus shipping
WWW.ZYCONMODELS.COM
or call Dan Goins: 972-252-0866
Zycon Models specializes in 1/87 heavy equipment models.
eBay seller ID: zyconmodels

MOBILE HIGHWAY SIGNS

1. CAUTION CONSTRUCTION AHEAD
2. NO PASSING ZONE
3. MEN WORKING SPEED LIMIT 15 MPH
4. DETOUR AHEAD
5. ROAD NARROWS MERGE RIGHT
6. ROAD NARROWS MERGE LEFT

HO Scale 1 unit/$29.95

1. #85-001-01
2. #85-002-01
3. #85-003-01
4. #85-004-01
5. #85-005-01
6. #85-006-01

O Scale 1 unit/$31.95

1. #85-501-01
2. #85-502-01
3. #85-503-01
4. #85-504-01
5. #85-505-01
6. #85-506-01

3VDC TRANSFORMER INCLUDED

Miniatronics
"electronics for the hobbyist"

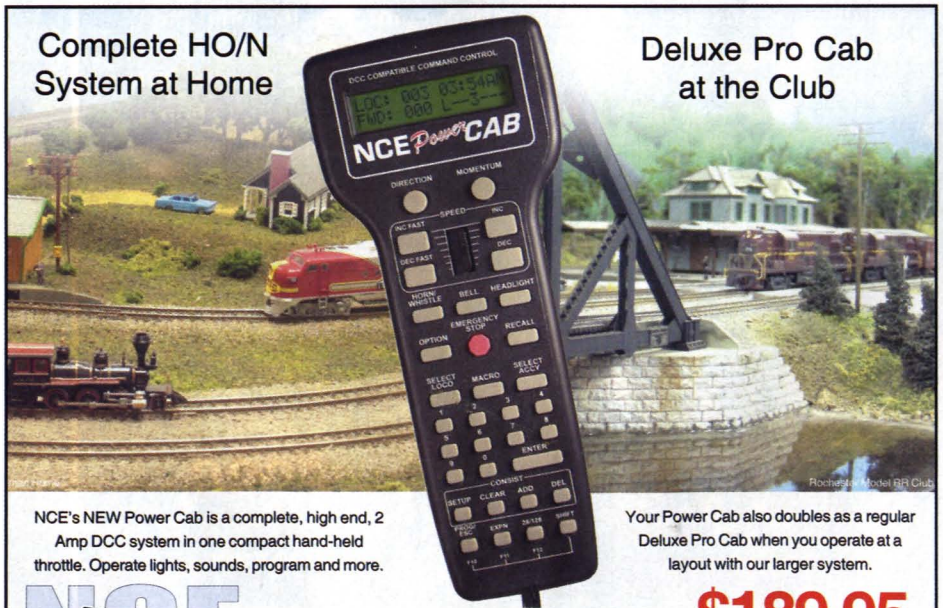
Available at authorized Miniatronics' Hobby Stores or order direct. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Shipping & Packaging fee: Contiguous U.S. $9.00, Foreign $15.00 - US Funds.

561-K Acorn Street
Deer Park, NY 11729

1-800-942-9439 • 631-242-6464 • www.miniatronics.com
Fax: 631-242-7796 • e-mail: miniatronics@miniatronics.com

Complete HO/N System at Home

Deluxe Pro Cab at the Club



NCE's NEW Power Cab is a complete, high end, 2 Amp DCC system in one compact hand-held throttle. Operate lights, sounds, program and more.

Your Power Cab also doubles as a regular Deluxe Pro Cab when you operate at a layout with our larger system.

NCE The Power of DCC

NCE Corporation
At your favorite DCC Dealer - NOW!
www.ncedcc.com

$189.95 MSRP
Patents Pending

NJ INTERNATIONAL
- the most complete line of signals available

A new series of SA Type Target Signals is Coming...

ALL BRASS EXACT N SCALE

New N Scale!

With True Three Color Micro LEDs Giving Individual True Colors, Red, Amber & Blue Green Indications

FIRST TO BE RELEASE WILL BE:
Single Target Type #2343 ... $29.99
and
Ground Type #2355 ... $29.99
Shipping $6, AZ Res. add Tax

N.J. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
www.njinternational.com
P.O. Box 1029, HIGLEY, AZ 85236
Ph: (480) 219-4135 Fax: (480) 219-4185
E-mail: signals@njinternational.com

831 NW 143RD STREET MIAMI, FL 33168-3017
Tel:(305) 688-8868 Fax:(305) 948-0339
E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com
ReadyToRollTrains.com
ORDER LINE:1-877-RTR-TRNS(787-8767)
MON 11-5 TUE-FRI 10-6 SAT 9-6 SUN 10-1
M T H ELECTRIC TRAINS
PREMIER RAILKING
STARTER SETS - ENGINES - ROLLING STOCK
PASSENGER CARS - ACCESSORIES

READY TO ROLL

MTH MEGA-STATION
DIESELS + DREYFUSS

KATO N-SCALE SPECIALS
PASSENGER TRAIN PACKAGES
SP 4-8-4 #4449 + 10-CAR SET **$314.99**
SP 4-8-4 #4449 + 18-CAR SET **$454.99**
PRR GRN GG-1 + 10-CAR SET **$304.99**
PRR GRN GG-1 + 14-CAR SET **$379.99**
SANTA FE PA-1 ABA $189.99
NYC PA-1 AB OR D&H PA-1 AA $119.99
176-0800 UNDECORATED PA-1 AB $114.99

YOUR SOURCE FOR MODEL RR SOUND-EQUIPPED ENGINES

ATHEARN GENESIS ENGINES
4-8-4 UNION PACIFIC **FEF-2** OR **-3** 319.99
F-7 AB SET SP (BOTH POWERED) 289.99
F-3A NEW YORK CENTRAL 149.99
F-7A BURLINGTON UNION PACIFIC 149.99
UNION PACIFIC F-7 ABA (Ph1 FREIGHT) 474.99
SD45-2 SANTA FE(BICENTENNIAL) 189.99
ATLAS "GOLD EDITION" DIESEL ENGINES
7091 OR 7092 OR 7093 SCL SDP-35 159.99
GP-38 BNSF("H3") OR CSX("G") 219.99
GP-40 CP RAIL UNDECORATED 199.99
GP40-2 ALASKA CSX FEC 219.99
INTERMOUNTAIN F-7 ABA SETS (ALL PWR'd)
KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN 454.49
NORTHERN PACIFIC (PASSENGER) 454.49

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS
2-8-2 **MIKADO** B&O, NYC, PRR, UP 399.99
NYC 4-8-2 **MOHAWK** 399.99
N&W 4-8-4 "J" 399.99
UP 4-12-2 "9000" 489.99
GS-4 SP AMERICAN FREEDOM TRAIN 389.99
SP **"DAYLIGHT"** 8-CAR PASS SET 449.99
ADD-ON ARTICULATED COACH SET 119.99
ADD-ON CHAIR PASSENGER CAR 64.99
BLACKSTONE MODELS HOn3 CALL

N-SCALE SPECIALS

P2k 2-8-8-2 ATSF OR N&W OR UP 279.99
ATHEARN CHALLENGER OR BIG-BOY 319.99
KATO HI-SPEED PASSENGER TRAIN SETS CALL
ATLAS & MTL FEC GP-40+ORTNER 6-PK 239.99

PROTO-2000 HERITAGE STEAM
0-6-0 ATLANTIC COAST LINE **227.99**
2-10-2 BLE,CBQ,C&S,ERIE,PRR 269.99
PROTO-2000 DIESELS
F-7AB ATSF D&RGW 279.99
GP-20 OR GP-30 OR RS-27 189.99
U-30B ATLANTIC COAST LINE **139.99**
SW-8/900 CR N&W SP 185.99
BLUELINE SOUND (w/o DCC)
N & W CLASS A 2-6-6-2 279.99
DIESELS (VARIOUS) FROM 119.99
PRECISION CRAFT SF PB2 **99.99**
ROUNDHOUSE 4-4-0, 2-8-0 179.99
BOWSER EXECUTIVE LINE
C-628 LEHIGH VALLEY SP **179.99**
U-25B GREAT NORTHERN SF 169.99

HO "NAMED" TRAIN w/DCC & SOUND <> PROTO-2000 ENGINES + 10 CARS

MILWAUKEE ROAD "HIAWATHA" E-7 AA $749.99 GREAT NORTHERN "EMPIRE BUILDER" F-3 AB $699.99

ATLAS GOLD HO SOUND-EQUIPPED $159.99 BLOW-OUT SALE

7595 UNION PACIFIC SD-24
8175 OR 8176 CSX B30-7
8178 SEABOARD SYS B30-7
9472 73 74 CNW MP15DC
9475 OR 9476 CSX MP-15DC
9484 OR 9485 SOUTHERN MP-15DC
9802 BNSF("H1") 8-40B
9813 COTTON BELT 8-40B
10000274 OR 275 WM SD-35
10000283 ACL SD-35
10000286 SCL SD-35
BLI SF C30-7 OR BNSF SD40-2

ATHEARN GENESIS DIESELS
66173 OR 74 OR 75 CSX MP-15AC
66180 OR 181 SOO(BANDIT) MP-15AC
67629 OR 631 MILWAUKEE RD FP-45

WALTHER$ $ALE FLYER $AVING$ $PECIAL

IF YOU PURCHASE ITEMS FROM THE MONTHLY WALTHERS SALE FLYER, WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS! PLACE YOUR ORDER THROUGH US FOR $200.00 OR MORE AND WE WILL OFFER YOU AN **ADDITIONAL 10%* DISCOUNT PLUS FREE SHIPPING****. HELP SUPPORT ONE OF YOUR BRICK-AND-MORTAR TRAIN SHOPS. INT'L SHIPPING AVAILABLE. ORDERS MUST BE PLACED AT LEAST 10 DAYS BEFORE FLYER EXPIRATION DATE.
*10% DISCOUNT APPLIES TO STANDARD DISCOUNTED ITEMS ONLY AND WILL NOT BE APPLIED TO CERTAIN SHORT-DISCOUNT SELECTIONS.
**FREE SHIPPING ONLY APPLIES TO 48 CONTIGUOUS STATES - WORLDWIDE SHIPPING AVAILABLE VIA USPS EXPRESS MAIL OR FEDEX INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY.

ATLAS N-SCALE DCC-EQUIPPED ENGINES $64.99

WHILE SUPPLIES LAST QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE=$5 PER ENGINE WITH EACH ADDITIONAL ENGINE ONLY $1.00 MORE

48769 SOUTHERN PACIFIC 8-40B
49103 BURLINGTON NORTHERN SD-60
49104 CHICAGO NORTHWESTERN SD-60
49284 CONRAIL SD-60M
49357 SEABOARD SYSTEM SD-50
49363 SOUTHERN PACIFIC SD-50
49474 SOUTHERN RAILWAY SD-35
49631 JERSEY CENTRAL T-M
49632 OR 33 SOUTHERN PACIFIC T-M
49636 VIRGINIAN (YELLOW & BLACK) T-M
49692 SOUTHERN SD-35
54464 OR 65 **SRR** OR 54467 **UP** **SD-24**

LIFE-LIKE & PROTO-N LIQUIDATION SALE

7591 NORFOLK & WESTERN C-424 $34.99
7592 NORFOLK & WESTERN C-424 $34.99
7764 ATSF GP-20 $39.99
7790 NEW YORK CENTRAL GP-20 $39.99

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS HO SD-70ACe & SD70M-2 $229.99

80-2001-1 C S X SD-70ACe DARK FUTURE 3 #'s
80-2002-1 K C S SD-70ACe TRI-COLOR 3 #'s
80-2003-1 B N S F SD-70ACe SWOOSH 3 #'s
80-2004-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD-70ACe 3 #'s
80-2005-1 MONTANA RAIL LINK SD-70ACe 3 #'s
80-2006-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe #8321
80-2007-1 MISSOURI PACIFIC SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"
80-2008-1 WESTERN PACIFIC SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"
80-2009-1 MKT "KATY" SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"
80-2011-1 C & NW SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"

80-2012-1 SOUTHERN PACIFIC SD-70ACe "HERITAGE"
80-2013-1 GEORGE H BUSH SD-70ACe #4141
80-2014-1 NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70M-2 #2649
80-2015-1 NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70M-2 #2651
80-2016-1 NORFOLK SOUTHERN SD70M-2 #2654
80-2017-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD70M-2 #74
80-2018-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD70M-2 #75
80-2019-1 EMD DEMONSTRATOR SD70M-2 #76
80-2020-1 FLORIDA EAST COAST SD70M-2 #100

80-2021-1 F E C SD70M-2 #102
80-2022-1 F E C SD70M-2 #103
80-2023-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe
80-2024-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe
80-2025-1 UNION PACIFIC SD-70ACe
80-2026-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD70M-2
80-2027-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD70M-2
80-2028-1 CANADIAN NATIONAL SD70M-2
80-2029-1 FEC - RAILAMERICA SD70M-2
80-2030-1 FEC - RAILAMERICA SD70M-2
80-2031-1 FEC - RAILAMERICA SD70M-2

MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS HO STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

80-3145-1 N&W "J" 4-8-4 #613 399.99
80-3146-1 N&W "J" 4-8-4 #611 399.99
80-3147-1 N&W "J" 4-8-4 #612 399.99
80-3148-1 N&W "J" 4-8-4 #600 399.99
80-3149-1 N&W "J" 4-8-4 #603 399.99
80-3150-1 N&W "J" 4-8-4 #604 399.99

80-3152-1 UP 4-12-2 #9000 489.99
80-3154-1 UP 4-12-2 #9503 489.99
80-3155-1 UP 4-12-2 #9512 489.99

CHALLENGERS

80-3157-1 CLINCHFIELD #673 529.99

80-3158-1 D&RG 4-6-6-4 #3805 529.99

80-3159-1 UP TT-GREY w/SILVER#3983 529.99
80-3160-1 UPTT-GREYw/YELLOW#3977 529.99

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

80-3163-1 NYC DREYFUSS SCULLIN #5452 399.99
80-3164-1 NYC DREYFUSS SCULLIN #5453 399.99

80-3165-1 NYC DREYFUSS BOXPOK #5449 399.99
80-3166-1 NYC DREYFUSS BOXPOK #5448 399.99
80-3167-1 NYC DREYFUSS BOXPOK #5445 399.99
80-3168-1 NYC DREYFUSS BOXPOK #5446 399.99

80-3169-1 NYC EMPIRE STATE EXPRESS #5426 399.99
80-3170-1 NYC EMPIRE STATE EXPRESS #5429 399.99

ATLAS HO-SCALE ENGINES w/o SOUND SPECIALS

QUANTITIES VERY LIMITED NO RAINCHECKS / BACKORDERS SHIPPING & INSURANCE $6 PER ENGINE w/ADD'L ENG $1 MORE

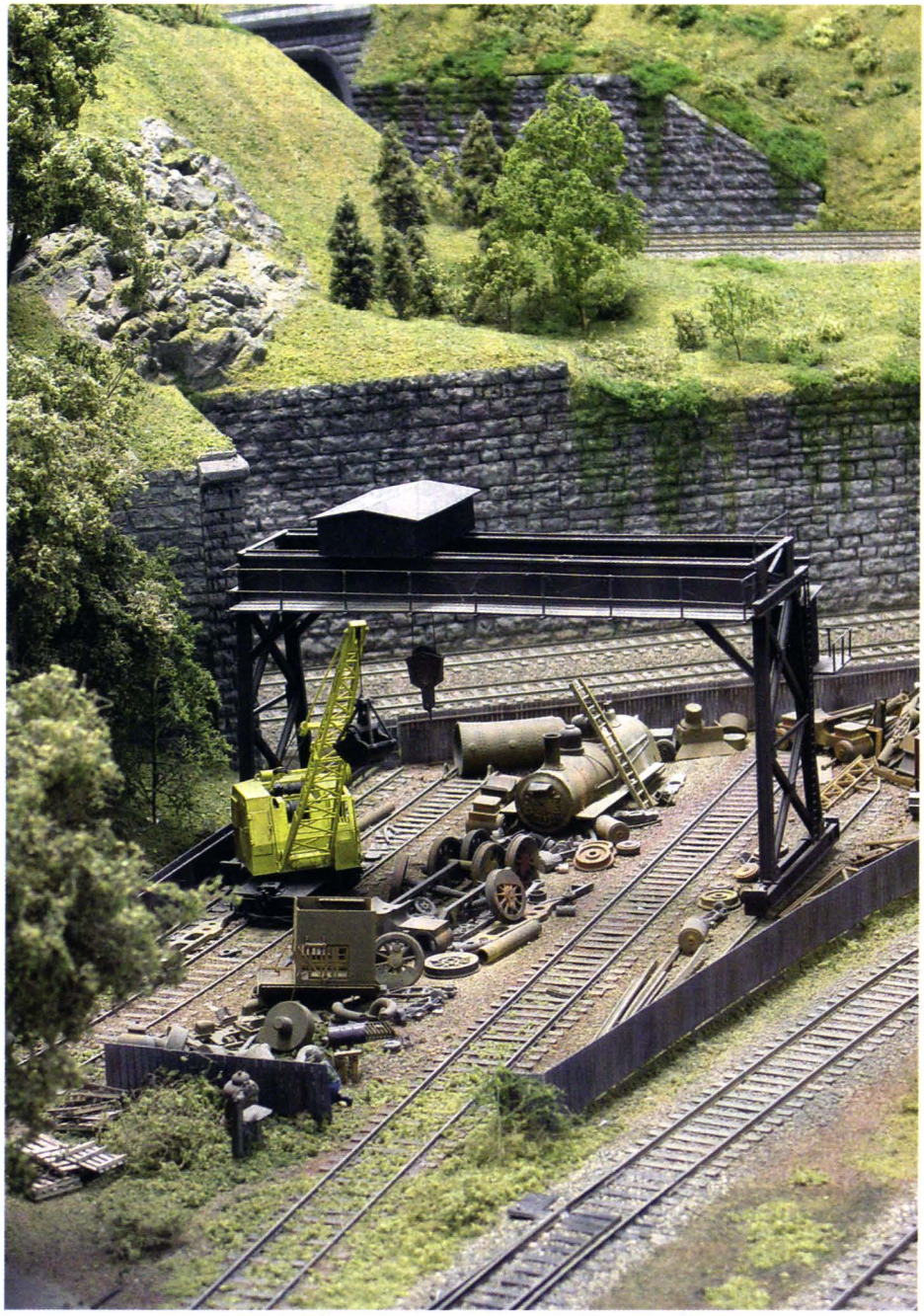
MASTER SERIES w/DCC $69.99
7564 OR 7565 SOUTHERN RAILWAY SD-24
9233 SEABOARD COAST LINE SD-35

SILVER SERIES - DCC-READY $59.99
7316 N & W U-30C
7317 N & W U-30C
8022 UNION PACIFIC B23-7
8023 UNION PACIFIC B23-7

CLASSICS $49.99
7015 B N RS-3 9365 OR 70 OR 71 N&W C-425
7016 B N RS-3 9378 OR 9379 PRR C-425

>> $UPER $AVING$ $ALE ATLAS N-SCALE ARTICULATED AUTO CARRIER (MULTIPLE CAR #'S AVAIL) FEC / NS / TTX / UP $24.99<<

WORLD-WIDE SHIPPING Available-Give Us A Call
Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change. Quantities are limited. Not responsible for errors in printing. Florida residents add sales tax.
Non-refundable UPS shipping charges additional; minimum shipping charge $9.00. 10-day returns for unused goods; 15% restocking fee.



Nearly every modeler's junk drawer contains material worthy of a well-stocked junkyard. But it's the total vegetation coverage that makes this junkyard scene really "pop." The gantry crane was built from a Lehigh Valley Models kit; the yellow burro crane is a River Raisin import.

CURVES
FOR AND ABOUT S-GAUGE MODEL RAILROADING
A column by Dick Karnes

Trading Stock

LOTS of us have a dream layout in mind but never get very far with it. Often we finish the trackwork, and sometimes the wiring. But actually finishing — Scenery, people, hills, rivers, vehicles, trees, all sorts of detritus? Layouts that are actually finished are rare indeed. Mostly we operate the Plywood Central or the Two-by-Four Midland.

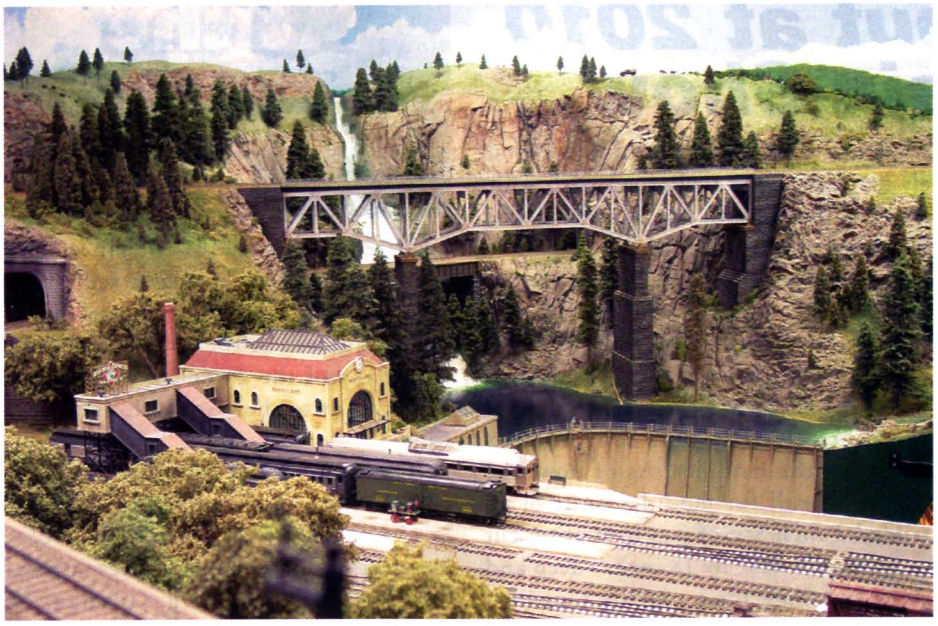
But there's hope! Nearly all of us have a rather large cache of kits and supplies that we'll never exhaust, acquired over years of impulse buying. ("I'd better buy that before they're no longer made.") Most of us never in our lifetimes make much of a dent in this stash. If we get to the point of actually building a layout, there's a large gulf between the sort of stuff we've acquired and what we actually need for the layout concept we've settled on.

Well, my friend Ed Loizeaux has solved this problem in a very beneficial, egalitarian way. He has used his unused stock of models and kits to complete his rather large S-scale New York Central railroad without actually incorporating them on his layout. What he's done is very simple: He traded kits and supplies for labor and completed models that he needed.

Want a factory with a specific footprint? Ask your expert-modeling acquaintances what they would take in trade for their skills and strike a deal. Have a kit

RR
Rivarossi
www.hornby-usa.com
Distributed by
HORNBY
HORNBY AMERICA
877-358-6405
www.hornbyamerica.com

UNION PACIFIC 4-8-8-4 BIG BOY 'WEATHERED'
Two versions: #HR2098 DCC Ready #4007 and #HR2099 DCC/Sound Equipped #4014
Details include metal handrails, 5 pole motor w/flywheel, operating headlight



This remarkable scene represents the work of Ed Loizeaux and a lot of his friends. The bridge is a Don Ledger model; the backdrop and much of the scenery are by Mike Kotowsky. The station, which has full interior detail, is scratchbuilt. There is some ballasting work yet to be done in the rail yard in the right foreground.

that you really want to put on your layout but don't have the time to build it? Ask a fellow modeler if any of your stash would be acceptable in trade for his/her labor. Need an expert to do your signal wiring? Make a deal for a brass SP cab-forward loco that doesn't fit your operating scheme. Need to get all those reefers built, each with a different number? Find out what your fastest model-building buddy would like from that pile of stuff under your layout, and make a deal.

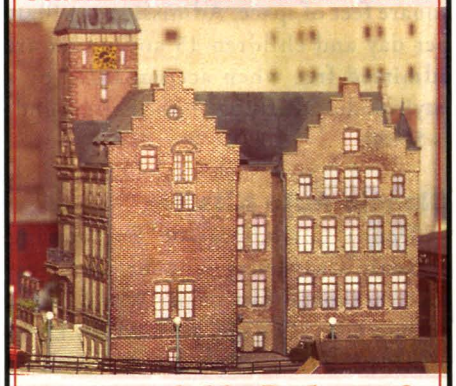
Ed's New York Central represents the efforts of perhaps two-dozen or more expert craftsmen and artists. The result, as you can see from the photos, is striking. And the clutter of stashed supplies is, well, gone!

How do you find people to trade with? Join affinity e-lists, like the Yahoo S-Scale e-group. Go to model railroad meets where modelers in your scale are likely to congregate. For S scale, there are the annual events: the NASG National Convention, the Sn3 Symposium, the Fall S Fest and Spring S Spree, and O/S West. Make friends with people, get to know them and what they do, what they like, what they need. Help each other. Trade labor and/or goods. You'll realize your dream a lot faster, and you'll make a lot of other people happy too — not just the people you trade with, but also your significant other. ("Can't you get that stuff out of here? You'll never use it!")

—

Feel free to e-mail any comments or questions about S scale in general to scurves@modelrailroadnews.com or snail-mail them to S-Curves, Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080. Suggestions, contributions, and announcements are all welcome.

ROBERTS'
BRICK MORTAR
FOR THE REAL LOOK OF BRICK & STONE



Recommended by Bachmann®, Chooch, Depots by John and Caboose Hobbies!
IT'S SO EASY!
Getting mortar lines on brick and stone has always been something you wanted, but was too messy and too risky!
With ROBERTS' you can't mess up!
Simply put it on and let it dry.
Wipe brick face off right away... the next day... the next week... or the next year!
Safe for plastic, plaster, wood, polyester, epoxy, polyurethane.
Water Clean Up • Paintable & Stainable
Each Ounce Covers Up To 5 Square Feet!
1 oz. $7.95 • 4 oz. $15.95 +$4 shipping per order
Add 5% sales tax for WI residents
robertsbrickmortar.com
ROBERTS' Products Co.
P.O.Box 270057 • Milwaukee, WI 53227

National Association of S Gauges

The NASG has worked to help S scale model railroading grow and will continue for many years with the help of our members.

Join by sending this form to:
Claude Demers, NASG Membership Chairman
29 Redwood Terrace
Flemington, NJ 08822

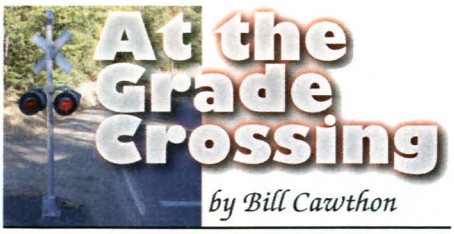
— BENEFITS of MEMBERSHIP —
• Bi-Monthly magazine the *Dispatch*
• Standards • Contests • Fellowship • Regional Meetings
• Help in all aspects of S Scale Model Railroading
• Up-to-date info on new S products • Annual Convention
Learn more on our web site: www.nasg.org

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
[ ] Regular: one year $20 [ ] Regular: two year $40
[ ] Family: one year $25 [ ] Contributing: one year $30
I Enclose: [ ] Check [ ] Money order (check payable to NASG, Inc.)

NAME _____ PHONE _____
STREET _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
E-MAIL _____

I model/collect: [ ] S Scale [ ] Sn3 [ ] A F

A Major Debut at 2010 Amherst Train Show



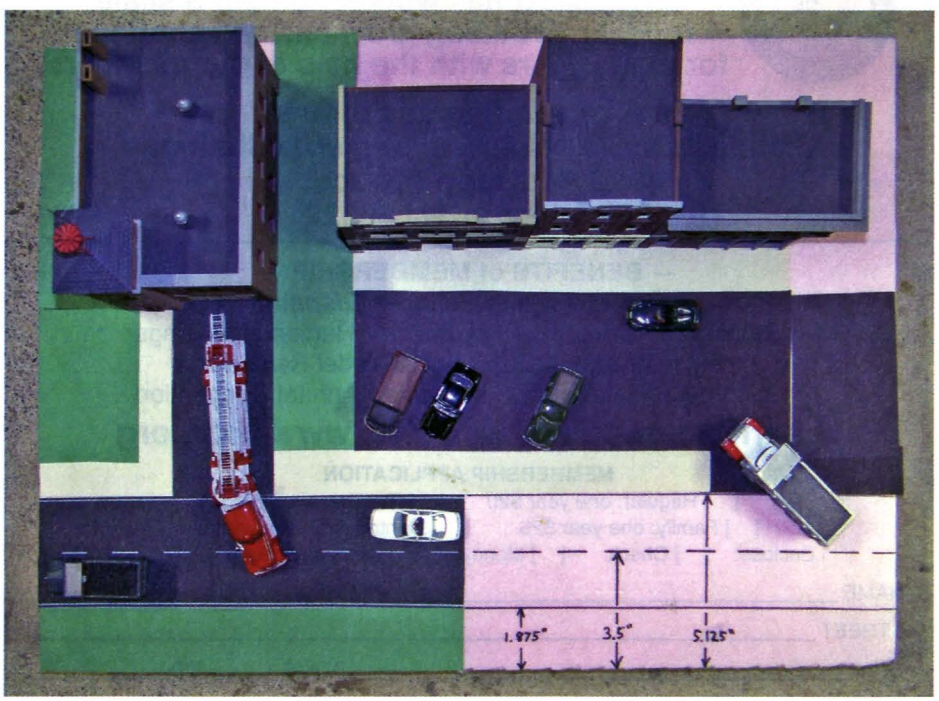
It's my favorite time of the year; the days leading up to the winter holidays. While you can count on one hand the number of times it has snowed in the thirty years I have lived on the Texas Gulf Coast, the feeling is still the same as when I lived in southwestern New England.

A New Standard

In last month's column, I mentioned that the 1/87 Vehicle Club would be participating in the Amherst Railway Society's Railroad Hobby Show in West Springfield, Massachusetts. What I didn't mention is the club will be introducing a new modular display system called Route 87. Modular layouts are nothing new for model railroaders: it's been 35 years since the late Ben Davis and the members of the Belmont Shore Railroad Club introduced NTrak, but there has never been a standard for displaying railroad-scale vehicle models. At most shows and meets, the models are simply displayed on a tabletop or small diorama. Now, thanks to the efforts of a number of club members, especially Ralph Ratcliffe, who built the first trial modules, attendees at shows will have a chance to see some of the awesome models displayed on a scale road with scale scenery. Better still, the models will be displayed at a better viewing height, reducing the need to bend over to see the detail.

Just as in model railroading, Route 87 modules will adhere to a set of standards including module size and location of "Main Street" that runs continuously across all the modules. As of now, the standards call for modules built of extruded 2-inch Styrofoam insulation cut to 24 inches wide by 18 inches deep and stack two high for a roughly four-inch height. The main road is Busch 9710 self-adhesive road film with the center stripe 3.75 inches from the front of the module. There is some discussion about having a "highway" with two strips of Busch road film separated by a one-inch median but, as of the time I am writing this, that has not been settled. As is true with model railroad modules, what goes on behind the roadway is up to the individual. Considering the number of models some members will have to display, I would imagine there will be plenty of parking lots.

And those roads and parking lots will be filled with some of the finest HO vehicle models you will ever see. Superdetailed cars, trucks, buses, and heavy equipment will be there for the viewing, and many of the modelers will also be there, ready to share some tips and techniques.



This is an evaluation Route 87 module built by Ralph Ratcliffe. Ralph left the right end of the Busch 9710 road film off to show the suggested measurements. As you can see, the 18-inch depth allows for the addition of buildings and other scenery items as well as plenty of parking. Ralph Ratcliffe photo.

The Route 87 is exciting because it brings scale vehicle model displays to a level not usually seen outside of professional trade shows like the International Toy Fair in Nuremberg, Germany. A number of people, like Chester Fesmire, are not only skilled vehicle modelers, they also build exquisite dioramas and scenery. It's always a treat to see the latest miniature masterpieces they create.

The 2010 Amherst Railway Society's Railroad Hobby Show takes place January 30 and 31 at the Eastern States Exposition Fairgrounds on Memorial Avenue in West Springfield, Massachusetts. Since its humble beginnings as a club event in the late 1960s, the show has grown to become one of America's premier model railroad exhibitions with over 300,000 square feet of space. Admission is $10.00 per day and children 15 and under are admitted free when accompanied by a paying adult. Parking on the Fairgrounds is $5.00.

Classic Auto Kits

Dennis Clark, Dean of "Engineering" at **Scale University** sent me some very nice cast metal kits of pre-World War I automobiles. The kits are made by Dyna-Models and they are produced in limited quantities.

At the moment, the selection includes a 1911 Maxwell AB runabout, a 1914 Stutz Bearcat and a 1916 Packard Twin Six Touring Car. Maxwell, a brand made famous by comedian Jack Benny, was the predecessor of the Chrysler Corporation. The company was founded in 1904 as the Maxwell-Briscoe Company by Jonathan Dixon Maxwell and Benjamin Briscoe who was one of the real pioneers of the auto industry in America. Three years later, the company moved from Tarrytown, New York to New Castle,

Paul Knowles built this 130 ton Kershaw crane starting with the Custom Finishings kit. He says it was basically built out of the box. Paul added Dennis Aust's wide front tires and used A-Line wheels and tires on the rear. The detachable tag axle on the rear is another Dennis Aust item. Paul finished the models with decals from Oddballs. Photo by Paul Knowles.

Indiana and set up shop in what was then the largest automotive manufacturing plant in the world. In 1913, the firm was purchased by Walter Flanders and moved to Detroit. At the time, Maxwell was one of the top car brands in America. By the early 1920s, the company was in trouble and ex-railroad man Walter P. Chrysler was brought over from Buick to salvage what he could. The Maxwell car line went out of production in 1925 when the company began producing Chrysler-badged vehicles.

Harry Stutz founded the Ideal Motor Company in 1911 and renamed the company after himself the following year when he introduced the Bearcat. The low-slung Bearcat became a force in racing, winning 25 of the 30 races in which is was entered, and set a new cross-country record with Erwin "Cannon Ball" Baker at the wheel. The Bearcat was only produced from 1912 to 1914 but its fame and image survived the end of production. My grandfather once drove a Stutz Bearcat through a small Texas town at top speed, knowing the policemen on their motorcycles were powerless to catch him.

Packard is a name that is still well known today. For decades, Packard was the premier American luxury automotive brand. It wasn't until after World War II that Cadillac was able to surpass Packard in sales. Packard was established as the Ohio Automobile Company in 1900 by James Ward Packard, his brother William Doud Packard, and George Lewis Weiss. The Packard brothers had already built their first cars in 1899 determined to build an automobile superior to those available in those days. Packard cars soon acquired a reputation for engineering innovation and quality and became popular among the wealthy. Packard lasted longer than either Maxwell or Stutz, but management mistakes in the postwar era doomed it and the brand ended its days in 1958 as a rebadged Studebaker.

The term "kits," though technically accurate, is a bit misleading. The bodies, interiors, and chassis are a single casting that comes cleaned up and pre-painted. The modeler only needs to add the wheels, steering wheel, and, depending on the kit, a windshield and folded top. Everything is supplied and assembly is easy. About the most challenging part is cutting the supplied clear plastic to the proper size for the windshield.

I used gel-type ACC to assemble the parts after using a pair of rail nippers to cut the axles and steering shaft to size. I discovered that the holes in the wheels were too small for the supplied axles so I also used a jeweler's drill bit in a pin vise to enlarge the holes slightly so the axles would fit better. All told, each kit took about 30 minutes to complete. The one problem I encountered was the front wheels on the Maxwell; they are too big to fit under the fenders. It takes some finagling to get them into position and the wheels won't rotate, but that's probably not a problem for a model that will be placed on a layout.

Incidentally, Dyna-Models includes windshield material for the 1911 Maxwell but the photos I found of the prototype show the car didn't have one. The Stutz didn't have one, either. Windshields were often optional equipment back in those days.

The finished products are quite nice and, overall, I was pleased with the way everything went together. I am not usually a fan of cast-metal kits because of all the preparatory work that needs to be done before the parts are ready to be as-

Now available from TOMYTEC
The Semi Truck Collection from TOMYTEC

N SCALE
Wide assortment of colors and models available.
Contact your local hobby outlet.
MSRP: $14 per truck
12 trucks per box
Mokei Imports, Inc.
6950 Kingsbury • St. Louis, MO 63130
Phone: 314-725-8413 • Fax: 314-725-0329 • e-mail: mokei6950@aol.com

The 1945 Cummins-powered Mack FCSW water truck is the work of Joe Enriquez, an extremely talented modeler whose work is featured in Sherline Tools Internet Craftsmanship Museum. Ralph Ratcliffe, a skilled modelmaker in his own right, mastered the Cummins HBDS-600 supercharged diesel engine and the Don Mills resin kit for the cab, wheels, and suspension. Everything else is scratchbuilt from Evergreen Styrene and brass. Joe weathered the model with AIM powders. Photo by Joe Enriquez.

sembled, but these were quite a treat and they will make excellent additions to a layout set in the teens, twenties or thirties.

As mentioned earlier, the supply of these models is limited so you might want to check the Scale University website. Dennis Clark also mentioned that future models will include a 1908 Buick and 1909 Stanley Steamer.

One note before I go: Adam Tager of **Model Power** took me to task over mentioning that **High Speed** is producing the Mini vehicle models. And he is correct in that I usually don't mention the actual factory various companies use to produce their products. The reason for the exception is it has been pretty well known in the scale vehicle world that High Speed produces diecast vehicles sold under a variety of brands in various parts of the world, including Model Power, **Schuco**, and others. High Speed is one of the top producers of top-quality HO-scale models of any of the Chinese diecast companies. However, there have been difficulties in the past regarding some of High Speed's business practices and I have always supported Model Power's position with regards to those (I still do).

To set the record straight once and for all, Model Power created and owns the tooling for the Mini Exclusive models and has not designated anyone as an exclusive supplier. Model Power is also the judge of the standards of quality for these models and I think they have done, and will continue to do, a fine job of bringing reasonably priced HO-scale models to model railroaders.

Adam also asked me to let everyone know that future runs of the nifty 1970 'Cuda model will be produced with and without the rear window slats.

Best wishes for a happy holiday season. Be safe and watch the eggnog if you're out. If you can, please share your holidays with those less fortunate. Millions of Americans are facing difficult times and the help you can provide through your church or synagogue, food banks, and donations to organizations like Toys for Tots can provide some joy at a time when it's needed most.

If you have questions or comments for Bill Cawthon about model vehicles, e-mail them to: Gradecrossing@modelrailroadnews.com or snail-mail them to Grade Crossing, Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080.

Mentioned in this month's column:

HO Scale Cast Metal Vehicle Model Kits
2001 1914 Stutz Bearcat, yellow, MSRP: $12.99
20031 1911 Maxwell, red, MSRP: $12.99
20041 1916 Packard Twin Six Touring Car, maroon, MSRP: $12.99

Dyna-Models
420 Flanders Hill Rd Sangerville, ME 04479
207-564-7954
Supplied by

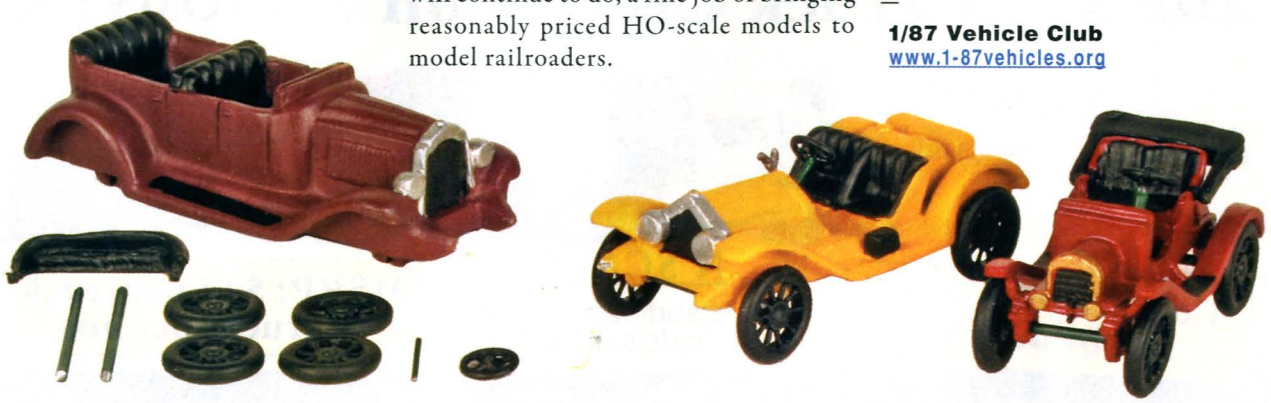
Scale University
196 Cider Hill Rd. Exeter, ME 04435
207-379-4731
www.scaleuniversity.com

Model Power
180 Smith St. Farmingdale, NY 11735
631-694-7022 • Fax: 631-694-7133
www.modelpower.com

Amherst Railway Society Railroad Hobby Show
www.railroadhobbyshow.com

Route 87
www.route87.org

1/87 Vehicle Club
www.1-87vehicles.org

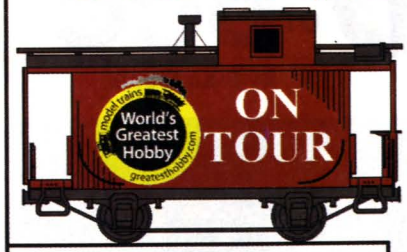


The Dyna-Model kits from Scale University are nice replicas of hard-to-find automobiles from the early Twentieth Century. The one-piece bodies come pre-painted but the user must assemble the wheels, axles, steering wheel, and such. After a little prep work on the wheels, the kits went together quickly. Model Railroad News photo.

World's Greatest Hobby on Tour

Over 550,000 have attended!

The show visits each city only once every 5-10 years so don't miss it when it's in your area!



The model railroad industry is proud to announce the return of the World's Greatest Hobby on Tour, a train show designed to showcase model railroading. The show is exciting for model railroaders and fun for the whole family. It features:

- Huge operating model railroads
- 300 booths of manufacturers and retailers
- Over 100 trains for kids to operate
- Demos, seminars, and new products
- Thomas riding train for kids
- and much much more!

Supporting Manufacturers: WALTHERS, KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO., Athearn, KATO, ATLAS, MTH ELECTRIC TRAINS, Woodland Scenics

Show Hours: Saturday 10:00am - 6:00pm
Sunday 10:00am - 5:00pm
2009 Admission: $10.00 Adults
Kids under 16 are FREE

For more information Contact:
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour
120 Easy St. #4, Carol Stream IL 60188
Phone: 630-279-5094
WGHSHOW.COM

Dates & Locations

Seattle - Tacoma
November 21-22, 2009
Western Washington Fairgrounds
Hwy 512 & Meridian St South • Puyallup, WA

Washington D.C.
January 23 & 24, 2010
Dulles Expo Center
4368 Chantilly Shopping Center • Chantilly, VA

Long Beach
February 13-14, 2010
Long Beach Convention Center
300 Ocean Blvd • Long Beach, California

Denver
February 20 & 21, 2010
National Western Complex
4655 Humboldt St • Denver, Colorado

The Great Train Expo

GREAT TRAIN EXPO

CALIFORNIA
November 28 & 29, 2009
Alameda County Fairgrnds, Pleasanton
December 5 & 6, 2009
Ontario Convention Center, Ontario
December 12 & 13, 2009
Del Mar Fairgrounds, Del Mar
January 2 & 3, 2010
Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim
January 9 & 10, 2010
Cal Expo, Sacramento

COLORADO
November 7 & 8, 2009
National Western Complex, Denver
January 16 & 17, 2010
Phil Long Expo Ctr, Colorado Springs

GEORGIA
November 21 & 22, 2009
North Atlanta Trade Center, Norcross

ILLINOIS
October 24 & 25, 2009
QCCA, Rock Island
November 28 & 29, 2009
Gateway Center, Collinsville

INDIANA
January 2 & 3, 2010
Indiana State Fairgrounds, Indianapolis

IOWA
January 30 & 31, 2010
Mid America Center, Council Bluffs

KENTUCKY
January 9 & 10, 2010
KY Int'l Convention Center, Louisville

MICHIGAN
December 12 & 13, 2009
Rock Financial Showplace, Novi

NEVADA
January 30 & 31, 2010
Reno-Sparks Events Center, Reno

TEXAS
January 23 & 24, 2010
Arlington Convention Center, Arlington

OREGON
November 14 & 15, 2009
Portland Metro Expo Center, Portland

- Operating layouts on display
- 200-500 Tables
- Huge selection
- How-to hobby clinics
- Free admission for kids

Saturday & Sunday, 10am to 4pm
Adults $7, (good for both days) Kids Under 12 Free
PO Box 725, Oswego, IL 60543
Phone: 630-608-4988

GTExpo.com

Greenberg Train Shows ...since 1976

Timonium, MD
MD State Fairgrounds - Dec. 5 & 6, 2009

Wilmington, MA
Shriners Auditorium - Nov. 21 & 22, 2009

Edison, NJ
NJ Expo Center - Nov. 28 & 29, 2009

Middletown, NY
Orange Cnty. Fair - Oct. 31 & Nov. 1, 2009

Monroeville, PA *New Building!*
Monroeville Convention Center
November 14 & 15, 2009

Oaks, PA
Greater Philadelphia Expo Center
December 12 & 13, 2009

York, PA
York Expo Center
January 9 & 10, 2010

Richmond, VA NEW!
Richmond Raceway Complex
December 19 & 20, 2009

Chantilly, VA
Dulles Expo Center - Jan. 2 & 3, 2010

America's Best Train Show

Saturday & Sunday: 10:00am to 4:00pm
Admission: Adults - $7.00 (good for both days)
Kids 11 & Under Are FREE
Online: GreenbergShows.com
120 Easy St. #4, Carol Stream IL 60188
Ph. 630-279-4087 Fax 240-597-4482

Get Top Dollar by Selling Excess Pieces of Your Collection at the Shows! Selling Tables Are Still Available at Most Shows; Collectors and Individuals Welcome! Call for Details!

CHICAGO Great Midwest Train Show

World's LARGEST monthly train show
DuPage County Fairgrounds
County Farm Rd & Manchester Rd, Wheaton, IL
9:30 am to 3:00 pm - Adults $7 - Kids FREE!
★★ *In Five Buildings!!!* ★★

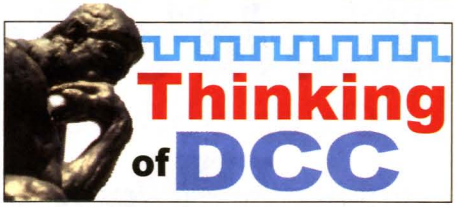
Upcoming Show Dates:
Nov 8 • Dec 13 • Jan 10 • Feb 14
Mar 14 • Apr 11 • May 2 • Jun 6

Selling Space is Available
Contact us Today: Train Show, Inc.
120 Easy St. #4, Carol Stream IL 60188
Phone: 630-290-1962

Discount coupon and show details online: GreatMidwestTrainShow.com

Making The Change

Converting your layout to DCC



By John Sipple

What's involved?

The answer to the question depends upon how your layout is wired. Most small, home layouts have a single power controller connected via two wires, one to each rail. If that describes your layout, then conversion to DCC is quick and easy. Simply connect the two track wires to the "track" terminals on your DCC system. At that point, you are ready to run — but what will you run?

Any new locomotive that comes equipped with a DCC decoder should have a from-the-factory address of "03." Select Loco 03 on your system and off you go! A few locos come with the cab number as their address, but the packaging usually makes this very clear. If you have more than one DCC locomotive, you'll probably want to change the address from 03 to the loco's roadnumber. More about that later.

If you have a bunch of older locomotives without DCC decoders, that doesn't mean you've closed them off the home tracks. In fact, you have a couple of choices. Those who are converting to DCC probably have a good DC power controller, and you can install a heavy-duty double pole, double throw, center off (DPDTCO) electrical switch. Radio Shack and other electronics supply stores usually sell them at a very reasonable price. This switch connects the tracks to the common center terminals while the DCC is connected to one end while the DC is connected to the other.

Now you can easily switch back and forth between DC and DCC, so you can run your old friends on DC until (or if) you choose to convert them. Last month, we dug into the issue of selecting a priority for converting your existing fleet from DC to DCC. Along the way, we learned that such conversion does not stop them from being used on DC track power. Most modern DCC decoders include the ability to run on DC power. They have a programmable ability to work that way or not, as you choose, but most come from the factory ready to operate under DC, if asked. The conversion is automatic, so whatever power you give it, it responds in kind.

What if I convert my layout to DCC but I still want to run some DC locos?

There is a trick that DCC can play, if your system allows it. Basically, you set the address of your DCC throttle to Address Zero (0), and a DC locomotive will be operable under DCC. More than one DC loco can be operated at the same time, creating a locomotive consist, or the Zero address can be consisted with a DCC address so they can be run together. How well they are matched will determine how successful this turns out to be.

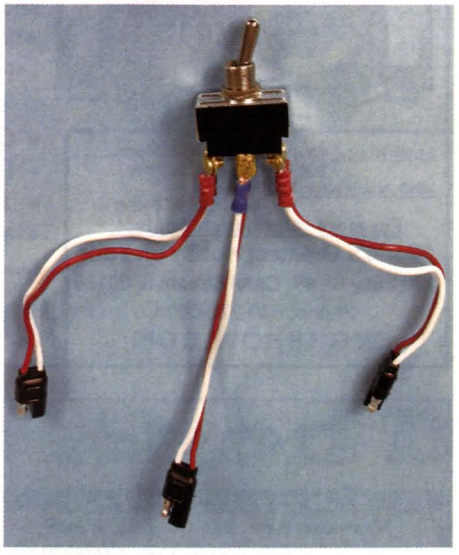
We have to understand the rules of this wizardry before we get started. DCC track power is typically around 15 to 16 volts AC for HO scale. Unlike house current that changes polarity 60 times per second, the frequency of the DCC power is both higher and variable. Zero Addressing is also called "Zero Stretching" because one pole of the AC current is shorter than the other, and so the motor in the locomotive "sees" power that is biased more in one direction than the other. This causes the loco to move in the direction you've selected.

The problem with Zero Addressing is that the power on the track, if it isn't stretched, can damage a DC motor if allowed to sit there too long. As a rule, most DC locos will hum when sitting on live DCC power, a sign that its armature is oscillating back and forth very quickly instead of turning. Many motors will burn out in fairly short order if left in this situation.

Of the basic four American major DCC system makers in North America, two of them (MRC and NCE) don't support Zero Addressing specifically out of concern for safe operation. Digitrax and Lenz both support Zero Stretching, so if you wish to have that feature, go with one of the makers that supports it.

What's it like to go DCC?

I'll admit I was very nervous when I first set out to try the process. I had a Digitrax Zephyr, a very good, entry-level system, around sixty DC HO locomotives, and a brand new Broadway Limited J1e Hudson with Sound/DC/DCC installed. My DC layout was a two-cab set up with lots of double-switched blocks. I set up one switch for Cab B, the DCC side, railed up the locomotive, selected Address 03, and advanced the throttle. I got sound, lights, and movement, and I was instantly hooked!

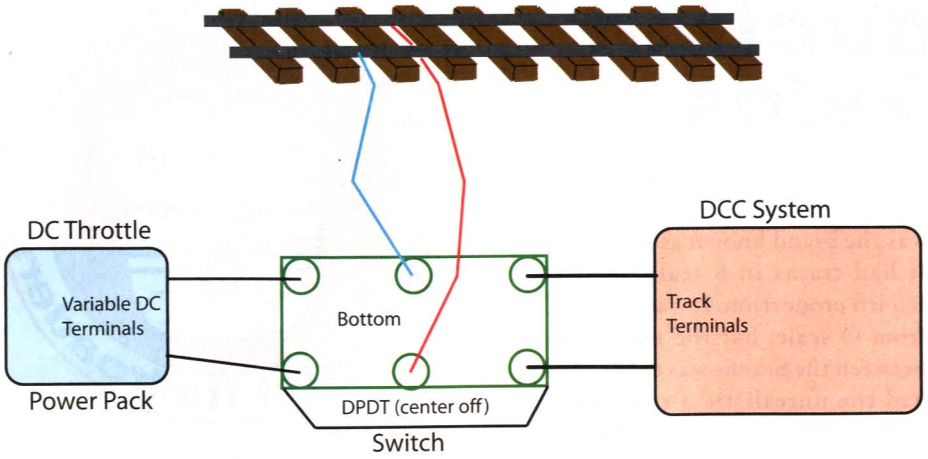


This is a good example of the heavy-duty switch I use. In this case, it is fitted with auto trailer 2-pin connectors with the center going to its mate on the tracks while the one on the left is for the DC throttle pack and the one on the right connects the DCC system. Later, if you feel you won't be switching back to DC anymore, simply connect the track to the DCC and take the switch out!

Later, I tried Zero Addressing on an older GP9, hearing the little motor hum until I advanced the throttle. Since then, I've used Zero Addressing often. To be fair, I've also flipped the track power switch to run models under DC, mostly for review testing. I've also converted some two hundred DC locomotives to DCC operation over the past seven years. However, two thirds of the original 60 never got converted and never will.

My advice for the new DCC operator is to start small and take it easy. After the first run of the BLI Hudson under the Zephyr, I didn't suddenly jump into programming, conversions, signaling, or computer operation. For a couple of months, I just ran that Hudson, blew its whistle, rang its bell, and enjoyed the magic of it. Then I took the bull by the horns and changed the address from 03 to 5344 so I could run another DCC locomotive. Most modern DCC systems set forth a procedure for how to do this, so read that section carefully and ask for help if you need it.

After seven years, I'm still learning and growing. Arthur C. Clarke, the great sci-



This sort of switch arrangement can be a great comfort to the new DCC user who has a bunch of DC locomotives that may have him returning to DC frequently at first. Using an inexpensive Double-Pole, Double-Throw, Center Off (SPSTCO) switch, you can easily flip back and forth between systems. This single switch will handle a modest-sized layout.

ence fiction author, wrote, "Any technology, sufficiently advanced, is indistinguishable from magic." DCC isn't magic, but it adds a magical property to operations. Be clear, however. While you can install a switch to select DC or DCC, there is no switch that will take you quickly from knowing very little about DCC all the way to being an expert. If you decide to go DCC, plan to enjoy the journey and be patient about arriving at the destination. Hmmm. That's the same advice I give to train travelers!

—

If you have questions, answers, suggestions, tips, or comments about DCC and the topic in this column, email me at: dcc@modelrailroadnews.com or send a letter to: DCC, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080

Block Detection & Automation

- work with any type of track power (DC, DCC, AC, TMCC, DCS)
- super reliable
- does not affect track power!
- compatible with Atlas' and other Signal Systems!

starting at $29.95.

Add action to your layout with our automatic Back-N-Forth's starting at $39.95.

#2379 - Warm White
#2380 - Cool White
size: 2" to 10" x 1/2"
$29.95 each

All items: Made in U.S.A

Orders require $11 min. s/i, PA res. + 6% sales tax.

Visit our web site for more details!

DALLEE ELECTRONICS, Inc. Est. 1976
246 W. Main St., Dept. MRRN
Leola, PA 17540
(717) 661-7041

Catalog $12.50, MRR Wiring Guide $17, both $26
FREE from our web site! www.dallee.com
U.S. funds only - no stamps! (outside US add extra postage)

Traintek LLC.COM
Model Train Control Professionals

phone: 1-888-339-TRAIN (8724)
email: gary@TraintekLLC.com

HOLIDAY TRAIN CONTROL SALE!

DCC Systems 20-30% Off MSRP!

Sound Decoders for DC & DCC

ESU LokSound Select $79.95 MSRP $99.95
Quantum Revolution-A $99.95 MSRP $119.95
Quantum Revolution-U $99.95 MSRP $119.95
Soundtraxx Tsunami TSU1000 $95.20 MSRP $119.00
Soundtraxx Tsunami AT1000 $79.95 MSRP $99.95

MTH DCS Systems

DCS Remote Set $269.95 MSRP $299.95
DCS Commander Set $199.95 MSRP $229.95
DCS Commander Only $134.95 MSRP $149.95
ProtoSound 2.0 Upgrade Kits $169.95 MSRP $179.95
ProtoSound Batteries In Stock

Lenz · Logic Rail Technologies · MRC · PRICOM · Ring · SOUNDTRAXX DCC

www.TraintekLLC.com

SEE TONY'S AT
The Big E Railroad Hobby Show
W. Springfield, MA, Jan. 30-31

- QSI Sound Demos
- QSI Revo in Stock!
- Show Specials
- Decoders Installed

Happy Holidays DCC Sale
Effective Dec 15, 2009 - Jan 15, 2010

DIGITRAX	LIST	SALE
STARTER SETS		
Zephyr	199.95	149.95
S. Emp. Builder X	355.00	264.95
Super Chief 5AX	455.00	374.95
Super Chief 8AX	475.00	364.95
Radio S. E. Builder XD	575.00	455.95
Radio S. Chief 5A XD	665.00	495.95
Radio S. Chief 8A XD	685.00	510.95
THROTTLES		
DT402	185.00	144.95
DT402R	250.00	189.95

NCE CORP	LIST	SALE
STARTER SETS		
PowerCab	189.95	149.95
Power Pro	529.95	412.95
Power Pro 10	649.95	506.95
Power Pro-R	699.95	545.95
Power Pro 10-R	849.95	662.95
THROTTLES		
Cab-04PR	179.95	139.95
Cab-04P	89.95	71.95
Pro Cab	159.95	124.95
Pro Cab-R	249.95	194.95

LENZ	LIST	SALE
STARTER SETS		
SET-90	299.95	249.95
SET-100	399.95	329.95
THROTTLES		
LH90 Cab	120.00	99.95
LH100 Prog Cab	240.00	199.95
MRC		
Prodigy Adv 2 Wireless	599.98	349.95
Prodigy Adv W'less Cab	189.98	99.95
Prodigy Advance 2	379.98	199.95
Advanced 2 Cab	109.98	69.95

Pinewood Plaza, 57 River Rd, Suite 1023
Essex Junction, VT 05452
info@TonysTrains.com • fax 802-878-5550

* FIRST in DCC Sales & Support
* Installations and Loco Work
* Club Demos & Discounts
* We Guarantee Your Satisfaction

800-978-3472
INFO, QUESTIONS, CATALOGUE
TonysTrains.com 12/09

TONY'S TRAIN XCHANGE

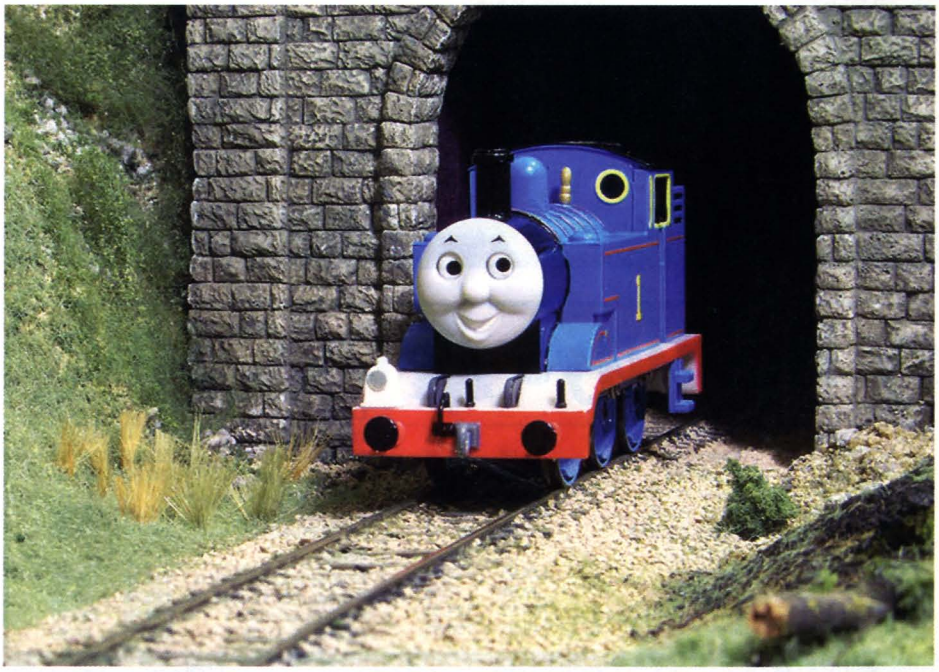
First Introduction to Model Trains

BY JEFFREY ANDRESKI — With Christmas and other holidays around the corner, who can argue that this isn't the best time of the year? Thoughts of model-train-related gifts are running through my head, which got me thinking. The one thing that most model railroaders have in common is their story of how they were first introduced to model trains and this great hobby. Ask any model railroader how they got their start and many will tell you that it was a train set under a Christmas tree when they were little. While times are hard for a lot of people, you can always look back and reflect on past enjoyment in the hobby.

This being the December issue, this month's column will focus on common first experiences with model trains and specifically how I got my start in model railroading. Many years ago, almost every boy had a train set under his Christmas tree. Back then it usually started with a wind-up tin plate train set. Then it would move up to a real train set. That was the best gift that a kid could hope for on Christmas morning, and is inevitably how many of today's model railroaders got their start with electric trains.

In those days, Lionel was the "King of Trains." That was the present that every young boy wanted. Besides Lionel, there was the brand known as American Flyer. It had trains in S scale, which had a 1/64th proportion. It was quite different from O scale, but the main difference between the brands was the track. Lionel had the unrealistic 3-rail track, while American Flyer had only a 2-rail design. Parents usually made the choice of what brand their kids got started in, but for most model railroaders, after the first train set, it didn't stop there. The basic set was expanded one locomotive, car, or accessory at a time until it could be considered a complete layout.

Nowadays with many other things besides trains on kids' wish lists, trains aren't the "must have" they used to be. But the next generation of active model railroaders, those being in their teens, had things different growing up. In the early nineties and continuing today, the Thomas the Tank Engine phenomenon introduced to many an interest in toy trains. It started with a television show in 1989. Thomas-related products and new TV and movie episodes continue to be marketed today. So now, more than ever, kids are getting introduced to trains and model trains thanks to "Thomas."



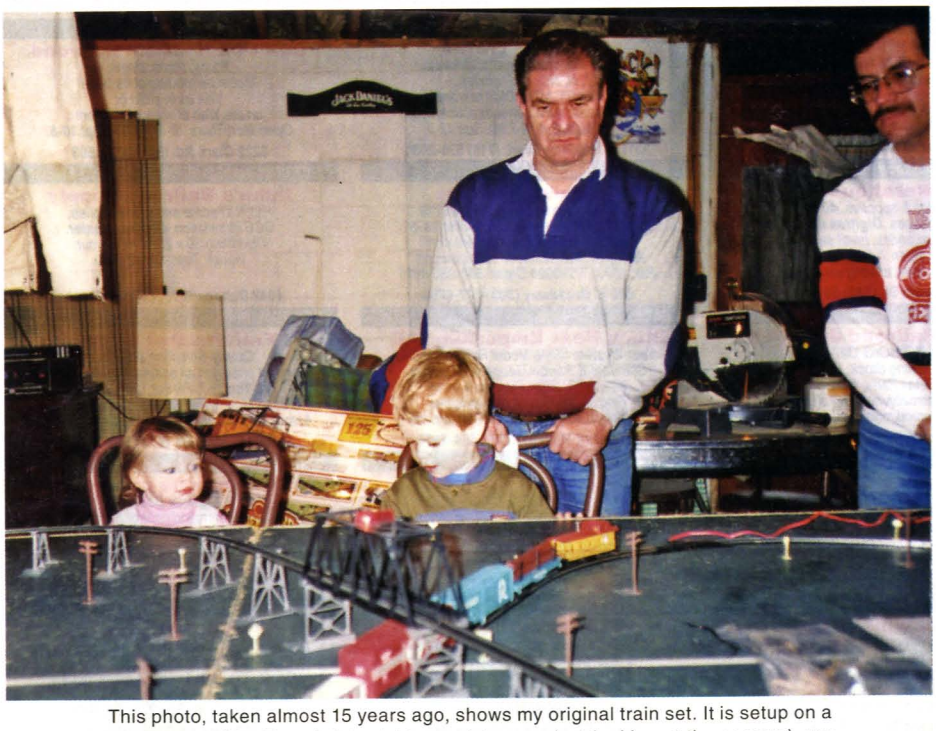
A Bachmann HO-scale Thomas, is coming out of a tunnel on my layout. My brothers have many items from Bachmann's Thomas the Tank Engine line, which seems to keep expanding every year to include more familiar items. Thomas the Tank Engine introduces children to trains at an early age.

My beginning interest in trains goes back almost 15 years. While this may not seem like a long time to many modelers, I'm only 17, so you can't really expect it to go back much further. My first introduction to model trains was Christmas of 1994. That year I received a Bachmann HO-scale train set from my Grandpa, the day after I turned three. It was a figure-eight bridge set with an unrealistic looking GP-40 loco in a gold UP paint scheme. I never really had a train to play with before then besides a large wooden circus train. An HO-scale set probably wasn't the best gift to give a kid my age. I know that my dad wanted to exchange the set for something larger like an O-scale Lionel set, but that exchange never happened. Being only three, I wasn't the one who was going to be setting up the track. I needed help.

Roadbed Track

Fifteen years ago, one thing that sets didn't come with was track with plastic-molded roadbed attached to it (now almost all train sets come with some sort of roadbed track). The problem with this regular HO-scale track was that every time a train went over a joint it would move and it would eventually derail. This meant that the track needed to be nailed down in a few locations, which made temporary set-ups difficult at best. Also, the only place you could put the track was on hard flat surface such as a large table. In my case, an old ping-pong table served as the tracks' base.

At that time, Kato's Unitrack was the only track with built-in roadbed. However, it was rather hard to come by, being that it was from a Japanese manufacturer. I wish Bachmann had released their E-Z-Track a few years earlier than



This photo, taken almost 15 years ago, shows my original train set. It is setup on a ping-pong table. From left to right: my sister, me (not looking at the camera), my Grandpa, and my Dad at the controls of the train. Photo by Paula Andreski.

they did, because that would have been great for me to begin with model trains. Because of space constraints, setup and takedown time, and the difficulty of keeping the train running, my set was only assembled for operation a couple times. Most of these problems could have been avoided if I'd had roadbed track, because it could be set up anywhere, including on the carpet — something unheard of using regular sectional track. (While you can run track with roadbed on a rug or carpeting, it's still a good idea to get trains off the floor.)

Now, with Life-Like's Power-Loc track you can lift an entire loop of track up and even hang the track on the wall because it's so sturdy. After the short occurrences of my train set being setup, the space and area to set it back up didn't come back into existence until over seven years later when I was ten. During those seven years, I always liked looking at the nice packaging of my train set in the back of my closet, wishing I could run a train.

But I wasn't completely without trains for that time, in fact, far from it. Starting when I was five, I started receiving diecast metal Thomas the Tank Engine locomotives with plastic rolling stock and tracks manufactured by ERTL. Besides that type, I also had the wooden and battery-powered versions of Thomas. Every Christmas and birthday my sister and I would get some more items to add to our Thomas collection. The scale size of these items seems to be similar to N scale 1/160, but they were just standard push along trains. One thing that I would do was to take all the track that we had and try to use it to make the biggest track network I could. So that's how I was able to keep my interest in trains going.

My layout, if you can call it that, when I was eleven. Everyone has a first layout and this was mine. It includes mainly Life-Like structures, grass mat, trees, and accessories. It also has a couple of cardboard structures. My track isn't nailed down, but that soon changed after the train would derail from the track moving after every couple rounds.

Space for a Layout

Then when I was ten, and after a move into a new house, there was finally space in my room to have a 4 x 8 sheet of plywood set up to run my original train set on. But after I got my 4 x 8 foot sheet of plywood up and set up the figure 8 with a bridge. It was fun to race the train around, except that I needed to nail down some of the track to keep the train from taking a dive off the bridge. But after a while I got bored watching one train going around on a single track and having no variations. Then, I purchased a box of train stuff from a local thrift shop. This added some brass switches and track to my original steel track. The box also had a bunch of additional cars and a few locomotives that didn't run very well.

Then came a trip to Caboose Hobbies in Denver. As almost any model railroader knows, when you step into a large train store, you just want to buy the entire store. I settled on several building kits, a signal set, a couple remote control turnouts, and a grass mat. I was all set to make a cool looking layout, or so I thought. I enjoyed building the structures, but they didn't turn out as nicely as I thought they would. I guess that was to be expected. I also made the mistake of buying the wrong type of grass mat. It was cheaper than a felt-like mat but constantly shed material.

All new modelers make mistakes, and I am no exception. This is my story of how I was introduced to Model Railroading. I am sure that it shares similarities with other modelers, but ultimately we all have our own unique story. Even though my start in the hobby was a little unsettled, it proves that if you really want to do something, you can.

—

If you have any questions, comments, tips, or suggestions concerning this column or model railroading in general, send them to: The Future of Model Railroading, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080 or e-mail to: tamr@modelrailroadnews.com

DEALER DIRECTORY

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR STORE'S AD HERE

Advertise Your Hobby Shop Here!
Reach out to local and regional customers that your regular local advertising misses.
MRN Dealer Directory • PO Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080
Fax 541-955-0346
e-mail: Directory@ModelRailroadNews.com
IT'S INEXPENSIVE, TOO! — ONLY $10 / MONTH!!!

ALABAMA, Pelham (Birmingham)

Oak Mountain Hobbies & Toys
Full service Hobby Shop
N, HO, O, On30, G scales.
Authorized Lionel, MTH &
Digitrax Dealer
Open Mon - Fri 10-6; Sat 10-5
2659 Pelham Parkway (205) 685-8980

ARIZONA, Lake Havasu City

My Train Shop
Competitive, friendly- Mohave & La Paz Cnty. Train Headquarters. All scales, scenery, Bldgs, Books & Special-Orders. Always a full library of How-to videos & train excursions for Free viewing!
1695 Mesquite Ave. #208A (928) 505-4044

ARIZONA, Mesa

Roy's Train World
35 years as Arizona's largest Model RR shop. Z, N, HO, O, & G Scale. Books, videos & more!
e-mail: trains@roystrainworld.com
web site: roystrainworld.com
1033 S. Country Club Dr. (480) 833-4353

ARIZONA, Phoenix

An Affair With Trains
Come and see our New store.
One of the largest stores in Arizona!
Digitrax & NCE **dealer**.
Tues - Fri 10-5:30, Sat 9-5, Sun 1-4
Shop online at www.aawtrains.com
301 W. Valley Rd. (623) 434-6778

CALIFORNIA, Anaheim Hills

Milepost 38 Model Trains
S. California's most complete train shop.
100% model RRing. Open 7 days a week.
Details, supplies, books, video, DVDs.
We install & support DCC! **Digitrax dealer**
www.milepost38modeltrains.com
5757-B E La Palma Ave. (714) 970-3751

CALIFORNIA, Clovis (Fresno)

Roy Ogle Trains & Things
Z-G scale trains & R/C airplanes
Hobby supplies
Digitrax & Lionel **Dealer**
www.roystrains.com Open Mon. - Sat. 10am-6pm
352 Pollasky Ave (559) 325-0102

CALIFORNIA, Concord

Just Trains
Largest selection in the East Bay. 93 foot operating HO layout. Buy -sell - trade - consign - repairs - detail parts in all scales. Lionel. Discount prices & friendly service.
www.just-trains.com
5650 Imhoff Drive Ste. H (925) 685-6566

CALIFORNIA, Culver City

Allied Model Trains
The friendly model railroad store
3 miles north of L.A.X.
HO & N Brass Märklin, Fleischmann, Digital, **Digitrax dealer**, Lionel, LGB, etc.
info@alliedmodeltrains.com
4371 S Sepulveda Blvd. (310) 313-9353

CALIFORNIA, Escondido

Value Craft
Large selection Z to G. LGB, Lehmahn, Bachmann, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, Märklin, Micro-Trains, Piko, Woodland Scenics. Great prices and selection.
Open 7 days: M-Fri. 10-7 Sat. 10-6, Sun. 10-6.
342 W. El Norte Pkwy. (760) 747-9222

CALIFORNIA, Gilroy

All Aboard Junction Train Store
Exclusively Trains! Gauges N - G. Athearn, Bachmann, Kato, Lionel Auth. V. dealer, LGB, USA, and more. Scratch bldg. supplies, kits, books, magazines.
www.allaboardjunction.com
8355 Monterey Street (408) 846-8841

CALIFORNIA, Gilroy

Flying Fortress Hobbies
HO and N Scale Trains. Model aircraft, cars, ships, armor, figures. R/C airplanes, Books, paints, tools,
Digitrax Dealer
Open: Tue. - Fri. 12:30-6:30, Sat. 10-4
7365 Monterey St. Ste. 101 (408) 842-0450

CALIFORNIA, Hollywood (North)

The Roundhouse
HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH, Märklin.
L.A.'s oldest train store, Discount prices!
Coffee pots on. Open 7 days.
roundhousetrains@gmail.com
12804 Victory Blvd. (818) 769-0403

CALIFORNIA, La Mirada

R Hobbies
We now carry Z, N, HO, S, O and G.
Digitrax dealer, Lionel, LGB, S-Helper.
Mon-Sat 10 am - 6 pm; closed Sun.
14269 Imperial Hwy (562) 777-9492

CALIFORNIA, Lakewood

Hobby Warehouse, Inc.
Trains, buildings & supplies. 40 years exp. HO, O, N, G gauges. **Digitrax dealer**. We can help. Great prices, great service from Great people. Open 7 days/ M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-6. www.ahobbywarehouse.com
4105 E. South St. (562) 531-8383

CALIFORNIA, Lodi

Roger's Railroad Junction
Z-N-HO-HOn3-O27-G
Engines, Rolling Stock, Buildings, Scenery, Detail Parts, DCC & More!
Email: railroadjunction@att.net
www.rogersrailroadjunction.com
105 S. Sacramento St. (209) 334-5623

CALIFORNIA, Napa

The Loose Caboose
Napa Valley's premiere hobby shop!
Digitrax dealer, Trains, plastic models, rockets, slot cars,Thomas the Tank Engine & more! Closed Mon. Tue-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5.
820A 3rd Street (888) 99-TRAIN

CALIFORNIA, Pasadena

The Original Whistle Stop, Inc.
Model rail specialists since 1951.
All scales Z to G. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer**.
Complete stock brass imports, new & used. Books, structures, tools & detail parts.
Open 7 days. www.thewhistlestop.com
2490 E Colorado Blvd. (626) 796-7791

CALIFORNIA, Redding

The Train Depot
Serving the North Valley over 20 years!
Auth. Walthers/Lionel dealer
Variety of modeling needs
2354 Railroad Ave. (530) 243-1360

CALIFORNIA, Roseville (Sacramento)

Railroad Hobbies
Exclusively model trains since 1989.
Atlas, Athearn, **Digitrax dealer**, Kato, Lionel, LGB, MDC, Märklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts. Everyday low prices.
Open 7 days. www.rrhobbies.com
119 Vernon St. (916) 782-6067

CALIFORNIA, Sacramento

Bruce's Train Shop
6,000 square feet of trains
www.brucestrainshop.com
All scales, NCE, **Digitrax** & QSI **dealer**.
Open 7 days a week. Fax (916) 485-8028
Toll free 1-877-276-8383
2752 Marconi Ave. (916) 485-5288

CALIFORNIA, San Dimas

The Train Stop
Celebrating 35 years in Model Railroading!
Huge inventory N thru G Scales
Worldwide Shipping www.trainstop.com
Tues - Sat 10am - 5pm Fax 909-599-1566
211 W. Bonita Ave. (909) 599-2602

CALIFORNIA, San Francisco

Franciscan Hobbies
TRY US
Digitrax Dealer
www.franciscanhobbies.com
1920A Ocean Avenue (415) 584-3919

CALIFORNIA, Santa Clara

The Train Shop
100% trains. Always discount prices!
Digitrax dealer.
Tues. - Sat. 9:30-6:00.
Mon 9:30-4:00. Closed Sun.
Dennis Cole.
1829 Pruneridge Ave. (408) 296-1050

CALIFORNIA, Tehachapi

Trains Etc.
Visit us and the Tehachapi Loop
N thru G - Also Trains with History
Mon thru Sat 9:30-5:00 & Sun 11:00-4:00
Drop off for Lionel repair. **Digitrax dealer**
www.trainsetc.biz or trainsetc@sbcgobal.net
114 W. Tehachapi (661) 822-7777

CALIFORNIA, Westminster (Orange Co.)

Arnie's Trains
Huge selection on display!
World Famous
Since 1977.
www.arniestrains.com
6452 Industry Way (714) 893-1015

COLORADO, Colorado Springs

Discount Trains
Full service store for all skill levels.
Z, N, HO, O, G scales.
LGB, Märklin, MTH, **Digitrax dealer**,
Lionel Repair. www.sunbirdtrainmart.com
Open Mon-Sat 10-7:30, Sun 12-5.
3311 N Academy Blvd. (719) 574-2080

COLORADO, Denver

Caboose Hobbies
Your train store since 1938. On-line catalog with more than 50,000 items in stock. www.caboosehobbies.com
Advance reservation on new products.
Fax: (303) 777-0028 Order: 800-886-1813
500 S. Broadway (303) 777-6766

COLORADO, Palisade

Black Bear Emporium LLC
Your Western Slope Model Railroad Store
Standard & Narrow Gauge in all scales
Kits, RTR, Gifts, Puzzles & more
Find us on eBay at ohkwarisales
Trackside on the UP/D&RGW mainline
117 South Main St. (970) 464-4675

COLORADO, Westminster (Denver)

Mizell Trains, Inc.
Featuring "The Wall of Trains." Lionel-MTH-LGB. Rocky Mts. largest selection of trains. All brands/scales. Diecast- models & hobbies. Open 7 days. Auth. Lionel service center. www.Mizelltrains.com
3051 W. 74TH Ave. (303) 429-4811

CONNECTICUT, Branford

Branford Hobbies
Trains, planes, boats. cars. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer**. Closed Sun & Mon.
Call for Christmas hrs! Open Tue, Wed, Thu 10-5:30, Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5.
(West Main)
609 W. Main (rear) (203) 488-9865

CONNECTICUT, Manchester

Time Machine
All scales Z-G, MTH, Lionel, Märklin, Walthers, **Digitrax dealer**. Large operating layouts. www.timemachinehobby.com
Mon - Sat: 10-8, Sun: 10-6
"Largest Hobby Shop in New England"
71 Hilliard Street (860) 646-0610

CONNECTICUT, Waterford

Tacdab Model Trains
BLI, Blue Line, Canadian MT, Precision Craft, Spectrum, & more. Accessories, gift cert. **Digitrax** & NCE **dealer**, discounts. Shop for your model RR needs in SE Conn. e-mail: tacdab@att.net
611 Vauxhall St. Ext. (860) 447-9023

FLORIDA, Ft. Lauderdale (Plantation)

Warrick's Hobby Superstore
Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types
G, Z, N, HO, HOn3, On2, On3, On30
Lionel, MTH. Kits & supplies
Since 1972. Mon-Sat 10-8, Sun 11-5
www.HobbySuperStore.com
7676 Peters Road (954) 42-Hobby

FLORIDA, Lantana

The Depot Hobby Shop
Full line Hobby Shop specializing in Trains
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:00, Sat-Sun 10:00-4:00
www.depothobbyshop.com
1/2 mile east of I-95 exit #61
518 W Lantana Rd. (561) 585-1982

FLORIDA, Ocala

Trains of Ocala
A complete line of model railroading. Open 6 days a week. Check our prices! All major credit cards accepted. Fax 352-369-5153
www.trainsofocala.com
trains1@atlantic.net
1729 NE 8th Road (352) 369-5152

FLORIDA, Panama City

Kirklands Hobbies of PC
N, HO, O, O27 scales. Kits/ RTR.
Bdwy. Ltd., **Digitrax**, NCE & Walthers **dealer**. Woodland Scenics, Bldg. supplies, tools & books. Mon - Thu: 8:30 - 3, Fri - Sat: 8-5. fax: 850-215-8203
1525 Lisenby Ave. (850) 215-8202

FLORIDA, Pensacola

Trains by Johnson
Competitive prices, friendly service. All makes, models, trains & accessories, buy / sell. Z-G. Lionel, Micro-Train, MTH, USA, & **Digitrax dealer**. Directions: Old Palafox at 10 Mile Rd. www.trains-usa.com
10412 N. Palafox St. (850) 478-8584

FLORIDA, Tampa (St. Pete)

H & R Trains
The last decent place in FL not endorsed by Mickey Mouse. Huge inventory in all gauges. Great store, come see! **Digitrax dealer**. Daily 10-6, Sun 11-5.
www.hrtrains.com GPS zip code: 33781
6901 US 19 N., PP (727) 526-4682

FLORIDA, Sarasota

Gulf Coast Model Railroad
Trains, trains, trains.
Model railroading at its best.
Visit us in store or
on the Web at www.gcmrr.com
Open Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri til 8, Sat 10-5.
3222 Clark Rd. (941) 923-9303

FLORIDA, Spring Hill

Dana's Railroad Supply
HO/N/O scale and train supplies.
DCC installation, **Digitrax dealer**.
Operating 20 x 20 ft. HO layout.
Hours: Tues-Sat 10-5pm
4042 Deltona Blvd. (352) 684-2484

GEORGIA, Buford

Trainmaster Models
Quality Selection & Service
Discount pricing in all scales, **Digitrax dealer**.
Tue-Thu 11-7, Fri-Sat 11-6, Sun 1-6,
Closed Mon. www.Trainmastermodels.com
Across from NS Mainline. In downtown Buford.
601 E. Main St. (678) 546-3600

GEORGIA, Martinez (Augusta)

DCC Installs and Sales
Digitrax Dealer
Your digital command control Headquarters!
NCE, Soundtraxx, QSI, TCS. All other systems available, and accessories.
3414 Cannon Gate Dr. (706) 860-3768

GEORGIA, Riverdale

Riverdale Station Inc.
Atlanta's favorite train store for over 26 years!
Catering to the serious model railroader.
Quality kits, detail parts, & brass models,
Digitrax dealer. Open Tues - Sat: 10 - 5:30. Fax (770) 907-4992
6632 Hwy. 85 (770) 991-6085

Taking a trip!

Bring MRN Along!
Check out the Dealer Directory.
Your map to local hobby shops!

GEORGIA, Savannah

Bull Street Station
HO, N, O, O27 RR Supplies
Large Selection Detail Parts for HO and N.
Everything for Model RR except the table.
Ship anywhere. E-mail: bullst@bellsouth.net
web site: www.bullst.com (800) 611-8521
151 Bull Street (912) 236-4344

ILLINOIS, Bloomington

Hobbyland Inc.
We carry a large selection of G, O, HO & N gauge trains. RTR train sets in many of these gauges. Engines, rolling stock, track, accessories, buildings & scenery. www.hobbylandfunstore.com
616 N. Main St. (309) 828-1442

ILLINOIS, Des Plaines

Des Plaines Hobbies
N, HO, S, O, G Std. & Narrow gauge too!
Lots of scratchbuilding parts & stuff too.
Brass, books & videos. **Digitrax dealer**.
We ship anywhere! Close to O'Hare. M, T, W, F 10-6; Th 10-8; Sat 9:30-5; Sun 11-5.
1468 Lee St. (Mannheim Rd) (847) 297-2118

ILLINOIS, Elmhurst

Al's Hobby Shop
Serving Chicagoland for over 63 years.
Specialist in HO & N. Extensive supply of decals, details & paints. **Digitrax dealer**.
Minutes from O'Hare. We ship anywhere.
trains@alshobbyshop.com
121 N. Addison Ave. (630) 832-4908

ILLINOIS, Geneva

Structures and Trains by Fred
Trains Only! Friendly personal service.
Discount Prices. Z, N, HO, O Trains. Large selection of Craftsman kits. Custom built layouts. M-F 10am - 7pm, S & S 10am - 5pm
www.structuresandtrainsbyfred.com
12 N 2nd Street (630) 208-9011

ILLINOIS, Maryville

K-10's Model Trains
Large 60' x 70' customer operated DCC HO layout. **Digitrax dealer**. 17 miles from St. Louis, near I-70/I-55 exit 15B. Shop hrs, maps, pictures, layout construction times, train running see www.k-10smodeltrains.com
19 Schiber Court (618) 288-9720

ILLINOIS, Mundelein

Ron's Mundelein Hobbies, Inc.
An Old Time Friendly Shop. Serving Northeastern Illinois for over 28 years!
Digitrax Dealer. ronhobby@aol.com
Hrs: Tue.-Fri. 10am-6pm, Sat. 9am-4pm, Sun. 11am-3pm. Fax: 847-949-8687
431 N. Lake Street (847) 949-8680

DEALER DIRECTORY

ILLINOIS, Oswego

Denny's Trains & Things

Auth. dealer: Lionel, LGB, MTH, Marx, Williams, Aristocraft. All prewar trains, Standard/ O gauge. Auth. MTH repair center. I'll buy your trains. dennytrain@aol.com Visa/MC/Disc/AmEx

116 S. Main St. (630) 554-6964

ILLINOIS, Woodstock

Woodstock Hobbies, Ltd.

Trains & Accessories for Z thru G. Authorized Lionel and Märklin dealers. Large Operating Lionel Layout. Tues. - Fri. 10-6, Sat. 10-5 Sun. 12-4 Visit us at: www.woodstockhobbies.com

124 Cass St.- Woodstock Sq. (815) 337-8770

INDIANA, Dryer

Park Lane Hobbies

*N, HO & O. DCC & **Digitrax dealer**. Atlas, Athearn, BLI & Walthers. Plastics, modeling supplies & detail parts. Special orders. Competitive prices. M-F 10-7, Sat 10-5, Sun 11-3, www.parklanehobbiesonline.com*

1080 Joliet (Rte. 30) (219) 322-1123

INDIANA, Elkhart

Rupel Toy Trains

Authorized Lionel Value-added dealer. MTH retailer & service center. Atlas O, Branchline, Intermountain, Kato, Micro-Trains, Woodland Scenics, Walthers, Dept. 56. Everything Discounted. www.rupeltoytrains.com

23631 US Hwy. 33, Ste. D (574) 875-8008

INDIANA, Indianapolis

HobbyTown USA

*One of the Largest Train Selections in Indy! Specializing in HO & N scales **Digitrax dealer**. Special orders welcome M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5*

8326 Castleton Corner Dr. (317) 845-4106

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Sanford & Son Train Yard

Specializing In Collectible HO & N Scale Also Railroad Paper, Signs, & more The Biggest Little Train Shop In Indy! Open Seven Days A Week - 11am Til 5pm Soda Fountain Open Thursday through Sunday

3444 N. Shadeland Ave. (317) 748-3337

INDIANA, Indianapolis

Train Central, Corp.

Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27, Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints & accessories. 1 block West of Shadeland Ave. on Washington St. Mon-Sat 10:30-6, www.waynestrains.biz

6742 E. Wash. (U.S. 40) (317) 375-0832

INDIANA, Plainfield

Big Four Hobbies

*Large selection model trains, detail parts, Accessories, Books, Magazines, **Digitrax dealer**.*

1005 E. Main St. (317) 837-1024

IOWA, Urbandale

Hobby Haven

N, HO, O & G Lionel, MTH, Atlas Exit #129 I-80/I-35, 2 miles south Iowa's premier Model Railroad store Open 7 days a week

2575 86th Street (515) 276-8785

MAINE, Parsonsfield (Kezar Falls)

Maine Trains

One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern New England. Athearn, Atlas, Shinohara & more!!! Mon, Tue, Th, Sat: 10-4, Fri: 10-8 Web: mainetrains.net, Midway between Portland, ME & Rochester, NH.

21 Elm Street (207) 625-4916

MARYLAND, Baltimore (Cockeysville)

M.B. Klein

Model railroad headquarters since 1913 Excellent selection HO & N equipment & accessories; Lionel, K-Line. All at discount prices. Mon-Fri 10-5, Sat 9-5 www.modeltrainstuff.com

243-A Cockeysville Rd. (410) 229-9995

MARYLAND, Sykesville

The Moose Caboose

Central Maryland's best kept secret - a family friendly model train shop specializing in HO & N Scale at very generous discounts. Please call for hrs. or visit us at www.themoosecaboose.com

1341 W. Liberty Rd. (410) 795-4610

MASSACHUSETTS, Chelmsford

Maine Trains

HO & N Model Railroading Scale kits, parts and supplies How-to-books and magazines Tues-Fri 11am-6:30pm, Sat 10am-5pm www.mainetrains.com

210 Boston Rd. Rt. 4 (978) 250-1442

MASSACHUSETTS, Methuen

NE Craftsman Structure Supply

Model Railroading • Doll Houses • Model Ships • Woodcarving. We carry the books, supplies & tools needed for scale modelers to build with! Visit us at: www.necraftsman.com

99 Cross St. (978) 683-6327

MASSACHUSETTS, Norton

Norton Prototypes

Full line of model trains. Mostly HO. Complete Athearn inventory. Full prototype custom shop! Large inventory of custom engines & freight cars. Largest inventory highball graphics & Micro Scale decals.

160 Taunton Ave Rte 140 (508) 725-6710

MASSACHUSETTS, Sudbury

Ken's Trains

N-Scale exclusively Large selection of quality rolling stock & accessories in our fine store Open Wed., Thu. & Fri. 4-8 Sat. 10-5, Sun. 2-5

Mill Village, Rt. 20 (978) 443-6883

MASSACHUSETTS, Townsend

LightHouse Hobbies

*HO & N Full-line hobby shop. Authorized **Digitrax** & Broadway Limited **dealer**, plus Accurail, Athearn, Atlas, Kato, MRC, Walthers, Testors, Woodland Scenics and more.... www.lighthousehobbies.com*

18 Main St., Harbor Village Shopping Ctr. (978) 597-2600

MICHIGAN, Coloma

J & W Model Trains

Specializing in HO and G scale. DCC Installs for both gauges. Special Orders welcome! 1-800-443-0440 E-mail: jpiehl@jwmodeltrains.com www.jwmodeltrains.com

6450 Becht Rd. East (269) 468-5586

MICHIGAN, Flint

Rider's Hobby Shop

G (LGB, 1:20.3), O (Lionel, MTH), On30, HO, N & Z. Locos, cars, figures, buildings track, kits, scenery supplies, details, books & videos. Digitrax dealer. Repair service. M-F 10-8, Sat. 10-6, Sun. 12-5

2061 S. Linden (810) 720-2500

MICHIGAN, Saginaw

Brasseur Electric Trains, Inc.

*Auth. **Digitrax dealer**, Lionel & MTH Sales & Service . 1,000's of parts, books, tools, supplies. Major product lines. Fax: 989-793-2509 E-mail bob@traindoctor.com www.brasseurelectrictrains.com*

410 Court Street (989) 793-4753

MICHIGAN, Watervliet

Bob's Hobby & Collector's Shop

Michigan's largest shop with 12,000 sq. ft. New and Used Open Tu-Fri 12-6pm, Sat 9-6, Closed Su & M.

115 N. Main St. (269) 463-7452

MICHIGAN, Wyoming

Hobby Recycling

HO, N and Marx bought and sold. American Flyer and Lionel also. Tuesday thru Friday 12-6, Saturday 10-5. Other hours available by appt. Please call.

2313 Lee St. SW. (616) 257-7155

MISSOURI, Kansas City

Doc's Caboose, Inc.

*Trackside location in KC's historic West Bottoms. HO & N Scale Trains, Tools, Special Orders. **Digitrax dealer**. Exclusive "weathered" T-shirts. www.docscaboose.com*

1400 Union Ave. (816) 471-7114

MISSOURI, Odessa

J & L Hobby & Trains

*Midwest's best selection of HO & N scales. Advance Reservation. **Digitrax dealer**. Website! http://pws.prserv.net/jltrain We do mail order. Odessa exit at the Outlet Mall, So. side I-70.*

1344 W US Hwy. 40 (816) 633-5400

MISSOURI, St. Louis

Hobby Station

One of St. Louis's largest train stores! All scales, plus repair services & detail parts. Authorized Lionel, LGB, & Märklin service centers. New Summer Hours! Tu.-Sat. 10am - 5pm, Sun. 12am - 4pm

301 S. Kirkwood Rd. (314) 822-1927

MONTANA, Billings

Jim's Junction

*Model railroading headquarters for the northern Rockies. HO, HOn3, N gauge. Kits, parts, tools, books. **Digitrax dealer** Tu-Fri 10-5:30, Sat 10-4, Clsed. Sun-Mon trains28@bresnan.net www.jim'sjunction.com*

811 B 16th St. West (406) 259-5354

NEBRASKA, Omaha

House of Trains

*One of the oldest and most experienced stores around. We carry all Scales! DCC and **Digitrax dealer** www.houseoftrains.com*

8106 Maple St. (402) 934-7245

NEVADA, Las Vegas

HobbyTown USA

While in Las Vegas, check out our train selection. Close to the Las Vegas strip. Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-7, Sun 12-6.

5085 W. Sahara, Ste. 134 (702) 889-9554

NEVADA, Las Vegas

Westside Trains

*Large variety of HO, N & Lionel O gauge trains. Auth. **Digitrax**, Lionel & Kato **dealer**. Only 7 miles west of the Las Vegas strip. www.thetrainengineer.com*

2960 S Durango Ste 117 (702) 254-9475

NEVADA, Reno

High Sierra Hobbies

*Model railroading in all scales! Tools, books, DVDs, consignments, DCC systems & support, **Digitrax dealer**. By Convention Center. 800-891-8799 www.highsierrahobbies.com*

4020 Kietzke Lane (775) 825-5557

NEW JERSEY, Piscataway

The Model Railroad Shop

Serving hobbyists since 1933. Large selection of HO, N, S & O scale. Fire Truck models, RR books-repair service. Mon., Tue. & Thurs. 10am-6pm, Sat. 10am-5pm, Wed. & Fri. 10am-9pm

Vail Ave. & Market Rd. (732) 968-5696

NEW JERSEY, Point Pleasant Beach

The Train Room

A Complete Model Railroad Store Over 200 Engines in Stock N•HO•S•O Operating layouts - DCC/DCS/TMCC Authorized MTH and LIONEL Dealer Walthers • Atlas • Atlas O Tue - Sun 10-6

707 Arnold Ave. (732) 899-4000

NEW MEXICO, Albuquerque

Trains West

*100% Trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits, detail parts, decals, tools, airbrushes Large selection of railroad books & mags **Digitrax dealer**, Closed Sun. - Mon. • Fax (505) 884-8814 •*

3351 Candelaria NE Ste. A (505) 881-2322

NEW YORK, Buffalo

K-Val Hobbies

Trains exclusively N, HO, S, O, Standard. Brass, kits, accessories. NMRA discounts. Trains bought, sold, repaired. M, T, W, Sat 10-5, Th, Fri 10-9. www.kval-hobbies.com

277 Hinman Ave. (716) 875-2837

NEW YORK, Buffalo

Niagara Hobby & Craft Mart

"Biggest in the U.S.A.!" All Brands of G, O, HO and N. Open Every Day- Visit our 39-ton Caboose. 1/ 2 mile from Waldon Galleria Mall. www.niagarahobby.com

3366 Union Rd. (at Walden Ave) (716) 681-1666

NEW YORK, Mineola

Willis Hobbies, Inc.

Since 1949. Long Island's largest full-line hobby superstore. 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring LGB, MTH, Lionel, Märklin, HO & Z. HO & N scales. Books detail parts & much more! www.willishobbies.com

300 Willis Avenue (516) 746-3944

NEW YORK, Rochester (Webster)

Empire Northern Models

Western NY's largest DCC Dealer + Installs! Full line of HO & N. Locos & Rolling Stock. Athearn, Atlas, NCE, Digitrax, Stewart. Call for hours. www.empirenorthernmodels.com

680 Ridge Rd. (585) 670-0679

NEW YORK, Schenectady

Mohawk Valley Railroad Co

2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout G, O, HO, S, N scales. Books, videos, tools, paints, magazines, model kits, old Lionel,

2037 Hamburg Street (518) 372-9124

New York, Syracuse (Elbridge)

Borodino Scale Line

Scratch Building, Scenery & Details Our Distributors & 25 Direct buy Manufacturers make us stand out. Product not found in every train shop! www.borodinoscaleline.com

1040 Rte. 5E. (315) 439-6956

NORTH CAROLINA, Ashville

Factory Direct Trains

Ashville's Finest Model Railroading Store N, HO & O Scale Trains, accessories and More! www.factorydirecttrains.com

2004 Riverside Drive, Unit V (800) 990-3381

NORTH CAROLINA, Spencer

Little Choo Choo Shop, Inc.

*Across from NC Transportation Museum. Large selection of trains in all scales, **Digitrax dealer**, RR videos/books & children's toys Tu-Sat: 10-5:30. www.littlechoochooshop.com Or info@littlechoochooshop.com*

500 S Salisbury Ave (704) 637-8717

NORTH CAROLINA, Wake Forest

Train BuddyTM Products

*"Sharing the joy of model RRing." Auth **Digitrax**, Soundtraxx & Bowser **dealer** 150,000 + products. Install DCC & sound Service all brands Discount prices at www.trainbuddy.com*

1200 Jenkins Rd. (919) 562-4378

OHIO, Cleveland (Lakewood)

Wings Hobby Shop

Large selection of prototype railroad books, railroad magazines, general hobbies. HO, N, LGB trains and accessories

17112 Detroit Ave. (216) 221-5383

OKLAHOMA, Oklahoma City

Whistle Stop Trains, Inc.

*All Model RR - Discount Prices! **Digitrax**, Soundtraxx, TCS & MRC **Dealer**. Decoder installations Open Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 9-5. Website: WhistleStopTrains.com*

1313 W Britton Rd. (405) 842-4846

Making a purchase?

Visit your local hobby store!

*Tell them **MRN** sent you!*

OREGON, Portland

Whistle Stop Trains

*Your complete model railroad store. Gauges Z through G. **Digitrax dealer**. Brass and scratch building supplies. Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday www.wsor.com*

11724 SE Division St. (503) 761-1822

PENNSYLVANIA, Lansdale

Lin's Junction

*Exclusively trains. N - HO - O - G Specializing in DCC, **Digitrax dealer** www.linsjunction.com linsjunction@comcast.net*

128 S. Line St. (215) 412-7711

PENNSYLVANIA, Pa. Furnace

Ye Olde Huff N' Puff Hobby Shop

Atlas, Accurail, Bachmann, Badger, Bowser, Evergreen, Floquil, Kadee,Walthers, Woodland Scenics, Xacto, On30. Ye Olde Huff n Puff Craftsman kits. Open since 1970!

1956 Shirley Lane (814) 692-8334

PENNSYLVANIA, Pittsburgh (Mt. Lebanon)

A. B. Charles & Son Hobby Shop

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos, supplies, kits, repairs. A full service hobby shop. www.ab-charles.com Open daily 10-6. Monday, Wed, Fri eves. 7:30 - 9.

1635 McFarland Rd. (412) 561-3068

PENNSYLVANIA, Strasburg

Strasburg Train Shop

From trains to diecast to scenery... We have everything for the layout builder! N, HO, O, Lionel ~ We buy & sell used trains Open 7 days a week, year 'round www.etrainshop.com

Route 741 East (717) 687-0464

SOUTH CAROLINA, Greenville

Blue Ridge Hobbies

Model Trains - ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES 110,000 Products In All Scales Available Online 24/7 www.BlueRidgeHobbies.com Retail Store Open Mon - Sat Featuring HO, N, O Products & Layouts

2400 N. Pleasantburg Dr. (800) 988-2125

TENNESSEE, Knoxville (West)

Hobbytown USA

*Knoxville's most diverse hobby store, carrying a large selection of model railroad supplies. Z thru O gauge. **Digitrax Dealer**. Located just off I-40 in West Knoxville. Open 7 days a week.*

11364 Parkside Dr. (865) 675-1975

DEALER DIRECTORY

TENNESSEE, Memphis
Model Railroad & Hobby
Everything for the model railroader, G-Z. Athearn, Atlas, Mike's Train House, LGB. Lionel sales, service, parts. Paints, tools, books, detail parts, building supplies. We ship anywhere.
1266 Sycamore View (901) 384-6500

TENNESSEE, Murfreesboro
Hobbytown USA
Rutherford County's largest selection of hobby items. Carrying a wide variety of model railroad supplies, O, HO & N. Located just off I-24 on Medical Center Pkwy. (exit 76). Hrs: M-F 10-7; Sat. 10-5.
536 J N. Thompson Ln. (615) 890-6777

TEXAS, Dallas (Addison)
Discount Model Trains
Great discounts on thousands of G to Z scale items in stock and special orders Easy DCC, NCE & **Digitrax dealer** Monday - Saturday 10-6
4641 Ratliff Lane (972) 931-8135

TEXAS, Haltom City (Fort Worth)
Angelohobbies
Stocking standard & narrow gauge N thru O Craftsman modeling kits & scratch supplies Complete DCC products & installation Hrs: Mon-Fri 11:30-6, Sat 10-6 Sun 1-5 www.angelohobbies.com
5515 Bonner Drive (817) 428-0190

TEXAS, Houston
Larry's Hobbies
Complete line of HO & N model railroad supplies. Magazines, books, video ref. center & scratch building supplies. **Digitrax dealer**. larryshobbies-houston.com. Mon - Thur 10-6, Fri-Sat 10-7 & Sun 12-5.
156-F FM 1960 East (281) 443-7373

TEXAS, Jefferson
Roy's Toys & Trains
Hobbies for the whole family Home of Jay Gould's Personal railroad car
114 W. Walnut St. (9.3) 665-9900

VERMONT, Burlington
Al's Train Shop
Scale model railroad equipment & supplies Hours by Appointment Tue-Fri 10 - 6, Sat 10 - 5
56 Home Ave. (802) 658-4935

WASHINGTON, Camas
NWS Specialties Shop
Working to be Your Model RR Source! HO & N Scale Trains, tools & accessories. Hours: Tues-Fri 11am - 7pm. Sat 11am - 5:00pm.
335 NE Lechner Street (360) 835-7607

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Pacific Railway Hobbies
South Puget Sound's most complete RR store. G, O, HO, N, Z. LGB, Lionel, Märklin, DCC, Auth. **Digitrax Dealer**, parts, tools, scratch stuff, books. Daily 11-7, Sat. 10-6, Sun. (Oct. - May) 1-5.
9525 Gravelly Lake Dr SW (253) 581-4453

WASHINGTON, Tacoma
Tacoma Trains
Z, N, HO, O, G scales: Lionel, Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Walthers, Kato Thomas, supplies, tools, books, videos. Mon-Sat 10am - 6pm, Sun (Oct-March) 11-4 www.tacoma-trains.com
3813 North 26th Street (253) 756-7517

WISCONSIN, Eau Claire
Model Train Classics, Plus
Western WI's most enjoyable Train Shop Lionel, K-Line, MTH & other O. Hornby Märklin, American HO, N & G. Operating Layouts. Repairs, kits & accessories, Fun! www.modeltrainclassics.com
306 S. Barstow St. (715) 838-8858

WISCONSIN, Elroy
The Train Shop
Largest selection in 150 miles. Layouts in O, G, S, HO & N scale trains. Plus Thomas wooden toys. M-F 9-5:30 Sat. 9-3 Sun. Closed. Web: www.aplustrains.com E-mail: trains@aplustrains.com
130 Main Street (608) 462-8720

WISCONSIN, Monroe
The Hobby Depot
Auth. Lionel, MTH & K-Line Dealer. Atlas O, N, HO, Z trains & accessories. Plastic kits Books, videos & tools Summer hours: Tues - Fri 10-5, Sat 10-5; Winter hours add Sun 12-4
835 17th St. (608) 325-5107

ADVERTISING!!
Model Railroad News
Connect with your customers. Find serious model railroaders here. Suggested by fellow dealers.
Call: 1-800-282-3291 Today!

CANADA — AB, Calgary
Trains and Such
100% Trains: All Scales We buy collections Collectibles, Memorabilia, **Digitrax dealer** M-W 10-8pm; Th-Fri 10-9pm; Sat 9:30-5pm www.trainsandsuch.com
2604 4th St. NW (403) 277-7226

CANADA — AB, Red Deer
Canadian Scale Rail/Fun Times Hobby
www.canadianscalerail.com Model Trains in HO, N, G Canadian & US Road names
#8-88 Howorth St. (403) 986-3866

CANADA — BC, Port Moody (Vancouver)
On Track Hobbies
O, thru Z Scale Model trains & accessories All Major Suppliers, **Digitrax dealer**, Canadian prototypes, Special & Mail Orders, Buy, Sell, Trade, Open 7 days web: ontrackhobbies.com, 1-877-461-7670
#16 3130 St. Johns St. (604) 461-7670

CANADA — BC, Vancouver
Central Hobbies
Large selection of model RR supplies Miniatures by Eric, Athearn, Atlas, MDC, **Digitrax dealer**, NWSL, Peco, Shinohara, Brass. www.central-hobbies.com Special orders! Open 11-6, Fri til 9, Closed Sun
2845 Grandview Hwy. (604) 431-0771

CANADA — ON, Ottawa (Vanier)
Hobby House, Ltd.
One of Canada's leading model shops. Complete selection of HO & N gauge. Friendly knowledgeable staff. Free Parking. On parle Francais.
80 Montreal Road (613) 749-5245

CANADA — ON, Port Hope
The Doll House & Train Emporium
Ideally located between CP & CN rail lines Watch trains from our window. Specializing in model railroading supplies. Check our web: www.thetrainemporium.com for Hours Directions/Product lines 1-866-885-2270
100 Peter St. (905) 885-0070

CANADA — ON, Streetsville
Credit Valley Railway Co. LTD.
(Mississauga) All rail, all scales. Premier selection & service, **Digitrax dealer**. New & used, mail order world wide. Custom painting, special orders too! Railfan Headquarters! www.cvrco.com
184 Queen Street South (905) 826-1306

CANADA — ON, Toronto (Markham)
George's Trains, Ltd.
Canadian Train Specialists since 1962 Lionel Auth. Distributor & Repair Center All Scales • **Digitrax Dealer** • Special Orders Closed Mondays. 1-877-8TRAINS www.georgestrains.com
550 Alden Rd Unit 101 (905) 470-6200

CANADA — QC, Montreal
Hobbie Universel
Canada's largest full service hobby & train supply. We carry N-HO-O-G scales. See our HO & Garden layouts. 80,000 items in 60,000 sq. ft. E-mail: universel@udisco.com www.udisco.com
4662 Décarie Blvd. (514) 481-8107

YOU CAN PLACE YOUR STORE'S AD HERE
Advertise Your Hobby Shop Here!
Reach out to local and regional customers that your regular local advertising misses.
MRN Dealer Directory • PO Box 1080 Merlin, OR 97532-1080 Fax 541-955-0346
e-mail: Directory@ModelRailroadNews.com
IT'S INEXPENSIVE, TOO! — ONLY $10 / MONTH!!!

Please Tell Our Dealers That You Saw Their Dealer Directory Ad in Model Railroad News!

Whistle Stop Trains
Your Complete Model Railroad Store
❖
All Scales — Z through G
New and Used
We Buy and Consign Collections
❖
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sunday
11724 SE Division Street • Portland, OR 97266
Phone: 503-761-1822 • Fax: 503-761-1861
Web Site: wsor.com

Ye Olde Huff N Puff
Manufacturers of Quality HO, HOn3, S, On3, O and On30 Gauge Wood Craftsman Kits and Structures
- *Silver Streak Models & Parts*
- *Main Line Models*
- *Sugar Pine Structures*
- *Eshleman Turnout Links*

$4.00 for catalog (Specify Gauge)
SASE for Narrow Gauge and S Listing
To Order:
P.O. Box 1103 • Lewistown, PA 17044
(717) 248-8935
Website: www.yeoldehuffnpuff.com

The *NMRA* squeezes a lot into less than 4'-8½".

Narrow gaugers are serious modelers. Which is why so many belong to the *National Model Railroad Association*. A recent survey showed *NMRA* members to be among the most serious modelers in the hobby. That's because the *NMRA* offers the tools serious modelers need. Our library is loaded with thousands of slim-gauge photos, drawings and other reference data. Contests and our Achievement Program reward you modeling skills. Plus we offer low-cost layout insurance, national, regional and local meets and much more. Gauge the *NMRA* for yourself. Become a part of the organization that's been making model railroading better for over 65 years. Join the *NMRA*.

NMRA We'll Train You.

4121 Cromwell Rd., Chattanooga, TN 37421 (423) 892-2846,
or join on the internet at www.nmra.org

CLASSIFIED ADS

Place your FREE Non-Commercial Classified Ad in front of thousands of active purchasers! (See Classified ad form on this page for details.)

Paid Commercial Ads are gladly accepted too!

Ads will appear in print, and on our web site during the month of the cover dated edition.

Please submit your ad at least 6 weeks prior to the cover date that you wish it to appear.

Ad Deadline: Classified ads for the February 2010 issue must be received by December 11th, 2009.

Classified ads can be viewed online at **www.ModelRailroadNews.com**

A FATHER & SON TEAM – Looking for large High-Quality Brass & Plastic Collections. We buy your Entire Collection, not just the cream. Over $500,000 Available. Please call Dan Toll Free at 1-877-227-5557 or mail a list to: Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175, Ocala, FL 34483-0175 or E-Mail: dan@DansTrainDepot.com

HO HOTWHEELS CARS? Yes! Sport concept–Ford, Porsche, etc $3.00. Norscot Excavator $18.95. Moore Husarik, 12710 54th Ave W, Mukilteo, WA 98275. Free list (425) 493-2588.

O — Weaver Milwaukee Road Little Joe Electric G1715 3-rail w Railsounds & TMCC – $700. Lionel GGI Electric 6-18371 Tuscan 5-stripe Railsounds & TMCC – $700. Both new, never run + shipping. (530) 235-4186.

CUSTOM BOAT/SHIP MODELS All scales/types. Free catalog. S. White, 4223 Chestnut Dr., Center Valley, PA 18034

4 SALE: HO/OO British — HO European trains & diecast vehicles of various scales. LSSAE for each list (all updated): Branch Lines Ltd., 1200 N Branch Rd., Wilmette, IL 60091-1035.

ATLAS O Spokane, Portland & Seattle SP&S F3 Phase I powered A units #800, 801 $800 + shipping. Un-powered A Unit #801 $165 + shipping. 3-rail, new, never run. (530) 235-4186.

2010 New England Railroading Calendar – 31st edition features 12 (8x10) full color prints + 2 cover pages @$8 postage paid or frameable calendar pictures (our choice) 12/$3.00. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0009. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. www.mysticvalleyrs.org

REGAL RAILWAYS specialize in HO & N scale Model Train Tracks @www.regalrailways.com

RAILROAD PAINTINGS: Steam, diesel, and electric scenes. Great for any train room. Originals and prints. Direct from the artist. www.trainsshipsplanes.com

ALL TRAIN COLLECTORS! We need more trains to supply our large customer base. Modern era specialists — Lionel, MTH, K-Line, Williams, Weaver, 3rd Rail, etc. We buy collections, store inventories, and parts of all sizes and eras. Send us your list or call us today. We travel extensively all over the US and Canada. Trainz, 2740 Faith Industrial Dr., Suite 200, Buford, GA 30518; (866) 285-5840; fax (770) 271-1295; Scott@trainz.com

LARGE COLLECTION OF ORIGINAL PENNSY ART Call Vern at (717) 464-3481 or view at www.vsrailart.com

WANTED: ORIGINAL HOWARD FOGG train paintings. John Atherton (845) 471- 8152; E-mail: JJAAMAPOU@aol.com

HO 4 SALE: Locos, pass and frt cars, decals, books, DVDs, & videos. F. Cesefske, 4049 Pine Grove Ave., Fort Gratiot, MI 48059.

FOR SALE: 1:87 Malibu Int'l semi trucks & cars w/ trailers. $3.25 - $4 each. E-mail: texas-pacific@sbcglobal.net

HO SCALE Big bargain time. My eyes are poor, so it has to go. Call (702) 871-0620 to obtain your lifetime bargain.

WANTED: NMRA Heritage car 16 Moonlight & Violins will trade #1 or #2 or others or pay?? E-mail: bill@yaquina.com

WANTED: Norwest Promodel Tank Car Kit. Prefer un-built. Call Bob, (305) 970-1152.

NCE POWER CAB: Mint condition, 28 functions; complete system — $150 OBO. E-mail me at: andrewhartley2000@yahoo.com

K-LINE 027: K2554-2102 NS MP-15 diesel eng. Dummy, non-powered. Like-New-IB $75 OBO. Pics. mkblk@verizon.net

LEGAL HO SCALE FOLK: Mint in the box, less than half retail price. Call Ian (702) 871-0620 – evenings, W. Coast.

MARKLIN: RET800, 348/1, 348/2, 348/4 – $700; (856) 429-0930; LGB track and rolling stock.

FREE* CLASSIFIED ADS!

NOTE:** Free Classified Ads are for NON-COMMERCIAL ADS ONLY, First Four Lines Only, Additional Lines are $1.50 Per Line, One Free Ad Per Issue, No Mail Order Ads. **Commercial Ads are $1.50 Per Line with a Four Line Minimum (Minimum $6.00)

Classified Ad Order Form

Name _____ Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ – _____

Daytime Phone _____ Fax _____

All ads must be prepaid. Use the boxes below to write your ad, placing one character (including spaces) in each box. Approximately 27 characters will fit on a line. The first two or three words will be typeset in ***BOLD CAPS*** at no additional charge if desired. ***Please include contact information in your ad copy below (phone number, address, Email address, etc.)***

☐ ***Check here for BOLD CAPS.*** Publisher reserves the right to edit and/or abbreviate copy to fit available space.

1 2 3 4 — *EXTRA LINES @ $1.50/LINE* — 1 2 3 4

Sample Ad: AMERICAN FLYER LOCO, Classic 1950s era 4-6-2. Excellent condition. $125 obo. 503-555-1212 after 5pm Pacific.

NOTE: If you need a larger ad, please TYPE the copy for the ad and estimate the number of lines you will use. To calculate the number of lines, simply count the total number of characters+numbers+spaces and divide by 27.

Number of lines _____ x $1.50 = $ _____

Please Make Your Check Payable To: Model Railroad News — or Use Your Credit Card...

Send To: Model Railroad News
P.O.Box 1080
Merlin, OR 97532-1080

☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ MasterCard ☐ DISCOVER ☐ VISA

Name (as it appears on card): _____ Phone: (_____)_____

Credit Card Number: _____ – _____ – _____ – _____ Exp Date: _____

Signature (required): _____

EVENTS & ACTIVITIES

Events for the February 2010 issue must be received by December 11th, 2009

Attn. Clubs & Show Sponsors — Place your FREE event announcement in front of thousands of readers! Let them know about your special event! Send your announcement to us at least three months prior to the event for maximum coverage. Write to: Events, c/o Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080. You can fax us your event at: (541) 955-0346; or e-mail: events@modelrailroadnews.com

Free trial subscription cards of Model Railroad News are available upon request for show and meet attendees. Call, fax, or e-mail for details.

Events & Activities can be viewed online at www.ModelRailroadNews.com

Alabama, Birmingham — The Smokey City Rails Model Railroad Club will be hosting their 2nd Annual Fall Model Train Show and Sale on December 5th, at the First Baptist Church of Zion City, 1104 Gene Reed Road. The hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions will include operating model railroad layouts, door prizes, and refreshments will be available. Admission: $5.00, adults; $2.00, children, 8-12 years old; under 8 years old admitted free. For more information, contact: Smokey City Rails Model Railroad Club, P. O. Box 94606, Birmingham, AL 35220; or you may call Sonny Burchfield, (205) 980-0611 between 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Central Standard Time only, please; e-mail: scrmrrc@aol.com - please put "SCR" or "Show" in the subject line; www.smokeycityrails.com

California, Menlo Park — The West Bay Model Railroad Association's Annual Christmas Show will be held on December 11, 12, and 13th, at the Model Railroad Building, located at Ravenswood Avenue and Merrill Street near the Menlo Park Train Station. Hours will be from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. on Friday; from 12:00 noon to 6:00 p.m. on Saturday; and from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include an operating layout with O, S, and HO Scale trains, a raffle for a new train set, and railroad memorabilia on display. Admission is free; donations greatly appreciated. For more information, call: The West Bay Model Railroad Association, (650) 322-0685; or visit: home.earthlink.net/~pesce/westbay.htm

Connecticut, Shelton — Classic Shows, LLC will be holding a Train and Toy Show on January 3rd, at the Courtyard by Marriott Shelton, 780 Bridgeport Avenue. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free with adult. For more information, call (203) 926-1327; or visit www.ClassicShowsLLC.com

Connecticut, Wallingford — Classic Shows, LLC will be holding a Train and Toy Show on December 20th, at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, 1074 South Colony Road. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free with adult. For more information, call (203) 926-1327; or visit www.ClassicShowsLLC.com

Indiana, Indianapolis — The Naptown & White River Model Railroad Club will be sponsoring their Indianapolis Model Railroad Train Show & Open House to be held on December 12th, at the Manual High School Gymnasium. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $5.00, adults; Boy Scout & Cub Scouts in uniform admitted free with an adult; children 12 and under admitted free. Parking is free. For more information, contact: Steven Handly, 1314 E. Edgewood Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46227; (317) 786-8627; www.naptownrr.org

Maryland, Baltimore — The Baltimore Society of Model Engineers (BSME) will be celebrating its 77th year with Holiday Open House Shows on December 13th, and 27th, and on January 1, 3, 10, 17, 24, and 31st, at 225 W. Saratoga St, 3rd floor walkup. Hours will be from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating trains and trolleys in HO and O scale, static model displays, railroad heralds, railroad artifacts, and Thomas the Tank models. Admission is free; donations greatly appreciated. For more information, call the club, (410) 859-4376 e-mail: bsme1932@yahoo.com; or visit: www.modelengineers.com

Maryland, Timonium — Greenberg's Train & Toy Show will be held December 5-6, at the Maryland State Fairgrounds, 2200 York Road. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Michigan, Orchard Lake — Saint Mary's Train Show will be held on December 6th, at Saint Mary's Athletic Complex, 3535 Indian Trail. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts. Admission: $5.00, adults; 12 and under admitted free. For more information, call Rob Goddard, (248) 683-0545.

New Jersey, Ho Ho Kus — The Ramapo Valley Model Railroad Club's Holiday Open House will be held December 12, 13 & 27, at 620 Cliff Street (inside the VFW Building). Hours will be from 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. each day. Admission: $4.00, adults; $1.00, children under 12; $10.00, family. For more information, contact: Dennis Alderman, 60 Andre Ave., Tappan, NY 10983; (845) 359-0746; e-mail: pm1222@verizon.net

New Jersey, North Haledon — The Model Engineers Railroad Club of North Jersey's 75 Anniversary - Annual Open House will be held December 4-6, and 11-13, at 569 High Mountain Road. Hours will be from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. on Fridays, and from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays and Sundays. Admission: $5.00, adults; children admitted free with adult. For more information, call Paul Harbord, (973) 427-4905 before 9:00 p.m.

New Jersey, North Haledon — The Garden State Model Railway Club's 52nd Annual Open House will be held December 4-6th, and December 11-13th, at 575 High Mountain Road. Open House hours will be from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. on Fridays, and from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturdays and Sundays. Attractions will include prototypical and special steam and diesel powered trains, including our Santa Claus Express, running on the Club's HO layout, a real working railroad signal, and other displays. Children will have the opportunity to operate a scale locomotive and refreshments will be available. Admission: $5.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, please contact: Rob Savino, (201) 387-8716; e-mail: Info@GSMRRClub.org; www.gsmrrclub.org

New Jersey, Richland — The Patcong Valley Model Rail Road Club's 25th Annual Model Railroad Open House will be held December 5-6, 12-13, and January 2-3, 9-10, 16-17, on the south side of Route 40 near mile marker 38.5 across the street from Richland Carpet. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. The Patcong Valley Model Rail Road is an HO-scale layout about 30 by 60 ft. in size, operating six to eight trains at a time with full sound using DCC technology. Admission is free. For more information, e-mail: patcongrr@comcast.net; or visit: www.patcongvalley.com

New Jersey, Somerset — Greenberg's Train & Toy Show will be held January 16-17, at Garden State Exhibit Center, 50 Atrium Drive. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

New Jersey, Union — The Model Railroad Club, Inc. 2009 Annual Light & Sound Show will be held December 4-6 & 11-13, at the Club building, 295 Jefferson Avenue, off U.S. Route 22 east, (behind The Home Depot). Show hours will be from 12:00 noon to 10:00 p.m. on Friday, Nov. 27th; from 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. on Dec. 4th & 7th; from 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. on Saturdays, and from 11:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Sundays. Attractions to include HO and N scale layouts, a live steam display, a gift shop, and snack shop. Admission: $7.00, adults; $6.00, seniors over 59; $5.00, children under 16. Group rates available – see web site for details. Parking is free on site, which is wheelchair accessible. For more information, call (908) 964-8808 for recorded message, or visit: www.tmrci.org

New York, Albany — The Upstate Trains Associates and The Hudson-Berkshire Division NMRA will be bringing you the Annual Great Train Extravaganza on December 6th, at the Empire State Convention Center. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts in N, HO, and O-gauge, educational displays, free seminars, and over 200 tables selling all sorts of model trains, train sets, part & accessories, building kits, scenery items, train memorabilia, prints, books, videos, DVDs, and more. Admission: $5.00, adults; 12 and under admitted free when accompanied by an adult. For more information, call (518) 371-9164; or visit: www.gtealbany.org

New York, Westbury, L.I. — The Sunrise Trail Division, NER, NMRA's Winter Meet will be held on January 2nd, at Westbury Memorial Library, 445 Jefferson Street, Exit 32 of Northern State Parkway (Post Road). Hours will be from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Schedule will include modeling clinics, and nomination of officers and directors. Admission is free. For more information, call: Mike Siegel, (516) 334-3559; or e-mail: viamdlr@hotmal.com

New York, Kingston — The Kingston Model Railroad Club's Annual Open House will be held on December 5-6, at Kingston Model Railroad Club, located on Susan Street. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Admission: $6.00, adults; $1.00, children under 12. For more information, call the Kingston Model Railroad Club, (845) 334-8233; or e-mail: catman5308@yahoo.com

New York, Westbury, L.I. — The Sunrise Trail Division, NER, NMRA's Winter Meet will be held on January 2nd, at Westbury Memorial Library, 445 Jefferson Street, Exit 32 of Northern State Parkway (Post Road). Hours will be from 1:00 p.m. to 4:30 p.m. Schedule will include modeling clinics, and nomination of officers and directors. Admission is free. For more information, contact: Mike Siegel, (516) 334-3559; or e-mail: viamdlr@hotmal.com

Ohio, Austintown — The Youngstown Model Railroad Association's 2009 Open House will be held on December 5-6, at 751 N. Four Mile Run Road. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 6:00 p.m. Admission: $3.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free with adult. For more information, e-mail: yomodelrrclub@yahoo.com; or visit: www.ymra.org

Ohio, Dayton — The All Trains Swap Meet will be held on January 17th, at Montgomery Co. Fairgrounds, 1043 S. Main. Hours will be from 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include model trains in all scales, railroad antiques, and collectables. Refreshments will be available. Admission: $5.00, adults; under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Larry Zeller, 1215 Camaro Ct., Piqua, OH 45356-9793; (937) 773-7186.

Ohio, Lima — The Putnam Association of Railfans, Inc.'s Model Railroad Show and Swap Meet will be held on December 26th, at Allen County Fairgrounds. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include operating layouts, 100+ tables, and free parking. Admission: $4.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free with an adult. For more information, contact: Warren Pratt, 1704 Hillstone Dr., Findlay, OH 45840; (419) 420-1942.

Ohio, Massillon — CJ Trains' Winter Massillon Train and Toy Show will be held on December 13th, at the Massillon Knights of Columbus Hall, 988 Cherry Road NW. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $4.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free. For more information, contact: Jon Ulbright, 941 Buchholz Dr., Wooster, OH 44691; (330) 262-7488 after 6:00 p.m.; e-mail: cathijon@sssnet.com; www.cjtrains.com

Ohio, Niles — The Youngstown Model Railroad Association will be presenting a Toy Train and Model Railroad Flea Market on January 10th, at McMenamy's Banquet Hall, 325 Warren-Youngstown Road. Hours will be from 10:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Attractions to include all gauges of model railroad equipment, memorabilia, and railroad related items from leading dealers, estate sales, and private collections. Admission: $5.00, adults. For more information call: Jim Pope, (330) 547-3614; or Ed Williams, (330) 539-4786; or visit: www.ymra.org

Ohio, Olmstead Falls — The Cuyahoga Valley & West Shore Model Railroad Club will be hosting their Annual Christmas Open House December 5-6th, at the Olmsted Falls Depot, 25802 Garfield Avenue. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Attractions to include Lionel, HO and N scale operating layouts. Admission: $2.00, adults; children admitted free. For more information, contact: Bill Cramer, (440) 572-3714; e-mail: wmhcramer@yahoo.com

Oklahoma, Oklahoma City — The Oklahoma Railway Museum, COMRail, OK NRail, and the South Canadian Model RR Club will be sponsoring the Oklahoma City Train Show on December 5-6th, at the Oklahoma State Fair Grounds Travel and Transportation Building. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 on Saturday, and from 11:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions to include a Great Train Set giveaway, and the Great Plains Annual N Scale Convention. Admission: $7.00, adults; children 12 and under admitted free. For more information, contact: OKC Train Show, 1313 W. Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73114; (405) 842-4846; e-mail: okctrainshow@aol.com; or visit: www.okctrainshow.com

Oregon, Portland — The Mt. Hood Model Engineers will be having their 31st Annual Open House on December 5th, at 5500 SE Belmont Street. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Attractions to include their HO model train club DC and DCC layout with rebuilt logging area and updated yard areas, located in the basement level at the bottom of the stairs. Nov. 14th will be Diesel Daze; Nov. 21st will be Members Pride Day; Nov 28th will be Passenger Train Day; Nov. 29th will be Steam Ops Day; and Dec. 5th will be Mt. Hood Era Day. Admission is free; donations welcomed. For more information, call: Don Mills, (877) 378-6563; or e-mail: mhmeng@aol.com

Pennsylvania, Chambersburg — The Cumberland Valley Model Railroad Club's Christmas Open Houses will be held on December 13th, 20th, and 27th; and on January 2nd, 9th, and 17th, at 440 Nelson Street. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Attractions to include G-, O-, HO-, and N-gauge operating displays, and raffles. Site is handicap accessible. Admission is free; donations accepted. For more information, call: Bill, (717) 264-3081; or visit: www.cvmrrc.com

Pennsylvania, Coopersburg — The Coopersburg Area Society of Model Engineers will be holding their Annual Open House December 5-6, January 9-10 and January 16-17, at their headquarters in the basement of the Coopersburg Borough Building, 5 North Main Street. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Admission by donation. Attractions to include the club's large multiple level, walk around, DCC-controlled HO- scale layout. For more information, call: J&D Whistle Stop, (215) 538-0501; or visit: www.casme.org

Pennsylvania, Lewistown — The Mifflin County Model Railroad Club's Open House dates will be December 3-6, 12-13, 26-27, at 3 W. Monument Square. Hours will be from 5:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. December 3-4, in conjunction with the Ice Festival; from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on December 5th, and from 1:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. December 6, 12-13, and 26-27th. Attractions to include a large HO layout, and an O and G layout. Admission is free. For more information, call Ed Forsythe at (717) 248 4862; or e-mail: emftrains@aol.com

Pennsylvania, Monaca — The Beaver County Model Railroad and Historical Society's 2009 Christmas Season Open House will be held on December 5-6, 12-13, 19-20, and 26-27 at 416 6th Street, located across from the Monaca Legion in the old Pittsburgh and Lake Erie railroad station, right next to the tracks. Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 5:00 p.m. Admission is free; donations are very much appreciated. For more information, contact: Glenn Wallace, (724) 775-8023; www.bcmrr.railfan.net/openhouse.html

Pennsylvania, Oaks — Greenberg's Train & Toy Show will be held December 12-13, at the Greater Philadelphia Expo Center, 100 Station Avenue. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Pennsylvania, Phoenixville — The Schuylkill Valley Model Railroad Club's Annual Model Railroad Open House will be held December 5-6, and January 9-10, 16-17, 23-24, at 400 S. Main Street (diagonally across from the Phoenixville Library). Hours will be from 1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Attractions to include the club's layout, which models Reading to Philadelphia with numerous buttons that allow visitors to bring scenes to life, Thomas the Tank, and a scavenger hunt. Admission is free; donations gratefully accepted. For more information, visit or call the club on Tuesday evenings, (610) 935-1126; e-mail: svmodelrailroadclub@yahoo.com; or visit: www.svmrrc.com

Pennsylvania, Richboro — The Abington Lines Model Railroad Club will be having an Open House on December 5-6, 12-13, 26-27, January 2-3, 9-10, 30-31, and February 6-7, at 2066 Second Street Pike (PA Rt. 232). Hours will be from 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m. Attractions to include multiple trains with digital radio control and sound, two track mainline exceeding 1,000 feet in length, extensive trolley operation, a circus, operating roundhouse, industrial switching areas, waterfront with rail car ferries, wilderness waterfall, and multiple buildings with detailed interiors. Admission is free; donations appreciated. For more information, call the Club at (215) 598-7720; or visit: www.abingtonlines.org

Pennsylvania, York — Greenberg's Train & Toy Show will be held January 9-10, at York Expo Center, 334 Carlisle Avenue. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Texas, Plano — The 25th Annual Dallas Area Train Show will be held January 16-17th, at the Plano Center, 2000 East Spring Creek Parkway. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. on Sunday. Admission: $7.00, adults; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Bart Bartholomew, 6403 Duffield Dr., Dallas, TX 75248; (972) 733-4998; www.dfwtrainshows.com

Virginia, Chantilly — Greenberg's Train & Toy Show will be held January 2-3, at the Dulles Expo and Convention Center, 4320 Chantilly Shopping Center. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Virginia, Chantilly — The World's Greatest Hobby On Tour Show will be held January 23-24, at the Dulles Expo Center. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m. on Saturday, and from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on Sunday. Attractions will include manufacturers, hobby shops, operating displays, interactive activities, and workshops. Admission: $10.00, adults; children under 16 admitted free; admission is good for both days. For more information, contact: World's Greatest Hobby On Tour, P.O. Box 11, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-5094; fax, (630) 214-4113; www.wghshow.com

Virginia, Fairfax — The WB&A Chapter, TCA's Annual Christmas Toy Train Show will be held on December 12th, at the Shriners Kena Temple, 9001 Arlington Blvd. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Attractions to include a train doctor, all scales, parts, new and collectables, and Santa on site. Admission: $5.00, adults; children under 12 and military admitted free. For more information, contact: Pete Jackson, (703) 455-6154; e-mail: Kenameet@wbachapter.org

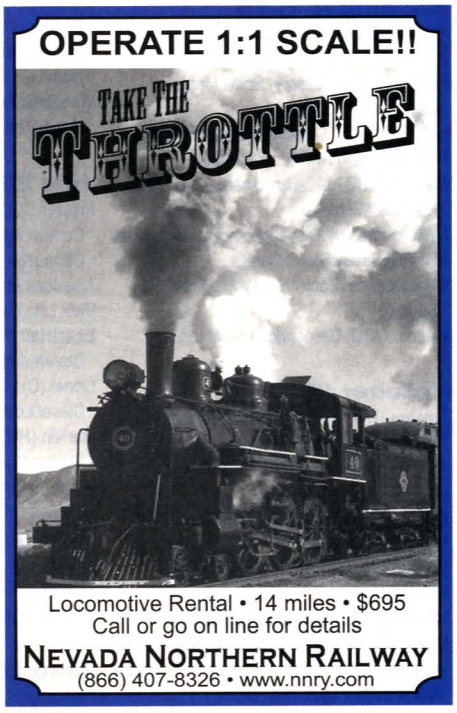
Virginia, Richmond — Greenberg's Train & Toy Show will be held December 19-20, at the Richmond Raceway Complex, 600 East Laburnum Avenue. Show hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. both days. Show will feature a huge marketplace of train, toy, and hobby dealers, operating model railroads, and instructional presentations. Admission: $7.00, adults good for both days; children under 12 admitted free. For more information, contact: Greenberg Shows, P.O. Box 34, Elmhurst, IL 60126; (630) 279-4087; e-mail: Staff@Greenbergshows.com; www.greenbergshows.com

Wisconsin, De Pere — A Train Show will be held December 5th, at Van Veghels Auction, 2050 Profit Place, 2 miles south of De Pere on Highway 57. Hours will be from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission: $2.00. For more information, call Mike, (920) 737-5835.

Wisconsin, Madison — The NMRA, Midwest Region, South Central Wisconsin Division's monthly meeting will be held on December 6th, at the Fitchburg Community Center, 5510 Lacy Road. The meeting will begin at 1:00 p.m. Program scheduled to include live clinics, model and photo contests, door prizes, and home layout viewing. Admission is free. For more information, contact SCWD, 3015 Union St. #4, Madison, WI 53714; www.nmra-scwd.org

CANADA

Canada, Ontario, Paris — The Paris Junction 2010 Model Train Show will be held on January 17th, at Paris Fairgrounds, located on Silver Street. Hours will be from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission: $4.00, adults; $3.00, WOD-NMRA Member; children under 10 admitted free. For more information, contact: John Moseley, 20 Graham Cres., London, ON N5W 4L8; (519) 455-1311; e-mail: j.Moseley@simpatico.ca



AMHERST RAILWAY SOCIETY
RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW
January 30 & 31, 2010
Eastern States Exposition
1305 Memorial Avenue
West Springfield, MA 01089
Better Living Center ~ Young Building
Stroh Building ~ Mallary Complex
Our Railroad Hobby Show Features:
• more than 35 operating layouts.
• G, O, S, HO, N & Z Scale.
• manufacturers, displays, model dealers, booksellers, railroadiana, clinics, live steam.
• historical societies and railroad industry representatives.
Saturday 9 am - 5 pm
Sunday 10 am - 5 pm
Daily Admission $10.00
Children 15 and under FREE when accompanied by an adult.
Tickets on Sale 1 hour before show opens
Visit us at: www.AmherstRail.org

As a courtesy to our readers, we have compiled an index featuring every product reviewed in the pages of MRN over the past year. We hope you find it useful.

November 2009

Atlas (N) Master Series Offset 2-Bay Hoppers
Bachmann (Fn3) Long Caboose
Fantasonics (Accessory) Scale Magic Background Soundtracks
MRC (DC/DCC) Diesel Sound Decoder for Intermountain FP7/9 Locomotive
MTH (HO) SD70ACe Locomotive & (O) 3-Rail RS-11 & MP15AC
Mokei-Tomix (N) Passenger/Industrial Vehicles
PHM (S) Birney Street Car Kit
Steamscenes (Book) *Rocky Mountain Sunrise*
Walthers (HO) Cornerstone Steel Industry

October 2009

Athearn (HO) UP Gas Turbine Locomotive & (N) 50-foot PS-1 Single Door Boxcars
Atlas (N) Trainman GP15-1 Diesel Locomotive & (HO) Track Cleaning Car
BEST (HO) Wolfeboro Freight House Kit
Broadway Limited (HO) SW7/9 Switcher
Howard's Hobbies (HO) License Plates
Kalmbach (Book) *Done In a Day*
MTH (HO) J-Class Steam Locomotive
Mokei (N) Hyper Construction Vehicles
Walthers (HO) UP/Milwaukee Road Hiawatha Set & (HO) Engineering Office Kit

September 2009

Project DCC, Part 12 A Final Look at Project DCC
American Limited Models (HO) Semaphore Kits
Athearn (N & HO) Flxible Visicoach & (HO) EMD SW1000 Diesel Locomotive
Atlas (N) Masterpiece 1932 ARA Boxcar
Atlas O (O) GP7 Diesel Locomotive
Banta (On30) Cab Conversion Kit
Broadway Limited (HO) Paragon 2 Hudson
Trucks 'N Stuff (HO) Peterbilt 389 and Kenworth W900L

August 2009

Project DCC, Part 11: Automated Computer Control using Panel Pro, Layout Commander, and Train Controller
Aristo-Craft (RCC) Train Engineer Revolution
Athearn (N) Husky Stacks, FP45/F45 with Tsunami Sound, & (HO) CF-7 with Flat Roof
Atlas (HO) Alco HH600/660 Diesel Locomotive
Intermountain (N) EMD FP7 & F7B
Tahoe Model Works (HO) Replacement Railroad Trucks
Piko (HO) Glassworks Complex Structure Kits
Signature Press (Book) *Billboard Refrigerator Cars*
Walthers (HO) Proto 2000 Heritage USRA Mallet
Woodland Scenics (HO) Drive 'N Dine Built 'N Ready Structure

July 2009

Project DCC, Part 10B: Manual Computer Control with Layout Commander & Train Controller
American Limited Models (N) Sand Tower
Blair Line (N) A to Z Used Car Lot Kit
ExactRail (N) Hy-Cube, Vert-a-Pac & Covered Hoppers
Lionel (O) UP Heritage Scheme SD70ACe Diesel Locomotive
Marklin (HO) *Rheingold Express* & Central Station Command Station
Micro-Trains (N) SP C-50-9 Caboose
Walthers (HO) GP15-1 Diesel Locomotive & Diesel Tug and Car Float Kits
Vollmer (HO) Jeep Wrangler Rubicon
Woodland Scenics (G) Whistle While He Works Figure Set

June 2009

Project DCC, Part 10A: Manual Computer Control with Panel Pro & STP
Athearn (N) Overland Passenger Cars & (HO) F45/FP45
Atlas O & NCE (O & DCC) 2-Rail O-Scale Primer
Blair Line (N & HO) Section House Kit
Bridgewerks Mini-Mag 3-S DC Power Controller
Hayes Publishing (Book) *Western Pacific Depots and Stations*
Kato (N) Pennsy NW2 Switchers
Pennsylvania Heritage Models (HO) Track Cover System
Piko (G) Qwik Kit Structure Kits
Rivarossi (HO) 60-Foot Passenger Cars
River Point Station (HO) Ford Expedition

May 2009

Project DCC, Part 9B: Using Your PC to Control Your Layout
Athearn (N) PS-1 Double Door Boxcars & (HO) Spine Car Set
Atlas O (O) Amtrk Dash 8 & Horizon Passenger Cars
Bachmann (Fn3) 2-6-6-2 Steam Locomotive
Banta (O) Inspection Cab kit for Bachmann 4-4-0
Broadway Limited (HO) Paragon2 C60AC Diesel Locomotive
Busch (HO) *Ape* Delivery Truck & *Smart ForTwo* Car
ExactRails (HO) Gondola, Hy-Cube, & Vert-A-Pack, Plus Interview
Kato (N) EMD E8/E9 Diesel Locomotive
Southcoast Scale Models (HO) Samuel J. Rizzler Paper Co. Kit

April 2009

Project DCC, Part 9A: Computer Control Introduction
Athearn (HO) Genesis SD60M Diesel Locomotive
CMW (HO) Utility Truck
Charles Smiley (DVD) *Your Colorful Southern Pacific*
Kato (N) *Broadway Limited* Passenger Car Set & Add On
MTH (O) Premier Line Dash 8 Diesel Locomotive
Micro-Trains (Z) ACF Passenger Car Set
Piko (Large) Garden Train Set
Rivarossi (HO) 4-8-8-4 *Big Boy* Steam Locomotive
Sunset Models (HO) Brass SP Mogul Steam Locomotive
Walthers (N) Cornerstone Sanding Tower Kit & (HO) *Hiawatha* Set Conclusion

March 2009

Project DCC, Part 8 Integrating a Grade Crossing
Aristo-Craft (L) 2-Bay Hopper
Atlas (N) Code 65 True-Track & (HO) Covered Hopper
Bachmann (On30) Railbus and Trailer & (Book) *E-Z Model Railroads*
Banta (HO, S & O) Railroad Signs
Bar Mills (HO & O) Gas Stop
Bluford Shops (N) Auto Boxcars
Broadway Limited (HO) 2-10-2 Steam Locomotive
Drail Modelspoor (Windows PC) *AnyRail Layout Design Software*
Norscot (HO) Caterpillar D9T Bulldozer
S Helper (S) CNJ Cement Car
USA Trains (1:29) *Docksider* 0-6-0T Steam Locomotive

February 2009

Project DCC, Part 7B Signal System Wiring
Aristo-Craft (DVD) *How Model Trains Are Made*
Atlas O (O) MP15 Locomotive
Bachmann (1:20.3) Davenport Critter Mechanical Locomotive
Broadway Limited C30-7
Digitrax (Z, N & HO) DZ125 Decoder
Kato (N) Southern Pacific PA-1 & PB-1 Diesel Locos & GG1 Electric Locomotive
Lenz (DCC) Lenz Set-100 Starter Set Upgrade
Matysik Display Shelf (Multi Scale) Display Shelves
Old and Weary (HO) Tappan Station
Piko (1:22.5) Taurus Locomotive
Seivers Benchwork (ALL) Benchwork Section Kits
Walthers (HO) H-10-44 Diesel Loco & Everett Street Station

January 2009

Project DCC, Part 7A Signal System Wiring
Special Report: Kader Buys Sada Kan
Athearn (N) F45/FP45 Diesel Locomotive & (HO) Checker Cab
Faller (N) Animated Car System
Grand River Models (S) Greg's Grocery Kit
MRC (DCC) 1820 Sound Decoder for Athearn RS3 Locomotive
MTH (HO) NYC 4-8-2 *Mohawk* & (O) CA-1 Caboose
Signature Press (Book) *Southern Pacific Freight Cars, Vol 5*
Walthers (HO) *Hiawatha* Diner and Tap Lounge & RS-2/RSC-2

December 2008

Aristo-Craft (1:29) 40-Foot Boxcars
Athearn (N) Ford C Rescue Trucks, (HO) CSX & Santa Fe Train Sets, (HO) F-7A/B Diesel Locomotive
Atlas (N) Trainman Train Set
Atlas O (O) Industrial Rail Starter Set
Bachmann (Track) E-Z Command DCC Turnouts
Blair Lines (HO) *Pizzaland* Kit
MTH (HO) Railking Scale Diesel Starter Set
Steamscenes (Calendars) 2009 Railroad Themed Calendars
Piko (HO) ICE-3 Train Set
Tokyo Marui (Z) Night Train Set

Model Railroad News
The All-Scale News Monthly
Back Issues...

$6.50 each to U.S. addresses, including shipping & handling
$13.50 each to Foreign addresses, including shipping costs

Send month/year of issues/s and check or money order to:
Model Railroad News, P.O. Box 1080, Merlin, OR 97532-1080

• call (541) 955-1096 to check on availability • fax (541) 955-0345 • e-mail: nancy@modelrailroadnews.com

ADVERTING INDEX

A-Line 70
Accurail, Inc. 21
Alpine Division Scale Models, LLC 90
American Limited Models 47
American Models 39
Amherst Railway Society, Inc. 111
Athearn 11
Atlas Model Railroad Co, Inc. 3
Atlas O 2
BLMA Models 59
BTS 79
BVRR Specialties 34
Bachmann Industries 116
Bachrus, Inc. 70
Bar Mills Scale Model Works 20
Blair Line 86
Bluford Shops, LLC 29
Bollinger Edgerly Scale Trains 79
Brasseur Electric Trains 45
Brassguide.com 114
Broadway Limited Imports, LLC 6, 67, 77
Bullfrog Snot 27
CMW Holdings, Ltd. 86
Caboose Hobbies, Inc. 31
California Roadbed Co., Inc. 45
Call To Action 84
Canada G Scale Trains 48
Centerline Products, LLC 90
Central Valley Model Works 47
Coach Yard, The 22
Coffman Graphic Solutions Co. 76
Con-Cor International, Ltd. 43
Crusader Rail Services 27
Custom Model Railroads 80
DCC Roundhouse 44
Dallee Electronics, Inc. 103
Digitrax, Inc. 93
Ed's Boxcar 113
Evan Designs 80
ExactRail 4-5
Fos Scale Limited 79
Four Ways West Publications 46
GC Laser 70
Garden Metal Models, Inc. 66
GarGraves Trackage Corp. 27
Grandt Line Products 113
Great Decals! 61
Great Midwest Train Show 101
Great Train Expo 101
Greenberg Shows 101
Greenway Products 15, 43
Heimburger House Publishing Co. 46
Hobby Crafts N More 43
Hobby Loads 92
Hobby Smith, The 29
Hornby USA 59, 96
Hump Yard Purveyance 31
IBL Products 59
InterMountain Railway Co. 84
Iron Horse Models 40
JV Models 76
JWD Premium Products 28
John Rendall 76
John's Hobbies 113
Jordan Products 84
KAM Industries 41
Kadee Quality Products Co. 45
Kato 71
LaBelle Woodworking Co. 73
Leisure Time Products 59
Lionel Operating Train Society 34
Litchfield Station 41
MTH 92
Micro Engineering 39
Micro-Mark 31
Miller Engineering, LLC 76
Miniatronics Corp. 94
Model Power 61
Model Railroad Warehouse 44
Model Rectifier Corporation 115
Model Structures 44
Models11 73
Models4trains 39
Mokei Imports 99
Mount Vernon Shops 47
Musket Miniatures, LLC 113
NCE Corporation 94
NJD Publishing 44
NJ International, Inc. 94
NMRA 108
National Association of S Gaugers 97
Nevada Northern Railway Museum 111
Northeastern Scale Lumber Co. 36
NorthWest Short Line 28
Oak Tree Systems, LLC 65
Paired Rail Railroad Publications, Ltd. 86
Pine Canyon Scale Models 36
Precision Scale Co., Inc. 40
RLD Hobbies, LLC 49
RY Models 45
RailMaster Hobbies 92
Railroad Express 28
Rapido Trains, Inc. 14
Ready To Roll 95
REBOXX, Inc. 61
Rib Side Cars 61
Roberts' Products 97
Ron's Books 87
S & L Enterprises 66
SJT Enterprises 29
SMC Electronics 41
San Juan Car Co. 73
Scale Card, The 43
Scale University 47
Shawmut Car Shops 43
ShelfTrax 92
Sidetrack Laser 70
Signature Press 91
South Bend Signal Company, LLC 25
StansTrains.com 41
Summit USA, LLC 31
Sylvan Scale Models 27
Tahoe Model Works 27
Timberline Scenery 36
Tony's Train Xchange 103
TrackMyTrains.com 29
TrainPlayer Software 25
Traintek, LLC 103
TrainWorld 65
USA Trains 35, 37
Ulrich Models 29
Underground Railway Press 84
WPG Enterprises 22
Walthers 7, 23, 47, 85, 93
Whistle Stop Trains 108
White Rose Hobbies, LLC 31
Woodland Scenics 81
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour 101
Ye Olde Huff N Puff 108
Zycon Models 94

Ed's Boxcar (USA)
www.edsboxcar.com
e-mail: info@edsboxcar.com
Model Trains
G to Z • Lionel • Märklin
Walthers 5 Star Dealer
Shipping: Actual Cost + 99¢ Handling
Check our website for Specials!
35th Anniversary!
Serving all your hobby needs for over 35 years...
20% discount on most items
Some restrictions apply
DCC Lenz/NCE/TCS Systems & Installation HO and Larger Scales Lionel Service Available
Call Toll Free 888-855-9067
The discounts are first-rate!
The shipping is reasonable!
TRY US... *The call is free!*
Most of all, the service is friendly!
A family-owned business
MC • Visa • Disc • Amex

Kit #5910 in HO Scale
$6.00 for one of each style

Standard Relay House....
Typical of those sighted along railroad right of ways throughout the US from the 1940's to present times, these structures were used to house electrical equipment for signal operation, crossing gates, and CTC systems.

Our kit includes two popular sizes: 6' x 6' and 6' x 8'. With a bit of kit-bashing, other sizes can be created using these parts.

Grandt Line Products 1040 B Shary Court Concord, CA 94518
tel: (925) 671-0143 fax: 671-0806 e-mail: *grandt@pacbell.net*

We Are DCC Specialists!
NCE • DIGITRAX • MRC • LENZ • SOUNDTRAXX • TCS
REVOLUTION • *NEW* G-WIRE • LOKSOUND • PHOENIX • AIR-WIRE
www.JohnsHobbies.com
800-800-7203
Everything Discounted
JohnsHobbies.com
Be Sure To Check Our Web Site For
Weekly Specials • New Products • Show Schedule
1507 SE 150th St • Summerfield, FL 34491

RUSTIC RAILS™
HO and N scale
1860's to 1950's
OLD TIME DETAILS
City and farm Folk - Wagons
Farm animals - Wild animals
Cowboys - Railroad crews
Mining - Logging - Soldiers
Structures and Scenery
Select "Rustic Rails" on our website: www.musketminiatures.com
Or, send $3.00 for our illustrated catalog.
MUSKET MINIATURES, LLC
P.O. Box 1976, Dept. RN
Broomfield, CO 80038

BRASSTRAINS.COM

YOUR RESOURCE FOR UNIQUE & OUT OF PRODUCTION BRASS LOCOMOTIVES

HIGH QUALITY - HUGE INVENTORY!

- We carry diesel, electric, passenger, rolling stock, steam, traction and more
- Special December sale
- Thousands of photos
- Models listed daily!

ORDERS ARE USUALLY SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF PAYMENT CONFIRMATION

OPEN M-F, 9-5 EST, U.S.

Coming Soon To Our Website!

- New Look and Features
- High Resolution Image Viewer
- Stay Updated with Automatic E-mail Alerts
- Monitor your own wish list -Add or Delete items
- Order New (In Production) Brass Trains by any Importer

Order via Web or Phone

352-288-2222

Trees in foreground and inset are photos of actual JTT trees

Only Mother Nature Makes Better Trees.

The largest selection of miniature trees ...in a striking array of species and sizes

Handcrafted and Patented

You work for hours to breathe realism into your diorama, and few things do it better than scale miniature trees. MRC-JTT trees aren't run-of-the-mill miniatures. They're a fresh alternative to the ordinary.

The three series, Professional, Premium and Super Scenic, are available ready-to-plant or as kits. Each delivers a combination of features you won't find in conventional model trees. In addition to hobbyists, MRC-JTT trees are used by architects and Hollywood moviemakers including Walt Disney Studios®.

We make a better tree

- The Professional Series, created for architects and professional designers, uses wire armatures for a fuller trunk and plenty of individual branches
- The Premium Series features metal armatures and abundant, authentic-looking foliage
- Bulk packed evergreens feature wire trunks and airy, defined needles
- Super Scenic Series trees are economical, yet "real" enough to be used in the foreground
- Popular Wire Foliage Branches in five colors for shrubs, bushes, under growth and saplings

See our complete MRC-JTT miniature tree and landscaping collection at your hobby shop or visit us at www.modelrectifier.com

MRC MODEL RECTIFIER CORPORATION
80 Newfield Ave. ■ Edison, New Jersey 08837 ■ Phone: 732 225 6360 www.modelrectifier.com

JTT SCENERY PRODUCTS

TECHNOLOGY. PERFECTED.

☐ Model railroads ☐ Plastic model kits ☐ Battery chargers ☐ Radio control helicopters, planes, cars & boats ☐ Slot Cars ☐ Scenery ☐ Die cast

Walt Disney Studios is a registered trademark of The Walt Disney Company

A CREW'S HOME AWAY FROM HOME

For more than a century the caboose was a fixture at the end of every freight train in America. It served as the conductor's office, the crew's quarters, a kitchen and a storage area for work tools. Bachmann's new On30 Side Door Wooden Caboose is a narrow gauge combine caboose featuring the train crew area as well as a baggage and passenger compartment. The new Side Door Wooden Caboose will provide your train crews with the perfect home away from home.

Features include:

- separate passenger and baggage compartments
- equipped with low inverted arch bar trucks
- classic amber LED interior lighting
- cupola seats
- wood grain floor detailing
- pot belly stove and piping
- removable cupola and roof
- textured roof
- realistic paint schemes
- RP25 wheel contours
- E-Z Mate® Mark II couplers

SANDY RIVER & RANGELEY LAKE
Item No. 26777

PAINTED, UNLETTERED - caboose red
Item No. 26796

PAINTED, UNLETTERED - oxide brown
Item No. 26797

PAINTED, UNLETTERED - oxide red
Item No. 26798

PAINTED, UNLETTERED - yellow & black
Item No. 26799

Spectrum®

BACHMANN 5 QUALITY SINCE 1833

Bachmann Industries, Inc. • 1400 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19124 • www.bachmanntrains.com